Residential Fixtures and Faucets

List Price Guide
Effective April 16, 2021

As we begin 2021, LIXIL has taken a giant step forward in transitioning from traditional paperback price books to an exciting new digital format. The COVID-19 crisis has brought many changes to each of us and LIXIL is proud to be a steward of environmental change. LIXIL is partnering with the Arbor Day Foundation to donate and plant a tree in your company's name for every American Standard Residential List Price Guide that is turned in to your local American Standard agency.

Now is the time for change. Now is the time for LIXIL and our partners to create new practices and standards of living that protect the planet and make it better for future generations.

Please join us.

Trees for the future – plant trees, change lives.

American Standard
PART OF LIXIL

Arbor Day Foundation

Fixture Colors and Finishes

The color availability of each product is shown beneath the product categories in this chart. This guide also provides the color codes assigned to each color or finish.

Kitchen Sinks

White 020	Stainless Steel 075†	Alabaster White 291	Brilliant White 308

Chinaware – Bathroom Sinks and Toilets

White 020	Linen 222	Bone 021

Baths and Whirlpools

Arctic 011*	White 020	Linen 222

Acrylic and Gelcoat Walk-in Baths — Shower Bases

White W	Linen L	White 020	Soft White 218

Shower Glass Doors‖

Clear 400	Rain 422	Hammered 436

Americast® and Enameled Tubs

Arctic 011	White 020	Linen 222	Bone 021

Furniture

White 020	Espresso 339	Dark Chocolate 322	Smoked Grey 475	Dark Cherry 476	Quartz 820
Dark Grey 477	Ash 478	Walnut 479			

Color	Color Code
Trim & Accessory Finishes§	
Polished Chrome	002
Arctic	011
Polished Nickel	013
White	020
Bone	021
Brushed Stainless Steel	073
Polished Brass	099
Matte Black	243
Legacy Bronze	278
Brushed Nickel	295
Shower Door Finishes‡	
Brushed Nickel	006
Silver	213
Oil Rubbed Bronze	224

* For bathtubs & whirlpools only

† For kitchen sinks only

‡ Not pictured

§ Available for select products only

‖ See shower door description for specific glass availability in that style.

Color samples may vary slightly from the actual colors. Not all colors and finishes are available on all products.

Residential Fixtures and Kitchen Faucets

Table of Contents

Kitchen Sinks **4-41**

Inspired Possibilities 5
Kitchen Sinks at a Glance… 6
Avery® Fine Fireclay Sinks 8
Country Kitchen Sink 10
Delancey® Cast Iron Sinks 11
Quince® Cast Iron Sinks 15
Avery® Stainless Steel Sinks 18
Pekoe® Stainless Steel Sinks 19
Edgewater® Stainless Steel Sinks 24
Portsmouth® Stainless Steel Sinks 27
Reliant® Stainless Steel Sinks 33
Colony® Collection Stainless Steel Sinks and Sink/Faucet Systems 35

Kitchen Faucets **4-69**

Selectronic® Hands-Free Technology 42
SelectFlo® Multi-Function Spray Technology 43
Kitchen and Bar Faucets at a Glance… 45
Pull-Down Faucets 46
Pull-Out Faucets 51
Touchless Faucets 53
Beale® MeasureFill™ Faucet 54
Single-Handle Faucets 55
2-Handle Faucets 59
Wall Mount Faucets 62
2-Handle Bar Faucets 63
Single Handle Bar Faucets 64
Pot Filler 67
2-Handle Laundry Faucets 68
Accessories 69

Bathing **70-187**

Safer and Accessible Living 70
Acrylic Walk-In Baths 72
Gelcoat Walk-In Baths 78
Walk-In Bath Accessories 93
Seated Shower 94
Safety Tubs 95
Freestanding Bathtubs 98
Drains and Accessories 104
Bathtubs at a Glance… 106
EverClean® System 108
EcoSilent® Whirlpool 109
Whirlpools and Air Baths 110
Bathtubs – Soakers 111
Bathtubs – Whirlpools 143
Bathtubs – Air Baths/Combination Spas 158
Americast® Enameled Steel 173
Enameled Steel Bathtubs 186

Continued on next page.

Table of Contents

Shower and Tub Doors **188-198**

How to Measure the Perfect Shower Doors 190
Frameless Shower Doors 191
Semi-Frameless Shower Doors 192
Framed Shower Doors 196
Shower and Tub Enclosure/Bathing Fixture Cross Reference 198

Shower Bases **199-205**

Acrylic Shower Bases 199
Solid Surface Shower Bases 203

Bathroom Furniture **206-215**

Furniture – Timeless Beauty for the Bath 207
Consoles 208
Washstands 210
Vanities 212
American Standard® Furniture for Townsend® 214

Bathroom Sinks **216-249**

Bathroom Sinks at a Glance… 217
Pedestal Sinks 218
Above Counter Sinks 233
Drop-In Sinks 239
Under Counter Sinks 243
Wall-Hung Sinks 248

Toilets **250-360**

No-Touch Flush for Home and Business 199
Studio® S Low Profile One-Piece Toilet 252
VorMax® Plus Self-Cleaning Toilets 253
ActiClean® Self-Cleaning Toilet 254
American Standard Two-Piece Toilets – Good, Better, Best 255
Standard Toilets at a Glance… 256
One-Piece Toilets 257
Two-Piece Toilets 268
Bidets 344
SpaLet® Toilet 345
SpaLet Seats 346
Toilet Seats 350
Toilet Trip Levers 357
Toilet Tanks 359

Residential Faucets **361**

Warranties **612**

Index of Fixtures and Faucets **631**

Icons

Look for these symbols throughout our **List Price Guide** to quickly identify key information and important features of our products. Each symbol is prominently displayed to make your purchasing decision easier and ensure your choice of product meets your requirements.

NEW	New product or feature introduced for 2020.
PREMIER	Premier product by American Standard.
SHOWROOM ENJOY (MORE) REWARDS	Product eligible to earn points in showroom sales based Enjoy (more) Rewards program.
MAP	All products displaying this symbol are protected by American Standard's Unilateral Suggested **Minimum Advertised Price** Program (USMAP). All UMAP protected products contained within this publication are subject to change. For additional information see UMAP Policy section with the Distributor Support Programs. All products indicated as ★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last – are NOT MAP protected.
ADA COMPLIANT	Meets the Americans with Disabilities Act guidelines and ANSI A117.1 requirements for accessible and usable building facilities – check local codes.
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION	Meets California Energy Commission requirements.
EPA WATERSENSE CERTIFIED	WaterSense® Certified. Meets all ANSI/ ASME low consumption, water conservation requirements.

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last and NOT MAP protected.

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

CALGreen® is a registered trademark of California Building Standards Commission.

Images throughout the price guide are for illustrative purpose only – actual features may vary.

Kitchen Sinks

From the sleek luster of stainless steel to the charm of a farmhouse style, every kitchen sink in the American Standard collection is crafted for superior performance and lasting durability. Meticulously designed for the busiest kitchens, when only the best will do.

Kitchen Sinks

Inspired Possibilities

The kitchen has changed dramatically over the years. It has become automated, wired and built to ease the stress of today's family on the go. But, just as it was 100 years ago, and will likely be 100 years from now, the kitchen remains the heart of the home; for that reason, our sinks and accessories are designed with you and your everyday life in mind.

The kitchen sink is likely one of the most used appliances in your home.

Whether it's washing dishes, prepping food or just cleaning your hands – through it all, you expect your sink to last and look good while doing so. American Standard is dedicated to providing kitchen sinks and accessories that work hard for you while still boasting the quality and timeless style that you deserve.

Why Choose American Standard Sinks?

Our sinks are made with you in mind, with multiple materials and designs to choose from and several installation options for both replacement and custom solutions.

Performance

Our use of long-lasting, solid materials and our flawless attention to detail creates dependable performance for life.

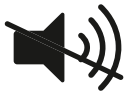
Durable – Stainless steel comes in many different shapes, sizes and thicknesses. American Standard offers 16, 18 and 20-gauge T304 stainless steel.

Eco-Friendly – All of our sinks are lead-free, and our Fine Fireclay models are crafted from recyclable, eco-friendly materials.

Sustainable – Our cast iron sinks are crafted from over 80% recycled or reclaimed iron, making them a great choice for the environmentally conscious home owner.

Technology

Our innovations make life easier and more enjoyable by solving the little and not so little problems of everyday living.



Quiet
SoundSecure™ – Rubber sound pads on the bottom of the sink help to reduce excess sound and vibration during use.

SoundSecure+™ – Exceptional sound deadening with rubber sound pads on both the bottom and sides of the underside of the sink.

Protected
StoneLock™ – Our multilayer spray insulation covers the underside of your sink to further help with sound absorption and to minimize condensation.

Avery® 33" Fine Fireclay Sink
1180SB3320.291

Pekoe® 33" Apron Sink
18SB.9332200A.075

Kitchen Sinks

Kitchen Sinks at a Glance...

Avery® Fine Fireclay Pages 8-9

Country Kitchen Sink Page 10

Delancey® Cast Iron Pages 11-14

Quince® Cast Iron Pages 15-17

Avery® Stainless Steel Pages 18

American Standard

Kitchen Sinks

Kitchen Sinks at a Glance...

Pekoe® Stainless Steel Pages 19-23

*

*

Edgewater® Stainless Steel Pages 24-26

*

*

*

Portsmouth® Stainless Steel Pages 27-32

*

*

*

*

Reliant® Stainless Steel Pages 33-34

Colony® Kitchen Sinks and Faucet Systems Pages 35-41

*

*

*

* ADA Only

*

* ADA compliant version available. See product page for details.

Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Hand-crafted from fine fireclay
- Recyclable, eco-friendly, lead-free materials
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drain
- Lustrous Alabaster White finish
- Protective bottom grid and drain included
- 39" (991 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Hand Crafted Fine Fire Clay Apron Sink
- Finished on all 4 sides
- 5 Year Warranty on Sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 35-3/4 in x 10 in (508 mm x 908 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:
34 in (wide) 18-1/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	99 lb 44.9 kg	2.86	1180SB3620.291	Alabaster White	1,491
Separate Components:					
Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	▷73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	57
Avery® 36-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.5 kg	.29	▷7302391-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	126

Avery® 33 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Hand-crafted from fine fireclay
- Recyclable, eco-friendly, lead-free materials
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drain
- Lustrous Alabaster White finish
- Protective bottom grid and drain included
- 36" (914 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Hand Crafted Fine Fire Clay Apron Sink
- Finished on all 4 sides
- 5 Year Warranty on Sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 32-3/4 in x 10 in (508 mm x 831 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:
31-3/18 in (wide) 18-7/16 in (front to back) 8-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 33 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	93 lb 42.5 kg	2.86	1180SB3320.291	Alabaster White	1,386
Separate Components:					
Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	▷73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	57
Avery® 33-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.3 kg	.29	▷7302390-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	129

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Avery® 30 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Hand-crafted from fine fireclay
- Recyclable, eco-friendly, lead-free materials
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drain
- Lustrous Alabaster White finish
- Protective bottom grid and drain included
- 33" (838 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Hand Crafted Fine Fire Clay Apron Sink
- Finished on all 4 sides
- 5 Year Warranty on Sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 29-3/4 in x 10 in (508 mm x 755 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:
28-3/18 in (wide) 18-7/16 in (front to back) 8-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 30 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	78 lb 35.4 kg	2.86	1180SB3020.291	Alabaster White	1,288
Separate Components:					
Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	▷73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	57
Avery® 30-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.2 kg	.23	▷7302389-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	129

Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Double Bowl Apron Kitchen Sink

- Hand-crafted from fine fireclay
- Recyclable, eco-friendly, lead-free materials
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drains
- Lustrous Alabaster White finish
- Two protective bottom grids included
- Drains included
- 39" (991 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Hand Crafted Fine Fire Clay Apron Sink
- 5 year limited warranty on sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 35-3/4 in x 10 in (508 mm x 908 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:
34 in (wide) 18-1/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Double Bowl Apron Kitchen Sink	102 lb 46.4 kg	2.86	1180DB3620.291	Alabaster White	1,597
Separate Components:					
Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	▷73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	57
Avery® 36-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	1 lb 0.7 kg	.14	▷7302392-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	129

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Country Sink

30 x 22-Inch Vitreous China 2-Hole Single Bowl Country Kitchen Sink

- High splash back
- Vitreous china
- Faucet holes on 8" (203 mm) centers for wall-mounted sink faucet
- 3-12" (89 mm) draian with strainer included
- Requires support framing in cabinetry

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 30 in x 9-1/2 in (558 mm x 762 mm x 241 mm)

Bowl Size:

18 in (wide) 26-1/2 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
30 x 22-Inch Vitreous China 2-Hole Single Bowl Country Kitchen Sink	108 lb 49.0 kg	3.82	9062008.020	White	1,151

Delancey® 36 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Single Bowl Apron Front Sink
- 8-7/8" (225 mm) depth
- Undermount installation
- 4 oversized holes
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 39" minimum cabinet base required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
22-1/16 in x 36 in x 8-13/16 in (560 mm x 914 mm x 223 mm)

Bowl Size:
32-9/16 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 8-5/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 36 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	165 lb 75.2 kg	2.14	77SB36220A.308	Brilliant White	1,408
Optional Components:					
Delancey® 36-Inch Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.4 kg	.14	8430000.075	Stainless Steel	165
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Delancey® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Single Bowl Apron Front Sink
- 8-7/8" (225 mm) depth
- Undermount installation
- 4 oversized holes
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 36" minimum cabinet base required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
22-3/16 in x 33-1/16 in x 8-13/16 in (563 mm x 839 mm x 223 mm)

Bowl Size:
29-1/8 in (wide) 15 in (front to back) 8-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	176 lb 79.8 kg	2.64	77SB33220A.308	Brilliant White	1,357
Optional Components:					
Delancey® 33-Inch Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.1 kg	.17	8418000.075	Stainless Steel	144
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Delancey® 30 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Single bowl sink
- 8-7/8" (25 mm) depth
- Undermount installation
- 4 oversized holes
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 33" minimum cabinet base required
- Cast Iron Single Bowl Apron Front Sink
- Brilliant White Finish
- Undermount Installation
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 30 in x 8-13/16 in (560 mm x 762 mm x 223 mm)

Bowl Size:

26-1/16 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 8-5/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 30 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	139 lb 63.0 kg	1.80	77SB30220A.308	Brilliant White	1,311
Optional Components:					
Delancey® 30-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.1 kg	.13	8432000.075	Stainless Steel	134
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Delancey® 36 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Double Bowl Apron Front Sink
- 8-7/8" (225 mm) depth
- Under mount installation
- 4 oversized holes
- Lustrous Brilliant white finish
- 39" (991 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 36 in x 8-13/16 in (560 mm x 914 mm x 223 mm)

Bowl Size:

32-9/16 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 8-5/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 36 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	182 lb 82.8 kg	2.14	77DB36220A.308	Brilliant White	1,568
Optional Components:					
Delancey® 36-Inch Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink Grid – Pack of 2	2 lb 1.4 kg	.17	8431000.075	Stainless Steel	185
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Delancey® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Double Bowl Apron Front Sink
- 8-7/8" (225 mm) depth
- Undermount installation
- 4 oversized holes
- Lustrous Brilliant white finish
- 36" (914 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 33-1/16 in x 8-13/16 in (560 mm x 839 mm x 223 mm)

Bowl Size:

13-7/16 in (wide) 15-1/16 in (front to back) 8-11/16 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	176 lb 79.8 kg	2.64	77DB33220A.308	Brilliant White	1,505
Optional Components:					
Delancey® 33 x 22-Inch Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink Grid – Pack of 2	2 lb 1.1 kg	.17	8419000.075	Stainless Steel	165
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Delancey® 30 x 19-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Single bowl sink
- Undermount installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 33" (838 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

19 in x 30 in x 8-3/4 in (482 mm x 762 mm x 222 mm)

Bowl Size:

26-1/16 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 8-11/16 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 30 x 19-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	97 lb 44.2 kg	2.29	77SB30190.308	Brilliant White	907
Optional Components:					
Delancey® 30-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.1 kg	.13	8432000.075	Stainless Steel	134
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Delancey® 18 x 16-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Single bowl sink
- Undermount installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 21" (533 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- 8" deep bowl
- Undermount Installation
- Minimum 21" (533mm) cabinet required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
16 in x 18 in x 8 in (406 mm x 457 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:
14-13/16 in (wide) 12-13/16 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 18 x 16-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	51 lb 23.4 kg	1.10	77SB16180.308	Brilliant White	580
Optional Components:					
Delancey® 16 x 18-Inch Single Bowl Cast Iron Kitchen Sink Grid	1 lb 0.5 kg	.06	8422000.075	Stainless Steel	103
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Delancey® 39 x 19-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Double Bowl Sink
- Under mount installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 33" (838 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- 8-7/8" deep bowls
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
19-1/16 in x 30-1/16 in x 8.85 in (484 mm x 763 mm x 224 mm)

Bowl Size:
11-11/16 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 8-11/16 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 39 x 19-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	90 lb 41.0 kg	2.29	77DB30190.308	Brilliant White	916
Optional Components:					
Delancey® 30 x 19-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid – Pack of 2	2 lb 1.0 kg	.11	8433000.075	Stainless Steel	165
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Drop-In Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Single Bowl Sink
- Convenient drop-in installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 3-hole
- Offset drain
- 36" (914 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- 9-3/8" deep bowl
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
22-1/16 in x 33 in x 9-15/16 in (560 mm x 838 mm x 252 mm)

Bowl Size:
30-1/4 in (wide) 19-5/16 in (front to back) 9-3/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Drop-In Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	105 lb 47.6 kg	2.86	77SB33223.308	Brilliant White	699
Optional Components:					
Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.4 kg	.17	8415000.075	Stainless Steel	134
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Drop-In Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Single bowl sink
- Convenient drop-in installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 3-hole drop-in sink
- 27" (686 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Cast Iron Single Bowl Sink
- 3 hole
- 9" deep bowl
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
21-15/16 in x 25 in x 8-7/8 in (557 mm x 635 mm x 225 mm)

Bowl Size:
21-7/16 in (wide) 15-3/4 in (front to back) 8-7/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Drop-In Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	73 lb 33.1 kg	1.56	77SB25223.308	Brilliant White	607
Optional Components:					
Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	1 lb 0.8 kg	.17	8414000.075	Stainless Steel	124
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Single bowl sink
- Convenient drop-in installation
- Lustrous brilliant white finish
- 4-hole drop-in sink
- 27" (686 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Cast iron single bowl sink
- 4 hole
- 9" deep bowl
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
25 in x 21-15/16 in x 8-7/8 in (635 mm x 557 mm x 225 mm)

Bowl Size:
21-7/16 in (wide) 15-3/4 in (front to back)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	73 lb 33.1 kg	1.56	77SB25224.308	Brilliant White	607
Optional Components:					
Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	1 lb 0.8 kg	.17	8414000.075	Stainless Steel	124
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Double Bowl Sink
- Under mount installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 3-hole top mount sink
- Offset drain
- 36" (914 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- 9" deep bowls
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
22-1/4 in x 32-15/16 in x 9 in (565 mm x 836 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
13-1/2 in (wide) 16-1/8 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	108 lb 49.2 kg	2.64	77DB33223.308	Brilliant White	815
Optional Components:					
Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid – Set of 2	2 lb 1.2 kg	.17	8416000.075	Stainless Steel	165
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Cast iron double bowl sink
- Under mount installation
- Lustrous brilliant white finish
- 4-hole top mount sink
- Offset drain
- 36" (914 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- 9" deep bowls
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

32-15/16 in x 22-1/4 in x 9 in (836 mm x 565 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

13-1/2 in (wide) 16-1/8 in (front to back)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	108 lb 49.2 kg	2.64	77DB33224.308	Brilliant White	815
Optional Components:					
Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid – Set of 2	2 lb 1.2 kg	.17	8416000.075	Stainless Steel	165
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- 16 Gauge Stainless Steel
- SoundSecure+™ Sound Pads
- StoneLock™ Undercoating
- 39" (991 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drain
- Protective bottom grid and drain included
- Hand-crafted Stainless Steel Apron Sink
- Limited Lifetime Warranty on sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 36 in x 11-1/2 in (508 mm x 914 mm x 292 mm)

Bowl Size:
33 in (wide) 17 in (front to back) 10 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	48 lb 22.1 kg	3.06	1180SB3620SS.075	Stainless Steel	1,334
Separate Components:					
Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	▷73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	57
Avery® and Pekoe® 36-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.1 kg	.34	▷791605-203.0750A	Stainless Steel	185

Avery® 30 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- 16 Gauge Stainless Steel
- SoundSecure+™ Sound Pads
- StoneLock™ Undercoating
- 33" (838 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drain
- Protective bottom grid and drain included
- Hand crafted Stainless Steel Apron Sink
- Limited Lifetime Warranty on sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 30 in x 11-1/2 in (508 mm x 762 mm x 292 mm)

Bowl Size:
27 in (wide) 17 in (front to back) 10 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 30 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	43 lb 19.6 kg	2.29	1180SB3020SS.075	Stainless Steel	1,128
Separate Components:					
Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	▷73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	57
Avery® and Pekoe® 30-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	.23	▷791604-203.0750A	Stainless Steel	156

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Pekoe® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Farmhouse Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl apron sink
- 10 mm radius corners
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 33 in x 9 in (558 mm x 838 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
30-1/4 in (wide) 16-1/2 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Farmhouse Apron Front Kitchen Sink	35 lb 16.1 kg	3.57	18SB.9332200A.075	Stainless Steel	773
Separate Components:					
16 x 29-Inch Stainless Steel Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	.24	7434000.075	Stainless Steel	126
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Pekoe® 30 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Farmhouse Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl apron sink
- 10 mm radius corners
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 30 in x 9 in (558 mm x 762 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
27-1/4 in (wide) 16-1/2 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 30 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Farmhouse Kitchen Sink	33 lb 15.1 kg	3.57	18SB.9302200A.075	Stainless Steel	747
Separate Components:					
Pekoe® 30-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	4 lb 2.0 kg	.21	▷7302361-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	124
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Pekoe® 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- Extra deep 10" (254 mm) bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips Included

Nominal Dimensions:
18 in x 35 in x 10 in (457 mm x 889 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:
33 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 10 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	27 lb 12.5 kg	2.08	18SB.10351800.075	Stainless Steel	710
Separate Components:					
Pekoe® 35-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	5 lb 2.6 kg	.21	▷7302286-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	79
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Pekoe® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- Extra deep 10" (254 mm) bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips Included

Nominal Dimensions:
18 in x 23 in x 10 in (457 mm x 584 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:
18 in (wide) 21 in (front to back) 10 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	20 lb 9.2 kg	2.08	18SB.10231800.075	Stainless Steel	630
Separate Components:					
Pekoe® 23-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.2 kg	.11	▷7302282-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	61
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Pekoe® 17 x 17-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips Included

Nominal Dimensions:
17 in x 17 in x 8 in (431 mm x 431 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:
15 in (wide) 15 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 17 x 17-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	14 lb 6.4 kg	1.32	18SB.8171700.075	Stainless Steel	525
Separate Components:					
Pekoe® 17-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	1 lb 0.8 kg	.07	▷7302288-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	51
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Pekoe 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated double bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grids included
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 Drains
- Installation hardware, cutout template and instructions included

Nominal Dimensions:
18 in x 35 in x 9 in (457 mm x 889 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
33 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	30 lb 13.9 kg	3.02	18DB.9351800.075	Stainless Steel	730
Separate Components:					
Pekoe® 35-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	4 lb 1.8 kg	.15	▷7302285-401.0750A	No Finish	102
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Pekoe 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated offset double bowls
- 10 mm radius corners
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grids included
- Two waste fittings included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 Drains
- Installation hardware, cutout template and instructions included

Nominal Dimensions:
18 in x 35 in x 9 in (457 mm x 889 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
21 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	31 lb 14.1 kg	3.02	18CR.9351800.075	Stainless Steel	730
Separate Components:					
Pekoe® 35-Inch Combination Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	4 lb 1.9 kg	.21	▷7302298-401.0750A	No Finish	102
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Pekoe 29 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated double bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grids included
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 Drains
- Installation hardware, cutout template and instructions included

Nominal Dimensions:
18 in x 29 in x 9 in (457 mm x 736 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
13 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe 29 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	27 lb 12.3 kg	3.02	18DB.9291800.075	Stainless Steel	683
Separate Components:					
Pekoe® 29-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.6 kg	.11	▷7302287-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	84
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Pekoe® 29 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated double bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- Offset drains
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grips included
- Includes: - 7302287-401.0750A Bottom Grid Set - (2) 9028000.075 Waste Fittings - 791676-100.0070A Undermount Sink Clips - Cutout template - Installation Instructions

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 29 in x 6 in (457 mm x 736 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

27 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 29 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	22 lb 10.3 kg	2.35	18DB6291800.075	Stainless Steel	659
Separate Components:					
Pekoe® 29-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.6 kg	.11	▷7302287-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	84
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl sink
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 33 in x 9 in (558 mm x 838 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
30-1/4 in (wide) 16-1/2 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	28 lb 12.7 kg	3.27	18SB.9332211.075	Stainless Steel	556
Separate Components:					
16 x 29-Inch Stainless Steel Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	.24	7434000.075	Stainless Steel	126
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Offset drain
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 33 in x 6 in (558 mm x 838 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
30-1/4 in (wide) 16-9/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	24 lb 11.2 kg	2.54	18SB6332211.075	Stainless Steel	546
Separate Components:					
16 x 29-Inch Stainless Steel Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	.24	7434000.075	Stainless Steel	126
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Edgewater® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl sink
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 25 in x 9 in (558 mm x 635 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
22-1/4 in (wide) 16-1/2 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	23 lb 10.5 kg	3.27	18SB.9252211.075	Stainless Steel	525
Separate Components:					
Edgewater® 25-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	.14	▷7302289-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	64
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Edgewater® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Offset drain
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- 29" (737 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 25 in x 6 in (558 mm x 635 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
22-1/4 in (wide) 16-9/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	20 lb 9.1 kg	2.54	18SB6252211.075	Stainless Steel	567
Separate Components:					
Edgewater® 25-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	.14	▷7302289-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	64
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Edgewater 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated double bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grids included
- Two waste fittings included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 33 in x 9 in (558 mm x 838 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
14-5/8 in (wide) 16-5/8 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	33 lb 15.0 kg	3.27	18DB.9332211.075	Stainless Steel	573
Separate Components:					
Edgewater® 25-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.7 kg	.14	▷7302290-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	136
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated double bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Offset drain
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grids included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 32-11/16 in x 6 in (558 mm x 830 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
30-1/4 in (wide) 16-9/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	29 lb 13.3 kg	2.54	18DB6332211.075	Stainless Steel	603
Separate Components:					
Edgewater® 25-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.7 kg	.14	▷7302290-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	136
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Portsmouth® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
18 in x 30 in x 9 in (457 mm x 762 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
16-1/4 in (wide) 27-3/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	13 lb 6.3 kg	3.02	18SB.9301800S.075	Stainless Steel	525
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 30 x 18-In.	2 lb 1.1 kg	.15	8459.301800.075	Stainless Steel	126

Portsmouth® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Offset drain
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- 33" (838 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
18 in x 29-3/4 in x 6 in (457 mm x 755 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
27-3/4 in (wide) 16-1/8 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	12 lb 5.8 kg	3.02	18SB6301800S.075	Stainless Steel	489
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 30 x 18-In.	2 lb 1.1 kg	.15	8459.301800.075	Stainless Steel	126

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Portsmouth® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 30" (762 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
17-3/4 in x 23-3/8 in x 9-1/16 in (450 mm x 593 mm x 230 mm)

Bowl Size:
21-7/16 in (wide) 15-3/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	10 lb 4.9 kg	1.63	18SB.9231800S.075	Stainless Steel	420
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 23 x 18-In.	1 lb 0.9 kg	.11	8452.231700.075	Stainless Steel	110

Portsmouth® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- 26" (660 mm) cabinet required
- Cutout template and instructions included

Nominal Dimensions:
17-3/4 in x 23-3/8 in x 6 in (450 mm x 593 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
21-7/16 in (wide) 15-13/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	9 lb 4.1 kg	1.63	18SB6231800S.075	Stainless Steel	391
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Portsmouth® 23 x 21-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 30" (762 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
21 in x 23 in x 8 in (533 mm x 584 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:
18-7/8 in (wide) 21-1/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 23 x 21-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	11 lb 5.1 kg	1.96	18SB.9232100S.075	Stainless Steel	441
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 23 x 21-In.	2 lb 1.0 kg	.17	8449.232100D.075	Stainless Steel	100

Portsmouth® 18 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 21" (533 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
15-15/16 in x 17-13/16 in x 9 in (404 mm x 452 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
15-13/16 in (wide) 13-15/16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 18 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	8 lb 3.8 kg	1.19	18SB.9181600S.075	Stainless Steel	400
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 16 x 18-In.	1 lb 0.6 kg	.07	8448.181600.075	Stainless Steel	100

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Portsmouth® 18 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- 21" (533 mm) cabinet required
- Cutout template and instructions included

Nominal Dimensions:
15-15/16 in x 17-13/16 in x 6 in (404 mm x 452 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
15-7/8 in (wide) 13-15/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 18 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	7 lb 3.3 kg	1.19	18SB6181600S.075	Stainless Steel	371
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 16 x 18-In.	1 lb 0.6 kg	.07	8448.181600.075	Stainless Steel	100

Portsmouth® 16 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Round Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 7" (178 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes drain and strainer
- Limited Lifetime warranty on sink - 1 year Limited warranty on all accessories

Nominal Dimensions:
16-3/8 in x 16-3/8 in x 7 in (415 mm x 415 mm x 177 mm)

Bowl Size:
14-1/4 in (wide) 14-1/4 in (front to back) 7 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 16 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Round Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	6 lb 2.9 kg	1.17	18SB.7001600S.075	Stainless Steel	315
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Portsmouth® 16-Inch Round Bar Sink Grid	1 lb 0.5 kg	.06	8442.001600.075	Stainless Steel	88

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Portsmouth 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
18-1/2 in x 32-1/4 in x 9 in (469 mm x 819 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
16-5/8 in (wide) 14-3/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	14 lb 6.6 kg	3.02	18DB.9311800S.075	Stainless Steel	578
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 32 x 18-In.	1 lb 0.6 kg	.07	8447.311800.075	Stainless Steel	84

Portsmouth® 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Offset drain
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
18-1/2 in x 32-5/16 in x 6 in (469 mm x 820 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
30-7/16 in (wide) 16-5/8 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	13 lb 6.3 kg	3.02	18DB6311800S.075	Stainless Steel	510
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 32 x 18-In.	1 lb 0.6 kg	.07	8447.311800.075	Stainless Steel	84

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Portsmouth 32 x 21-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped offset double bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl (left)
- 7-½" (191 mm) deep bowl (right)
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
20-1/2 in x 31-1/2 in x 9 in (520 mm x 800 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
18-5/8 in (wide) 15-1/2 in (front to back) 7-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth 32 x 21-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	15 lb 6.8 kg	3.02	18CR.9322100S.075	Stainless Steel	578
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Portsmouth Left Side Sink Grid 32-Inch	1 lb 0.8 kg	.09	8446.312000L.075	Stainless Steel	84
Portsmouth Right Side Sink Grid 32-Inch	1 lb 0.6 kg	.06	8446.312000S.075	Stainless Steel	73

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Reliant® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 30 in x 9 in (457 mm x 762 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

30 in (wide) 15-15/16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Reliant® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	13 lb 6.1 kg	2.64	18SB.9301800T.075	Stainless Steel	315
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Reliant® 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 32 in x 9 in (457 mm x 812 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

28-7/8 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Reliant® 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	14 lb 6.6 kg	2.64	18DB.9321800T.075	Stainless Steel	342
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Reliant® 31 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped offset double bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 31 in x 9 in (508 mm x 787 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:
15-5/16 in (wide) 18 in (front to back) 7-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Reliant® 31 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	15 lb 6.8 kg	2.64	18CR.9312000T.075	Stainless Steel	342
Separate Components:					
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting		.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21
Optional Components:					
Stainless Steel Kitchen Sink Grid – Pack of 2	2 lb 0.9 kg	.14	7433000.075	Stainless Steel	137

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Three-hole
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22-1/16 in x 25 in x 8 in (560 mm x 635 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:
15-3/4 in (wide) 21-1/4 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System	13 lb 6.0 kg	2.29	20SB.8252283C.075	Stainless Steel	347
Separate Components:					
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	10 lb 4.7 kg	2.29	20SB.8252283S.075	Stainless Steel	258
Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min	3 lb 1.5 kg	.14	7074000.075	Stainless Steel	169
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Three-hole
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 25 in x 6 in (558 mm x 635 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
15-3/4 in (wide) 21-1/4 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System	11 lb 5.2 kg	2.29	22SB.6252283C.075	Stainless Steel	310
Separate Components:					
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	8 lb 3.8 kg	2.29	22SB.6252283S.075	Stainless Steel	210
Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min	3 lb 1.5 kg	.14	7074000.075	Stainless Steel	169
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ **Parts Program (Non-Premier)**

Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Three-hole
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
21-15/16 in x 32-15/16 in x 8 in (557 mm x 836 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System	18 lb 8.5 kg	2.29	20DB.8332283C.075	Stainless Steel	383
Separate Components:					
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	15 lb 7.1 kg	2.29	20DB.8332283S.075	Stainless Steel	273
Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min	3 lb 1.5 kg	.14	7074000.075	Stainless Steel	169
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Three-hole
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
21-15/16 in x 32-15/16 in x 6 in (557 mm x 836 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System	14 lb 6.4 kg	2.29	22DB.6332283C.075	Stainless Steel	352
Separate Components:					
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	11 lb 5.1 kg	2.29	22DB.6332283S.075	Stainless Steel	240
Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min	3 lb 1.5 kg	.14	7074000.075	Stainless Steel	169
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22-1/16 in x 25 in x 8 in (560 mm x 635 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:
21-3/8 in (wide) 15-11/16 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	10 lb 4.7 kg	2.29	20SB.8252283S.075	Stainless Steel	258
Separate Components:					
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 20-gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
25 in x 22 in x 8 in (635 mm x 558 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:
21-3/4 in (wide) 15-3/4 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	10 lb 4.7 kg	2.29	20SB.8252284S.075	Stainless Steel	258
Separate Components:					
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22-1/16 in x 25 in x 6 in (560 mm x 635 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
21-3/8 in (wide) 15-11/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	8 lb 3.8 kg	2.29	22SB.6252283S.075	Stainless Steel	210
Separate Components:					
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 20-gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 25 in x 6 in (558 mm x 635 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
15-3/4 in (wide) 21-1/4 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	8 lb 3.8 kg	2.29	22SB.6252284S.075	Stainless Steel	210
Separate Components:					
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
21-15/16 in x 32-15/16 in x 8 in (557 mm x 836 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:
14 in (wide) 15-15/16 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	15 lb 7.1 kg	2.29	20DB.8332283S.075	Stainless Steel	273
Separate Components:					
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 20-gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bow
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
32-15/16 in x 21-15/16 in x 8 in (836 mm x 557 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:
14 in (wide) 15-15/16 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	15 lb 7.1 kg	2.29	20DB.8332284S.075	Stainless Steel	273
Separate Components:					
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
21-15/16 in x 32-15/16 in x 6 in (557 mm x 836 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	11 lb 5.1 kg	2.29	22DB.6332283S.075	Stainless Steel	240
Separate Components:					
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
32-15/16 in x 21-15/16 in x 6 in (836 mm x 557 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	11 lb 5.1 kg	2.29	22DB.6332284S.075	Stainless Steel	247
Separate Components:					
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Colony® 15 x 15-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 18" (457 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:
15 in x 15 in x 6 in (381 mm x 381 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:
12-3/8 in (wide) 10-1/8 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 15 x 15-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	7 lb 3.4 kg	.69	22SB.6151511S.075	Stainless Steel	158
Separate Components:					
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	11
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	.02	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	21

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Selectronic® – Hands-Free Technology

Our hands-free, Selectronic technology is now featured on two kitchen faucet collections: Avery® and Beale. Both collections feature a touchless model with the unique option of switching to manual operation by simply sliding a movable door to cover the sensor.

Avery Pull-Down Kitchen Touchless Selectronic Faucet

Hygienic
Helps reduce the risk of cross-contamination while handle and spout remain untouched.

Convenient
Easily access water when hands are full or dirty.

Long lasting
Equipped with 4 AA long-life batteries. AC adaptor available separately.

A movable door changes the faucet from touchless to manual operation in one quick movement. This allows the user to choose when they want to use the touchless option and when they don't.

Beale® – MeasureFill® Technology

The Beale MeasureFill Touch kitchen faucet delivers an adjustable set volume of water, on demand, due to its unique MeasureFill technology. Simply set the measuring dial to the desired volume of water (ounces or cups) and activate the water flow via a simple touch on the dial window.

Ease of use
Makes cooking and baking easier and more convenient.

Less clutter
Helps to reduce clutter in the kitchen by eliminating the need for additional tools.

Touch or manual faucet activation
Activation of regular water flow through a simple touch on the faucet dial or manually via the faucet lever.

MeasureFill Detail

Beale MeasureFill Pull-Down Kitchen Faucet

2019 AWARD	
iF Design Award	iF DESIGN AWARD 2019
German Design Award	GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019
Beautiful Kitchens & Baths: 30 Most Innovative Products Award	
2018 AWARDS	
GOOD DESIGN Award	
Red Dot Design Award	reddot award 2018 winner
Architectural Record Record Products Award	Architectural Record 2018 Winner
Connecticut Cottages & Gardens Innovation by Design Awards	IDAs Finalist
IDEA Award	FINALIST 2018

SelectFlo® Multi-Function Spray Technology

With geometric styling and impressive functionality, Edgewater® pull-down kitchen faucets feature an intuitive multi-function sprayer that allows the user to efficiently manage common kitchen tasks. The five-function SelectFlo® spray head includes a stream, spray, jet, mist and pause function. Optional scrub brushes are available to attach directly to the spray head with a simple twist for added cleaning convenience.

Increased functionality
- Four spray functions and pause
- Toggle down into spray mode
- Rotate dial to select spray
- Water will always turn on in STREAM mode

Luxury look and feel

Optional brush attachment
- Connects directly to spray head
- Assists with tough cleaning tasks

Edgewater® SelectFlo Pull-Down Kitchen Faucet

Edgewater Collection

2016 Red Dot Design Award

reddot award 2016 winner

Edgewater Semi-Professional Faucet

2016 GOOD Design Award

Edgewater Semi-Professional Kitchen Faucet

Select a Spray

Kitchen and Bar Faucets

Traditional, contemporary or transitional, there's an American Standard faucet to complement every kitchen. Combining superior functionality and design, each is equipped with ceramic disc valves for drip-free performance and is available in beautiful scratch- and tarnish-resistant finishes.

Avery®

Beale® MeasureFill™

Beale®

Studio® S

Delancey®

Pekoe®

Edgewater®

Portsmouth®

Quince®

Heritage®

Colony® PRO

Colony® Soft

American Standard

Kitchen and Bar Faucets at a Glance…

Pull-Down Kitchen Faucets 46-50

Pull-Out Kitchen Faucets 51-52

Touchless Kitchen Faucets 53

Beale® MeasureFill™ 54

Single-Handle Kitchen Faucets 55-58

2-Handle Kitchen Faucets 59

Wall Mount Faucets 62

Bar Faucets 63-66

Pot Filler 67

Laundry Faucets 68

Accessories 69

Avery® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system
- Standard manual operation
- 2-function spray with pause button
- Spout height: 18" (457 mm)
- Spout clearance: 10-9/16" (269 mm)
- Washerless (35 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Metal body, handle and mounting hardware
- Brass swivel spout

4901300.002	Polished Chrome	454
4901300.075	Stainless Steel	540

Avery® Single-Handle Pull-Down Single Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system
- Single function pull-down spray head
- Smaller scale to fit bar/prep sink
- Spout height: 15" (381 mm)
- Spout clearance: 10-5/16" (262 mm)
- Washerless (35 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Metal body, handle and mounting hardware
- Brass swivel spout

4901410.002	Polished Chrome	397
4901410.075	Stainless Steel	454

Avery® Touchless Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Selectronic touchless operation turns water flow on and off with a wave of the hand
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system
- Place faucet into manual mode by closing the sliding door
- 2-function spray with pause button
- Comes with 4 AA long-life batteries - optional AC adapter available separately
- Washerless (35 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Metal body, handle and mounting hardware
- Brass swivel spout

4901380.002	Polished Chrome	652
4901380.075	Stainless Steel	795

Beale® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system
- Standard manual operation
- 2-function spray
- Spout height: 17 - 0/16" (446 mm); Spout clearances: 10 - ½" (267 mm)
- Washerless (35 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Metal body, handle and mounting hardware
- Brass swivel spout

ADA

4931300.002	Polished Chrome	454
4931300.075	Stainless Steel	540

Colony® PRO Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Spout height: 14-5/8" (372 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-7/8" (227 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-7/8" (201 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines

ADA

7074300.002	Polished Chrome	312
7074300.075	Stainless Steel	375

Colony® Soft Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- 20" (508 mm) braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 14-5/8" (371 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8" (203 mm)
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern and pause feature
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge (40 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

ADA, CEC

4175300F15.002	Polished Chrome	312
4175300F15.075	Stainless Steel	397

Colony® Soft Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- 20" (508 mm) braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 14-5/8" (371 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8" (203 mm)
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern and pause feature
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge (40 mm)
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4175300.002	Polished Chrome	312
4175300.075	Stainless Steel	397

Delancey® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Function Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Spout height: 16-11/16" (424 mm)
- Spout clearance: 9-5/16" (237 mm)
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system

ADA

4279300.002	Polished Chrome	482
4279300.013	Polished Nickel	579
4279300.075	Stainless Steel	579
4279300.278	Legacy Bronze	624

MAP SR

Edgewater® Single-Handle Multi Spray Pull-Down Kitchen Faucet 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min

- SelectFlo® spray head: 4-function spray with pause offers stream, spray, mist and jet sprays to perform various kitchen tasks
- Ceramic disc valve cartridge assures smooth, precise valve control and a lifetime of drip-free, maintenance-free performance
- Metal body and handle
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Features Re-Trax® retraction system
- Brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 17-7/16" (443 mm)
- Spout clearance: 9" (228 mm)

ADA CEC

4932300.002	Polished Chrome	488
4932300.075	Stainless Steel	624

MAP SR

Edgewater® Single-Handle Pull-Down Single Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Single function pull-down spray head
- Ceramic disc valve cartridge assures smooth, precise valve control and a lifetime of drip-free, maintenance-free performance
- Metal body and handle
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Features Re-Trax® retraction system
- Brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 14-7/16" (336 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-5/16" (201 mm)

ADA

4932410.002	Polished Chrome	425

MAP SR

Pekoe® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Durable brass construction
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Spout height: 14-¾" (373 mm)
- Spout clearance: 9-7/8" (250 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

CEC

4332310F15.002	Polished Chrome	617

Pekoe® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Durable brass construction
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Spout height: 15-½" (395 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8-¼" (208 mm)
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4332300.002	Polished Chrome	663
4332300.075	Stainless Steel	857

Pekoe® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Durable brass construction
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Spout height: 15-½" (395 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8-¼" (208 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

4332300F15.075	Stainless Steel	849

Portsmouth® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied metal escutcheon
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections
- Brass swivel spout
- Pull-down spray
- 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height: 15-½" (392 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8-¾" (222 mm)

ADA

CEC

4285300.002	Polished Chrome	419
4285300.075	Stainless Steel	524

Portsmouth® Single Lever Pull-Down Kitchen Faucet

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied metal escutcheon
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections
- Brass swivel spout
- Pull-down spray
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height: 15-½" (392 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8-¾" (222 mm)

4285300F15.002	Polished Chrome	419

Quince® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Washerless (40 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Brass swivel spout
- Pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Re-Trax® spray head technology
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height: 15" (381 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8-¾" (223 mm)

4433300F15.002	Polished Chrome	331

Quince® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Washerless (40 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Brass swivel spout
- Pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Re-Trax® feature ensures smooth retraction of spray head after use
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height: 15" (381 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8-¾" (223 mm)

ADA	4433300.002	Polished Chrome	341
	4433300.075	Stainless Steel	432

Studio® S Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet

- High 18" (457 mm) design makes it easy to fill large pots and lends a professional look
- Wipe-clean, one-piece lever handle eliminates tiny crevices where build-up hides
- Dual-function spray head with pause easily toggles from a powerful spray to a smooth stream with one hand
- Re-Trax® feature ensures smooth retraction of spray head after use
- Swivel spout rotates 360° for optimal reach and range of motion in and around the sink
- Rubber spray nozzles wipe clean easily with your fingertip
- Drip-free performance with high quality ceramic disc valve
- Durable brass and metal construction
- Pre-installed braided nylon supply lines;Limited lifetime warranty

ADA	4803300.002	Polished Chrome	397
	4803300.075	Stainless Steel	500
	4803300.243	Matte Black	515

Studio® S Semi-Pro Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet With Spring Spout

- Flexible stainless steel coil spring for full reach and wipe-clean care
- Dual-function spray head offers stream and forceful spray for rinsing
- Easy-clean, one-piece lever handle eliminates tiny crevices where build-up hides
- Swivel spout rotates 360° for optimal reach and range of motion in and around the sink
- Rubber spray nozzles wipe clean easily with your fingertip
- Drip-free performance with high quality ceramic disc valve
- Durable brass and metal construction
- Pre-installed braided nylon supply lines
- Limited lifetime warranty

ADA	4803350.002	Polished Chrome	528
	4803350.075	Stainless Steel	633
	4803350.243	Matte Black	670

Colony® PRO Single-Handle Pull-Out Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (40 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Spout height: 7-¾" (197 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-5/8" (220 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-½" (139 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines

ADA

7074100.002	Polished Chrome	255
7074100.075	Stainless Steel	306

Colony® Soft Single-Handle Pull-Out Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- 20" (508 mm) braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Swivel spout
- Spout height: 7-3/16" (183 mm)
- Spout clearance: 3-13/16" (97 mm)
- Pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern
- No visible button or toggles — simply pull down to switch from stream to spray
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge (47 mm)

CEC

4175100F15.002	Polished Chrome	277

Colony® Soft Single-Handle Pull-Out Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- 20" (508 mm) braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Swivel spout
- Spout height: 7-3/16" (183 mm)
- Spout clearance: 3-13/16" (97 mm)
- Pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern
- No visible button or toggles — simply pull down to switch from stream to spray
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge (47 mm)

ADA

4175100.002	Polished Chrome	277
4175100.075	Stainless Steel	359

Portsmouth® Single-Handle Pull-Out Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied metal escutcheon
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections
- Swivel spout
- Pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern
- 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- Spout clearance: 6-5/16" (160 mm)

ADA

4285100.002	Polished Chrome	358
4285100.075	Stainless Steel	441

MAP SR

Quince® Single-Handle Pull-Out Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Washerless (40 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Swivel spout
- Pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height: 8-7/16" (215 mm)

ADA

4433100.002	Polished Chrome	312
4433100.075	Stainless Steel	397

Reliant+® Single-Handle Pull-Out Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Washerless (47 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Swivel spout
- Deluxe pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern and lock and turn activation button
- Spray spout length: 9-1/8" (232 mm)
- Spout clearance: 6" (152 mm)
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4205104.002	Polished Chrome	284
4205104.075	Stainless Steel	369

Reliant+® Single-Handle Pull-Out Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Washerless (47 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Swivel spout
- Deluxe pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern and lock and turn activation button
- Spray spout length: 9-1/8" (232 mm)
- Spout clearance: 6" (152 mm)
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4205104F15.002	Polished Chrome	277

Studio® S Pull-Out Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet

- Dual-function spray head offers stream and forceful sprays for optimal rinsing
- Profile is designed to accommodate many kitchen configurations
- Wipe-clean, one-piece lever handle eliminates tiny crevices where build-up hides
- Swivel spout for added functionality and convenience rotates 120°
- Rubber spray nozzles wipe clean easily with your fingertip
- Drip-free performance with high quality ceramic disc valve
- Durable brass and metal construction
- Pre-installed braided nylon supply lines
- Limited lifetime warranty

ADA

4803100.002	Polished Chrome	330
4803100.075	Stainless Steel	407
4803100.243	Matte Black	422

Avery® Touchless Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/ min

- Selectronic touchless operation turns water flow on and off with a wave of the hand
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system
- Place faucet into manual mode by closing the sliding door
- 2-function spray with pause button
- Comes with 4 AA long-life batteries - optional AC adapter available separately
- Washerless (35 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Metal body, handle and mounting hardware
- Brass swivel spout

4901380.002	Polished Chrome	652
4901380.075	Stainless Steel	795

Beale® Touchless Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/ min

- Selectronic® Touchless operation turns water flow on and off what a wave of the hand
- Place faucet into manual mode by closing the sliding door
- 2-function spray
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system
- Comes with 4 AA long-life batteries. AC adaptor available separately
- Washerless (35 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Metal body, handle and mounting hardware
- Brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 17-9/16" (446 mm)
- Spout clearance: 10-½" (267 mm)

4931380.002	Polished Chrome	652
4931380.075	Stainless Steel	795
4931380DISP.075	Stainless Steel	

Beale® Deck Plate

- Metal construction
- Available for use with Beale® models 4931380, 4931300 and 4931410
- Includes putty plate

9431888.002	Polished Chrome	34
9431888.075	Stainless Steel	41

Beale MeasureFill™ 2-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/ min With MeasureFill™ Dial

- Set MeasureFill™ dial to desired volume of water and touch to dispense
- Spout height: 17 - 5/8" (448 mm); Spout clearance: 9 - 5/8" (244 mm)
- Use faucet manually via faucet lever
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system
- 2-function spray with pause button
- Comes with 4 AA long-life batteries. AC adaptor available separately
- Washerless (35 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Metal body, handle and mounting hardware
- Brass swivel spout

4931360.002	Polished Chrome	681
4931360.075	Polished Chrome	851

Beale® Deck Plate

- Metal construction
- Available for use with Beale® models 4931380, 4931300 and 4931410
- Includes putty plate

9431888.002	Polished Chrome	34
9431888.075	Stainless Steel	41

Colony® Choice Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (40 mm)
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Brass swing spout
- Spout height: 6-1/8" (155 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (218 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-1/8" (129 mm)
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Less spray
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

ADA CEC | 4175700F15.002 | Polished Chrome | 162

Colony® Choice Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (40 mm)
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Brass swing spout
- Spout height: 6-1/8" (155 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (218 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-1/8" (129 mm)
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Less spray
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA | 4175700.002 | Polished Chrome | 162

Colony® Choice Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gmp/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (40 mm)
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Brass swing spout
- Spout height: 6-1/8" (155 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (218 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-1/8" (129 mm)
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Color-matched side spray
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

ADA CEC | 4175701F15.002 | Polished Chrome | 191

Colony® Choice Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gmp/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (40 mm)
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Brass swing spout
- Spout height: 6-1/8" (155 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (218 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-1/8" (129 mm)
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Color-matched spray through deck plate
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

ADA CEC | 4175703F15.002 | Polished Chrome | 189

Colony® Choice Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gmp/8.3 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (40 mm)
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Brass swing spout
- Spout height: 6-1/8" (155 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (218 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-1/8" (129 mm)
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Color-matched side spray
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA | 4175701.002 | Polished Chrome | 191

Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet
1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Spout height: 5-7/8" (150 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-7/8" (125 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines

7074000.002	Polished Chrome	141
7074000.075	Stainless Steel	169

Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet
1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- Spout height: 5-7/8" (150 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-7/8" (125 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines

7074010.002	Polished Chrome	141

Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet
1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- With side spray
- Spout height: 5-7/8" (150 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-7/8" (125 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines

7074020.002	Polished Chrome	164

Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet
1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- With side spray through deck plate
- Spout height: 5-7/8" (150 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-7/8" (125 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines

7074030.002	Polished Chrome	169

Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet
1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- With side spray
- Spout height: 5-7/8" (150 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-7/8" (125 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines

7074040.002	Polished Chrome	169
7074040.075	Polished Chrome	203

Colony® Soft Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges (40 mm)
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Cast brass swivel spout
- Spout length: 8-½" (216 mm)
- Spout height: 6-1/8" (155 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-1/8" (130 mm)
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Color-matched side spray
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4175501.002	Polished Chrome	254

Colony® Soft Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges (40 mm)
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Cast brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 6-1/8" (155 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-1/8" (129 mm)
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4175500F15.002	Polished Chrome	213

Colony® Soft Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges (40 mm)
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Cast brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 6-1/8" (155 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-1/8" (129 mm)
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4175500.002	Polished Chrome	213

Quince® Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min With Side Spray

- Washerless (40 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Cast brass swivel spout
- Color-matched hand spray
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height: 7-5/16" (186 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-¼" (133 mm)

ADA

4433001.002	Polished Chrome	284
4433001.075	Stainless Steel	369

MAP SR

Edgewater® Single-Handle Semi-Pro Multi Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min

- SelectFlo® spray head: 4-function spray with pause offers stream, spray, mist and jet sprays to perform various kitchen tasks
- Ceramic disc valve cartridge assures smooth, precise valve control and a lifetime of drip-free, maintenance-free performance
- Metal body and handle
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Features Re-Trax® retraction system
- Swivel spout
- Spout height: 19" (482 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8-11/16" (220 mm)

ADA

4932350.002	Polished Chrome	624
4932350.075	Stainless Steel	766

MAP SR

Pekoe® Single-Handle Semi-Pro Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Durable brass construction
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Brass body and swivel spout with swing arm
- Metal hose with stainless steel protector coil
- Spout height: 21-½" (547 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-¾" (146 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

4332350F15.002	Polished Chrome	716
4332350F15.075	Stainless Steel	860

Pekoe® Single-Handle Semi-Pro Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

ADA

- Durable brass construction
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Brass body and swivel spout with swing arm
- Metal hose with stainless steel protector coil
- Spout height: 21-½" (547 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-¾" (146 mm)
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

4332350.002	Polished Chrome	723
4332350.075	Stainless Steel	869

Quince® Single-Handle Semi-Pro Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

ADA

- Washerless (40 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Spray head with adjustable spray pattern
- Spout height: 20" (508 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-¼" (133 mm)
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

4433350.002	Polished Chrome	579
4433350.075	Stainless Steel	698

Colony® PRO 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Low arc spout
- Spout height: 6" (153 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5" (128 mm)

ADA

7074500.002 | Polished Chrome | 136

Colony® PRO 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min without Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- High arc spout
- LESS side spray
- Spout height: 12-½" (318 mm)
- Spout reach: 7-5/8" (195 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-¼" (183 mm)

ADA

7074550.002 | Polished Chrome | 164

Colony® PRO 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Low arc spout
- With side spray
- Spout height: 6" (153 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5" (128 mm)

ADA

7074501.002 | Polished Chrome | 164

Colony® PRO 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- High arc spout
- With side spray
- Spout height: 12-½" (318 mm)
- Spout reach: 7-5/8" (195 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-¼" (183 mm)

ADA

7074551.002 | Polished Chrome | 193

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5gpm/5.7 L/min

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Brass gooseneck swivel spout
- Spout height: 12" (305 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-½" (191 mm)
- Less spray
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

4275550F15.002 | Polished Chrome | 211

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 2.2gpm/8.3 L/min

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Brass gooseneck swivel spout
- Spout height: 12" (305 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7 - ½" (191 mm)
- Less spray
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4275550.002	Polished Chrome	211

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Brass gooseneck swivel spout
- Spout height: 12" (305 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-½" (191 mm)
- Color-matched side spray
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

4275551F15.075	Stainless Steel	345

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min With Side Spray

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Brass gooseneck swivel spout
- Spout height: 12" (305 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-½" (191 mm)
- Color-matched side spray
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4275551.002	Polished Chrome	247
4275551.075	Stainless Steel	345

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Cast brass swivel spout
- Spout length: 8-¼" (210 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5" (127 mm)
- Less spray
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

4275500F15.002	Polished Chrome	193

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Cast brass swivel spout
- Spout length: 8-¼" (210 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5" (127 mm)
- Less spray
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4275500.002	Polished Chrome	199
4275500.075	Stainless Steel	247

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min With Side Spray

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Cast brass swivel spout
- Spout length: 8-¼" (210 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5" (127 mm)
- Color-matched side spray
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4275501.002	Polished Chrome	236
4275501.075	Stainless Steel	311

Delancey® 2-Handle Widespread Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handles
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Color-matched side spray
- Spout height: 13-15/16" (353 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8-7/16" (214 mm)

ADA

4279701.002	Polished Chrome	369
4279701.013	Polished Nickel	442
4279701.075	Stainless Steel	442
4279701.278	Legacy Bronze	482

MAP SR

Heritage® 2-Handle Wall Mount Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- All brass construction
- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve (Super Europa®) cartridges
- Porcelain lever handles
- Brass gooseneck swivel spout
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA | 7293252.002 | Polished Chrome | 417

Heritage® 2-Handle Wall Mount Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- All brass construction
- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve (Super Europa®) cartridges
- Porcelain lever handles
- 8" (203 mm) swivel spout
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA | 7298252.002 | Polished Chrome | 389

Heritage® 2-Handle Wall Mount Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min With Soap Dish

- All brass construction
- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve (Super Europa®) cartridges
- Porcelain lever handles
- 5-5/8" (143 mm) swivel spout
- Soap dish
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA | 7295252.002 | Polished Chrome | 428

Colony® PRO 2-Handle Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Aerator end
- Low arc spout
- Spout height: 6-7/8" (174 mm)
- Spout reach: 6-¼" (159 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-5/8" (117 mm)

ADA

7074140.002	Polished Chrome	114

Colony® PRO 2-Handle Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- High arc spout
- Spout height: 10-7/8" (275 mm)
- Spout reach: 5-¾" (146 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-3/8" (186 mm)

ADA

7074400.002	Polished Chrome	114
7074400.075	Stainless Steel	136

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 13-1/16" (332 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7- 1/8" (181 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

2475500F15.002	Polished Chrome	153
2475500F15.075	Stainless Steel	214

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Bar Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 13-1/16" (332 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7- 1/8" (181 mm)
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

2475500.002	Polished Chrome	153
2475500.075	Stainless Steel	214

Delancey® 2-Handle Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handles
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Spout height: 12-5/8" (321 mm)
- Spout clearance: 6-1/16" (153 mm)

ADA

4279400.002	Polished Chrome	284
4279400.013	Polished Nickel	341
4279400.075	Stainless Steel	341
4279400.278	Legacy Bronze	369

MAP SR

Delancey® Single-Handle Pull-Down Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Pull-down spray
- Spout height: 15-1/8" (383 mm)
- Spout clearance: 10-3/8" (263 mm)
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system

ADA

4279410.002	Polished Chrome	397
4279410.013	Polished Nickel	477
4279410.075	Stainless Steel	477
4279410.278	Legacy Bronze	511

MAP SR

Pekoe® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Bar Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Durable brass construction
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Spout height: 10-¾" (276 mm)
- Spout clearance: 6-5/8" (168 mm)
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4332410.075	Stainless Steel	634

MAP SR

Pekoe® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Durable brass construction
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Spout height: 10-¾" (276 mm)
- Spout clearance: 6-5/8" (168 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

4332410F15.002	Polished Chrome	485

Pekoe® Single-Handle Pull-Down Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Durable brass construction
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Spout height: 10-¾" (273 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7" (178 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow

4332400F15.002	Polished Chrome	423

MAP SR

Pekoe® Single-Handle Pull-Down Bar Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Durable brass construction
- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Spout height: 10-¾" (273 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7" (178 mm)
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow

ADA

4332400.002	Polished Chrome	423
4332400.075	Stainless Steel	550

Portsmouth® Single-Handle Pull-Down Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied metal escutcheon
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections
- Brass swivel spout
- Pull-down spray
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height: 13-¼" (337 mm)
- Spout clearance: 9-¼" (235 mm)

ADA

4285410F15.002	Polished Chrome	325

Portsmouth® Single-Handle Pull-Down Bar Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied metal escutcheon
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections
- Brass swivel spout
- Pull-down spray
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height: 13-¼" (337 mm)
- Spout clearance: 9-¼" (235 mm)

ADA

4285410.002	Polished Chrome	325
4285410.075	Stainless Steel	408

Quince® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Washerless (40 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Brass swivel spout
- Pull-down sprayer
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height: 14" (358 mm)
- Spout clearance: 9-3/8" (238 mm)

4433410F15.002	Polished Chrome	276
4433410F15.075	Stainless Steel	333
4433410F15.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	355

Quince® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Bar Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- Washerless (40 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Metal lever handle
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Brass swivel spout
- Pull-down sprayer
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height: 14" (358 mm)
- Spout clearance: 9-3/8" (238 mm)

ADA

4433410.002	Polished Chrome	284
4433410.075	Stainless Steel	351

Studio® S Pull-Down Bar Faucet

- Contemporary profile is the perfect height for prep sinks and smaller kitchens
- Wipe-clean, one-piece lever handle eliminates tiny crevices where build-up hides
- Re-Trax® feature ensures smooth retraction of spray head after use
- Swivel spout rotates 360° for optimal reach and range of motion in and around the sink
- Rubber spray nozzles wipe clean easily with your fingertip
- Drip-free performance with high quality ceramic disc valve
- Durable brass and metal construction
- Pre-installed braided nylon supply lines
- Limited lifetime warranty

ADA

4803410.002	Polished Chrome	361
4803410.075	Stainless Steel	464
4803410.243	Matte Black	494

Studio® S Wall-Mount Pot Filler Kitchen Faucet

- Extends 22" (559 mm) to easily reach pots and pans on front or back burners
- Drip-free performance with high quality ceramic disc valve
- Designed for cold water attachment
- Durable brass and metal construction
- Pre-installed braided nylon supply lines
- 4.0 gallons per minute (15.1 L/min) flow rate at 60 psi
- Limited lifetime warranty

4803900.002	Polished Chrome	595
4803900.075	Stainless Steel	732
4803900.243	Matte Black	823

Colony® PRO 2-Handle Laundry Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Hose end
- Low arc spout
- Unrestricted flow
- Spout height: 6-7/8" (174 mm)
- Spout reach: 6-¼" (159 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-5/8" (117 mm)

ADA | 7074240.002 | Polished Chrome | 114

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Laundry Faucet

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Brass swivel spout
- Hose end
- Unrestricted flow
- Spout height: 4-¾" (120 mm)
- Spout clearance: 3" (75 mm)

ADA | 2475540.002 | Polished Chrome | 149

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Laundry Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Brass swivel spout
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height:4-¾" (120 mm)
- Spout clearance: 3" (75 mm)

ADA | 2475550F15.002 | Polished Chrome | 150

Colony® Soft 2-Handle Laundry Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min

- ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges
- Durable cast brass waterway with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Brass swivel spout
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow
- Spout height:4-¾" (120 mm)
- Spout clearance: 3" (75 mm)

ADA | 2475550.002 | Polished Chrome | 155

Avery® Kitchen Deck Plate

- Metal construction
- Available for use with all Avery kitchen faucets
- Includes putty plate

1660151.002	Polished Chrome	35
1660151.075	Stainless Steel	42
1660151.278	Legacy Bronze	42

Kitchen Faucet Deck Plate

- Metal construction
- Available for use with multiple American Standard faucets
- Includes putty plate

1660152.002	Polished Chrome	35
1660152.013	Polished Nickel	42
1660152.075	Stainless Steel	42
1660152.243	Matte Black	42
1660152.278	Legacy Bronze	45

SelectFlo® Scrub Brush – Set of 2

- Snaps onto faceplate of SelectFlo kitchen faucets
- Soft, gray bristles for gentle scrubbing
- Firmer, blue bristles for tough scrubbing

1660403.007	No Finish	16

Liquid Soap Dispenser

- Top-fill design
- Dispenses liquid soap or lotion
- Solid brass spout and escutcheon
- Accommodates up to 2-3/8" (60 mm) thick countertop

4503120.002	Polished Chrome	102
4503120.013	Polished Nickel	125
4503120.075	Stainless Steel	125
4503120.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	133
4503120.243	Matte Black	127
4503120.278	Legacy Bronze	136

Pac Adapter

- Optional power source for use with Selectronic® faucets
- Power supply with IP65 connector
- Plug-in directly to wall socket from faucet

M950338-0070A	No Finish	63

Extension Kit

- Extends shank 2-¼" (57 mm)
- For use on 4" centersets with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- For use on top mount kitchens with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- For use on 4" center-set faucets with ½" male inlet shanks and top mount faucets with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks
- Includes 2 extensions

M960131-0070A	No Finish	36

Escutcheon and Putty Plate

- Metal construction
- For use with Colony Soft 4175.100, Reliant Plus 4205.104 and all Pekoe faucets
- Includes putty plate
- Available in Chrome

M961850-0020A	Polished Chrome	18

Safer and Accessible Living

Remodeling a bathroom so you or someone in your family can remain at home? Or is a parent moving in? Or has a new baby arrived? American Standard offers a wide-ranging collection of products designed to provide style, safety and comfort over a lifetime. We've got more than a few patented ideas you won't see elsewhere. Check out our exclusive safer and accessible products.

For more information visit:
http://www.americanstandard-us.com/safe-and-accessible

Safe and Easy Faucets

ADA-approved lever faucets allow easy operation without the need to grip.

Storage

Accessible and functional storage, keeps items out of the way and area free from hazards.

Right Height® Toilets

16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height allows for easier and more comfortable use.

Independent, Safer and Comfortable Bathing

American Standard, an industry leader and original manufacturer of acrylic Walk-in baths, makes it easy to enter and exit the bath giving the user the freedom to enjoy a luxurious bathing experience in privacy, safety and comfort.

With thoughtful standard features, a variety of sizes and options and high quality craftsmanship, all of our Walk-in baths are expertly designed to provide accessible and comfortable bathing experiences.

Exclusive Innovations

Patented Quick Drain®

- Fast water removal system
- Ties directly into the standard drain system
- No additional plumbing required

Watertight Door System Technology

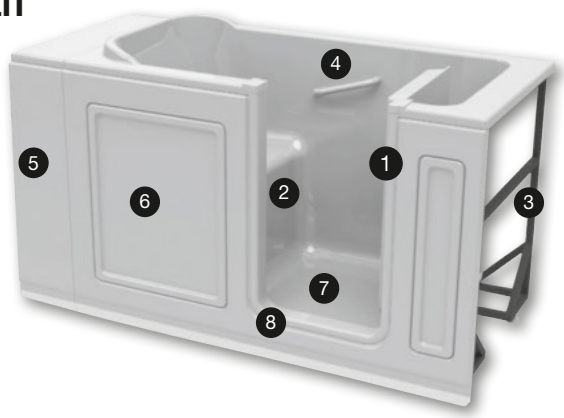
- Ergonomic, easy to use handle
- Lifetime warranty on seal

Fast draining less waiting

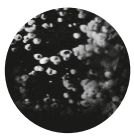
Lifetime of trouble-free use

Quality and innovation built into every bath

1. Patented Door System Technology with a lifetime warranty on the door's watertight seal
2. 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
3. Freestanding metal support frame – self leveling feet
4. Built-in grab bar
5. Tub extender for easy retrofit into standard tub space
6. Plumbing and fixture access panels
7. Textured tub floor
8. Low threshold

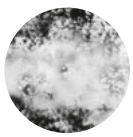


Walk-in bath hydrotherapy options



Soaker Bath
Provides a warm relaxing soak

Whirlpool Massage System
Invigorating water jets target key areas



Air Spa System
Soothing cascade of warm air bubbles

Combination System
Combines all of the features of the Soaker Tub, the Whirlpool Massage and the Air Spa System for the ultimate therapeutic bathing experience

For more information visit www.americanstandard-us.com/safe-and-accessible

- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with handheld shower in polished chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
59-3/4 in x 37-1/2 in x 32 in (1517 mm x 952 mm x 812 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	3260.219.SLW	White	9,877
		3260.219.SLL	Linen	9,877
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3260.219.SRW	White	9,877
		3260.219.SRL	Linen	9,877
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	3260.219.WLW	White	11,767
		3260.219.WLL	Linen	11,767
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3260.219.WRW	White	11,767
		3260.219.WRL	Linen	11,767
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.8 kg	3260.219.ALW	White	12,271
		3260.219.ALL	Linen	12,271
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3260.219.ARW	White	12,271
		3260.219.ARL	Linen	12,271
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	3260.219.CLW	White	13,179
		3260.219.CLL	Linen	13,179
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3260.219.CRW	White	13,179
		3260.219.CRL	Linen	13,179

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*

Nominal Dimensions:
59-3/4 in x 37-1/2 in x 32 in (1517 mm x 952 mm x 812 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	224 lb 101.6 kg	3260.215.SLW	White	9,405
		3260.215.SLL	Linen	9,405
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3260.215.SRW	White	9,405
		3260.215.SRL	Linen	9,405
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	248 lb 112.5 kg	3260.215.WLW	White	11,296
		3260.215.WLL	Linen	11,296
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3260.215.WRW	White	11,296
		3260.215.WRL	Linen	11,296
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	240 lb 108.8 kg	3260.215.ALW	White	11,800
		3260.215.ALL	Linen	11,800
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3260.215.ARW	White	11,800
		3260.215.ARL	Linen	11,800
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	264 lb 119.7 kg	3260.215.CLW	White	12,707
		3260.215.CLL	Linen	12,707
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3260.215.CRW	White	12,707
		3260.215.CRL	Linen	12,707

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
50-1/2 in x 37-1/2 in x 30 in (1282 mm x 952 mm x 762 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	186 lb 84.4 kg	3051.119.SLW	White	8,868
		3051.119.SLL	Linen	8,868
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3051.119.SRW	White	8,868
		3051.119.SRL	Linen	8,868
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	210 lb 95.2 kg	3051.119.WLW	White	10,885
		3051.119.WLL	Linen	10,885
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3051.119.WRW	White	10,885
		3051.119.WRL	Linen	10,885
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	202 lb 91.6 kg	3051.119.ALW	White	11,388
		3051.119.ALL	Linen	11,388
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3051.119.ARW	White	11,388
		3051.119.ARL	Linen	11,388
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	226 lb 102.5 kg	3051.119.CLW	White	12,296
		3051.119.CLL	Linen	12,296
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3051.119.CRW	White	12,296
		3051.119.CRL	Linen	12,296

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space

Nominal Dimensions:
50-1/2 in x 37-1/2 in x 30 in (1282 mm x 952 mm x 762 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	198 lb 89.8 kg	3051.115.SLW	White	8,397
		3051.115.SLL	Linen	8,397
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3051.115.SRW	White	8,397
		3051.115.SRL	Linen	8,397
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	222 lb 100.7 kg	3051.115.WLW	White	10,414
		3051.115.WLL	Linen	10,414
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3051.115.WRW	White	10,414
		3051.115.WRL	Linen	10,414
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	214 lb 97.1 kg	3051.115.ALW	White	10,918
		3051.115.ALL	Linen	10,918
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3051.115.ARW	White	10,918
		3051.115.ARL	Linen	10,918
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	238 lb 107.9 kg	3051.115.CLW	White	11,825
		3051.115.CLL	Linen	11,825
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3051.115.CRW	White	11,825
		3051.115.CRL	Linen	11,825

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
48 in x 37-1/2 in x 28 in (1219 mm x 952 mm x 711 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	2848.119.SLW	White	8,309
		2848.119.SLL	Linen	8,309
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.119.SRW	White	8,309
		2848.119.SRL	Linen	8,309
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	2848.119.WLW	White	10,200
		2848.119.WLL	Linen	10,200
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.119.WRW	White	10,200
		2848.119.WRL	Linen	10,200
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.8 kg	2848.119.ALW	White	10,704
		2848.119.ALL	Linen	10,704
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.119.ARW	White	10,704
		2848.119.ARL	Linen	10,704
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	2848.119.CLW	White	11,612
		2848.119.CLL	Linen	11,612
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.119.CRW	White	11,612
		2848.119.CRL	Linen	11,612

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space

Nominal Dimensions:
48 in x 37-1/2 in x 28 in (1219 mm x 952 mm x 711 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	172 lb 78.0 kg	2848.115.SLW	White	7,838
		2848.115.SLL	Linen	7,838
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.115.SRW	White	7,838
		2848.115.SRL	Linen	7,838
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	196 lb 88.9 kg	2848.115.WLW	White	9,728
		2848.115.WLL	Linen	9,728
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.115.WRW	White	9,728
		2848.115.WRL	Linen	9,728
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	188 lb 85.3 kg	2848.115.ALW	White	10,233
		2848.115.ALL	Linen	10,233
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.115.ARW	White	10,233
		2848.115.ARL	Linen	10,233
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	212 lb 96.1 kg	2848.115.CLW	White	11,140
		2848.115.CLL	Linen	11,140
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		2848.115.CRW	White	11,140
		2848.115.CRL	Linen	11,140

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in polished chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
59-1/2 in x 37-1/2 in x 29-3/4 in (1511 mm x 952 mm x 755 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	141 lb 63.9 kg	3060.109.SLW	White	8,444
		3060.109.SLL	Linen	8,444
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.109.SRW	White	8,444
		3060.109.SRL	Linen	8,444
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	165 lb 74.8 kg	3060.109.WLW	White	9,831
		3060.109.WLL	Linen	9,831
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.109.WRW	White	9,831
		3060.109.WRL	Linen	9,831
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	125 lb 56.7 kg	3060.109.ALW	White	10,333
		3060.109.ALL	Linen	10,333
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.109.ARW	White	10,333
		3060.109.ARL	Linen	10,333
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	149 lb 67.6 kg	3060.109.CLW	White	11,242
		3060.109.CLL	Linen	11,242
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.109.CRW	White	11,242
		3060.109.CRL	Linen	11,242

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*

Nominal Dimensions:
59-1/2 in x 37-1/2 in x 29-3/4 in (1511 mm x 952 mm x 755 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	132 lb 59.9 kg	3060.105.SLW	White	7,972
		3060.105.SLL	Linen	7,972
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3060.105.SRW	White	7,972
		3060.105.SRL	Linen	7,972
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	169 lb 76.6 kg	3060.105.WLW	White	9,359
		3060.105.WLL	Linen	9,359
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3060.105.WRW	White	9,359
		3060.105.WRL	Linen	9,359
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	158 lb 71.7 kg	3060.105.ALW	White	9,863
		3060.105.ALL	Linen	9,863
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3060.105.ARW	White	9,863
		3060.105.ARL	Linen	9,863
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	189 lb 85.7 kg	3060.105.CLW	White	10,770
		3060.105.CLL	Linen	10,770
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3060.105.CRW	White	10,770
		3060.105.CRL	Linen	10,770

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
51-1/2 in x 42 in x 29-3/4 in (1308 mm x 1066 mm x 755 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	141 lb 63.9 kg	3052.109.SLW	White	7,308
		3052.109.SLL	Linen	7,308
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.109.SRW	White	7,308
		3052.109.SRL	Linen	7,308
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	165 lb 74.8 kg	3052.109.WLW	White	8,830
		3052.109.WLL	Linen	8,830
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.109.WRW	White	8,830
		3052.109.WRL	Linen	8,830
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	125 lb 56.7 kg	3052.109.ALW	White	9,451
		3052.109.ALL	Linen	9,451
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.109.ARW	White	9,451
		3052.109.ARL	Linen	9,451
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	149 lb 67.6 kg	3052.109.CLW	White	10,359
		3052.109.CLL	Linen	10,359
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.109.CRW	White	10,359
		3052.109.CRL	Linen	10,359

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space

Nominal Dimensions:
51-1/2 in x 42 in x 29-3/4 in (1308 mm x 1066 mm x 755 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	138 lb 62.6 kg	3052.105.SLW	White	6,838
		3052.105.SLL	Linen	6,838
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3052.105.SRW	White	6,838
		3052.105.SRL	Linen	6,838
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	162 lb 73.5 kg	3052.105.WLW	White	8,359
		3052.105.WLL	Linen	8,359
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3052.105.WRW	White	8,359
		3052.105.WRL	Linen	8,359
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	154 lb 69.8 kg	3052.105.ALW	White	8,980
		3052.105.ALL	Linen	8,980
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3052.105.ARW	White	8,980
		3052.105.ARL	Linen	8,980
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	178 lb 80.7 kg	3052.105.CLW	White	9,888
		3052.105.CLL	Linen	9,888
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3052.105.CRW	White	9,888
		3052.105.CRL	Linen	9,888

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
48 in x 37-1/2 in x 28-1/2 in (1219 mm x 952 mm x 723 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	141 lb 63.9 kg	2848.109.SLW	White	6,985
		2848.109.SLL	Linen	6,985
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.109.SRW	White	6,985
		2848.109.SRL	Linen	6,985
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	165 lb 74.8 kg	2848.109.WLW	White	8,246
		2848.109.WLL	Linen	8,246
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.109.WRW	White	8,246
		2848.109.WRL	Linen	8,246
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	125 lb 56.7 kg	2848.109.ALW	White	8,751
		2848.109.ALL	Linen	8,751
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.109.ARW	White	8,751
		2848.109.ARL	Linen	8,751
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	149 lb 67.6 kg	2848.109.CLW	White	9,783
		2848.109.CLL	Linen	9,783
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.109.CRW	White	9,783
		2848.109.CRL	Linen	9,783

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space

Nominal Dimensions:
48 in x 37-1/2 in x 28-1/2 in (1219 mm x 952 mm x 723 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	125 lb 56.7 kg	2848.105.SLW	White	6,514
		2848.105.SLL	Linen	6,514
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.105.SRW	White	6,514
		2848.105.SRL	Linen	6,514
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	149 lb 67.6 kg	2848.105.WLW	White	7,775
		2848.105.WLL	Linen	7,775
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.105.WRW	White	7,775
		2848.105.WRL	Linen	7,775
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	141 lb 63.9 kg	2848.105.ALW	White	8,279
		2848.105.ALL	Linen	8,279
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.105.ARW	White	8,279
		2848.105.ARL	Linen	8,279
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	165 lb 74.8 kg	2848.105.CLW	White	9,312
		2848.105.CLL	Linen	9,312
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		2848.105.CRW	White	9,312
		2848.105.CRL	Linen	9,312

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- Color-matched cable driven drain assembly
- In-line water heater*
- 8 Water jets*
- 21 Air jets†
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with handheld shower in polished chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
59-1/2 in x 37-1/2 in x 29-3/4 in (1511 mm x 952 mm x 755 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	150 lb 68.0 kg	3060.509.SLW	White	6,344
		3060.509.SLL	Linen	6,344
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.509.SRW	White	6,344
		3060.509.SRL	Linen	6,344
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	174 lb 78.9 kg	3060.509.WLW	White	6,970
		3060.509.WLL	Linen	6,970
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.509.WRW	White	6,970
		3060.509.WRL	Linen	6,970
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	166 lb 75.3 kg	3060.509.ALW	White	7,404
		3060.509.ALL	Linen	7,404
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.509.ARW	White	7,404
		3060.509.ARL	Linen	7,404
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	190 lb 86.2 kg	3060.509.CLW	White	7,979
		3060.509.CLL	Linen	7,979
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.509.CRW	White	7,979
		3060.509.CRL	Linen	7,979

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Color-matched cable driven drain assembly
- In-line water heater*
- 8 Water jets*
- 21 Air jets†
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with handheld shower in polished chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
51-1/2 in x 29-3/4 in x 42 in (1308 mm x 755 mm x 1066 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	152 lb 68.9 kg	3052.509.SLW	White	5,874
		3052.509.SLL	Linen	5,874
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.509.SRW	White	5,874
		3052.509.SRL	Linen	5,874
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	176 lb 79.8 kg	3052.509.WLW	White	6,615
		3052.509.WLL	Linen	6,615
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.509.WRW	White	6,615
		3052.509.WRL	Linen	6,615
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	168 lb 76.2 kg	3052.509.ALW	White	7,151
		3052.509.ALL	Linen	7,151
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.509.ARW	White	7,151
		3052.509.ARL	Linen	7,151
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	192 lb 87.1 kg	3052.509.CLW	White	7,729
		3052.509.CLL	Linen	7,729
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.509.CRW	White	7,729
		3052.509.CRL	Linen	7,729

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Color-matched cable driven drain assembly
- In-line water heater*
- 8 Water jets*
- 21 Air jets†
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with handheld shower in polished chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
48 in x 37-1/2 in x 28-1/2 in (1219 mm x 952 mm x 723 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	125 lb 56.7 kg	2848.509.SLW	White	5,596
		2848.509.SLL	Linen	5,596
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.509.SRW	White	5,596
		2848.509.SRL	Linen	5,596
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	149 lb 67.6 kg	2848.509.WLW	White	6,276
		2848.509.WLL	Linen	6,276
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.509.WRW	White	6,276
		2848.509.WRL	Linen	6,276
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	141 lb 63.9 kg	2848.509.ALW	White	6,750
		2848.509.ALL	Linen	6,750
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.509.ARW	White	6,750
		2848.509.ARL	Linen	6,750
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	165 lb 74.8 kg	2848.509.CLW	White	7,293
		2848.509.CLL	Linen	7,293
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.509.CRW	White	7,293
		2848.509.CRL	Linen	7,293

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

Gelcoat Walk-In-Baths With Outward Opening Door

Providing a safer and comfortable way for adults to bathe.

The watertight door swings outward to provide more room when entering and exiting the bath.

Allows for immediate access to the bather in the event of a medical emergency.

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Water tight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in polished chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 12 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
52 in x 40 in x 32 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 812 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	3252OD.109.SLW-PC	White	8,242
		3252OD.109.SLL-PC	Linen	8,242
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.109.SRW-PC	White	8,242
		3252OD.109.SRL-PC	Linen	8,242
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	3252OD.109.WLW-PC	White	9,989
		3252OD.109.WLL-PC	Linen	9,989
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.109.WRW-PC	White	9,989
		3252OD.109.WRL-PC	Linen	9,989
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.8 kg	3252OD.109.ALW-PC	White	10,548
		3252OD.109.ALL-PC	Linen	10,548
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.109.ARW-PC	White	10,548
		3252OD.109.ARL-PC	Linen	10,548
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	3252OD.109.CLW-PC	White	10,788
		3252OD.109.CLL-PC	Linen	10,788
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.109.CRW-PC	White	10,788
		3252OD.109.CRL-PC	Linen	10,788

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs.

For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems

†Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Water tight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in polished chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 12 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*

Nominal Dimensions:
52 in x 40 in x 32 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 812 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	150 lb 68.0 kg	3252OD.105.SLW-PC	White	7,750
		3252OD.105.SLL-PC	Linen	7,750
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3252OD.105.SRW-PC	White	7,750
		3252OD.105.SRL-PC	Linen	7,750
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	174 lb 78.9 kg	3252OD.105.WLW-PC	White	9,496
		3252OD.105.WLL-PC	Linen	9,496
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3252OD.105.WRW-PC	White	9,496
		3252OD.105.WRL-PC	Linen	9,496
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	166 lb 75.3 kg	3252OD.105.ALW-PC	White	10,054
		3252OD.105.ALL-PC	Linen	10,054
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3252OD.105.ARW-PC	White	10,054
		3252OD.105.ARL-PC	Linen	10,054
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	223 lb 101.1 kg	3252OD.105.CLW-PC	White	10,295
		3252OD.105.CLL-PC	Linen	10,295
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3252OD.105.CRW-PC	White	10,295
		3252OD.105.CRL-PC	Linen	10,295

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Watertight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in Polished Chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 12 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:
52 in x 40 in x 30 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 762 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	3052OD.109.SLW-PC	White	7,634
		3052OD.109.SLL-PC	Linen	7,634
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.109.SRW-PC	White	7,634
		3052OD.109.SRL-PC	Linen	7,634
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	3052OD.109.WLW-PC	White	9,379
		3052OD.109.WLL-PC	Linen	9,379
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.109.WRW-PC	White	9,379
		3052OD.109.WRL-PC	Linen	9,379
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.8 kg	3052OD.109.ALW-PC	White	9,939
		3052OD.109.ALL-PC	Linen	9,939
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.109.ARW-PC	White	9,939
		3052OD.109.ARL-PC	Linen	9,939
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	3052OD.109.CLW-PC	White	10,180
		3052OD.109.CLL-PC	Linen	10,180
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.109.CRW-PC	White	10,180
		3052OD.109.CRL-PC	Linen	10,180

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Watertight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in Polished Chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 12 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*

Nominal Dimensions:
52 in x 40 in x 30 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 762 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	138 lb 62.6 kg	3052OD.105.SLW-PC	White	7,142
		3052OD.105.SLL-PC	Linen	7,142
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3052OD.105.SRW-PC	White	7,142
		3052OD.105.SRL-PC	Linen	7,142
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	162 lb 73.5 kg	3052OD.105.WLW-PC	White	8,887
		3052OD.105.WLL-PC	Linen	8,887
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3052OD.105.WRW-PC	White	8,887
		3052OD.105.WRL-PC	Linen	8,887
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	154 lb 69.8 kg	3052OD.105.ALW-PC	White	9,446
		3052OD.105.ALL-PC	Linen	9,446
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3052OD.105.ARW-PC	White	9,446
		3052OD.105.ARL-PC	Linen	9,446
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	178 lb 80.7 kg	3052OD.105.CLW-PC	White	9,686
		3052OD.105.CLL-PC	Linen	9,686
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3052OD.105.CRW-PC	White	9,686
		3052OD.105.CRL-PC	Linen	9,686

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Water tight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in polished chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame setting*;Polished chrome jets;Premium faucet with handheld shower in chrome included
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- In-Line water heater included*
- 6 Water jets*
- 21 Air jets†
- Legs-only massage

Nominal Dimensions:
52 in x 40 in x 32 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 812 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	150 lb 68.0 kg	3252OD.709.SLW-PC	White	7,468
		3252OD.709.SLL-PC	Linen	7,468
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.709.SRW-PC	White	7,468
		3252OD.709.SRL-PC	Linen	7,468
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	174 lb 78.9 kg	3252OD.709.WLW-PC	White	8,723
		3252OD.709.WLL-PC	Linen	8,723
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.709.WRW-PC	White	8,723
		3252OD.709.WRL-PC	Linen	8,723
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	166 lb 75.3 kg	3252OD.709.ALW-PC	White	9,282
		3252OD.709.ALL-PC	Linen	9,282
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.709.ARW-PC	White	9,282
		3252OD.709.ARL-PC	Linen	9,282
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	190 lb 86.2 kg	3252OD.709.CLW-PC	White	9,892
		3252OD.709.CLL-PC	Linen	9,892
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.709.CRW-PC	White	9,892
		3252OD.709.CRL-PC	Linen	9,892

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Water tight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in polished chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame setting*;Polished chrome jets;Premium faucet with handheld shower in chrome included
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- In-Line water heater included*
- 6 Water jets*
- 21 Air jets†
- Legs-only massage

Nominal Dimensions:
52 in x 40 in x 30 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 762 mm)

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	3052OD.709.SLW-PC	White	6,833
		3052OD.709.SLL-PC	Linen	6,833
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.709.SRW-PC	White	6,833
		3052OD.709.SRL-PC	Linen	6,833
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	3052OD.709.WLW-PC	White	8,087
		3052OD.709.WLL-PC	Linen	8,087
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.709.WRW-PC	White	8,087
		3052OD.709.WRL-PC	Linen	8,087
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.8 kg	3052OD.709.ALW-PC	White	8,646
		3052OD.709.ALL-PC	Linen	8,646
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.709.ARW-PC	White	8,646
		3052OD.709.ARL-PC	Linen	8,646
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	3052OD.709.CLW-PC	White	9,255
		3052OD.709.CLL-PC	Linen	9,255
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.709.CRW-PC	White	9,255
		3052OD.709.CRL-PC	Linen	9,255

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems
‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Chrome Fast-Fill Tub Filler With Shower Wand and Diverter 3/4-Inch (19 mm) Valves	9FHS-CH19	Polished Chrome	824
In-Line Whirlpool Heater (Walk-In Bath)	9ILH	White	350
AS Walk-In Tubs Neck Rest	9NR	Grey	59
Neck Rest With Grip for all Models Except 3252OD	9NRGRIP	Grey	63
Hand Shower Slide Bar System – Includes 24-Inch (610 mm) Grab Bar and Hand Shower Glide	9HSB	Polished Chrome	146
24-Inch (610 mm) Wall-Mounted Decorative Chrome Grab Bar	9GB-24	Polished Chrome	101
Acrylic Back Panel for 2848 • Must be factory installed	9BP-28L 9BP-28W	Linen White	350 350
Acrylic Back Panel for 3051 • Must be factory installed	9BP-30L 9BP-30W	Linen White	350 350
Acrylic Back Panel for 3260 • Must be factory installed	9BP-32L 9BP-32W	Linen White	350 350
Acrylic End Panel for 2848 on Faucet Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-28.FL 9EP-28.FW	Linen White	350 350
Acrylic End Panel for 2848 on Seat Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-28.SL 9EP-28.SW	Linen White	350 350
Acrylic End Panel for 3051 on Faucet Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-30.FL 9EP-30.FW	Linen White	350 350
Acrylic End Panel for 3051 on Seat Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-30.SL 9EP-30.SW	Linen White	350 350
Acrylic End Panel for 3260 on Faucet Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-32.FL 9EP-32.FW	Linen White	350 350
Acrylic End Panel for 3260 on Seat Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-32.SL 9EP-32.SW	Linen White	350 350

The American Standard seated shower fits in the space of a standard bathtub and features a built-in, chair-height seat perfect for anyone having difficulty standing in the shower.

Fully open on one side, the seat allows easy transfer in and out of the shower. In addition to the easy access 3" (76 mm) threshold, an innovative built-in wrap-around grab bar allows for safety and security anywhere in the shower.

The seated shower features durable and luxurious cast acrylic construction and is
easy to install thanks to its freestanding metal frame with five adjustable leveling feet.

Acrylic 30 x 60-Inch Walk-In Shower – Left-Hand Drain

- One piece – highly durable and luxurious cast acrylic construction
- Factory installed on metal support frame
- Wide, full-sized, built-in contoured seat
- Allows for easy transfer into and out of the shower
- Wrap around grab bar system
- Integral tile flange
- Textured shower floor

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic 30 x 60-Inch Walk-In Shower – Left-Hand Drain	160 lb 72.6 kg	3060SH.LW	White	2,946

Acrylic 30 x 60-Inch Walk-in Shower – Right-Hand Drain

- One piece – highly durable and luxurious cast acrylic construction
- Factory installed on metal support frame
- Wide, full-sized, built-in contoured seat
- Allows for easy transfer into and out of the shower
- Wrap around grab bar system
- Integral tile flange
- Textured shower floor

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic 30 x 60-Inch Walk-in Shower – Right-Hand Drain	160 lb 72.6 kg	3060SH.RW	White	2,946

Independent, Safer and Comfortable Bathing

Fully equipped, the Safety Tubs® SSA Entry Series offers all the latest in safety and comfort features bundled together at one low cost and backed by a lifetime warranty on the door seal, a 10-year warranty on the tub shell and a 5-year warranty on all other components.

Available in full size 60" x 30" and two smaller sizes that include our tub extender kit allowing you to retrofit into various alcove sizes.

SSA Entry Series® Safety Tubs

Exclusive Innovations

Watertight Door System Technology
- Ergonomic, easy to use handle
- Lifetime warranty on seal

Features and Benefits

Soaker Bath
- Provides a warm relaxing soak

Jet Massage System
- 6 Massage jets
- Advanced back and leg therapy

Air Massage System
- 21 seat and floor Air Massage jets
- Soothing cascade of warm air bubbles

Dual System
- Combines the Jet Massage and Air Massage Systems

For more information visit www.americanstandard-us.com/safe-and-accessible/

- Premium faucet and handheld showering wand
- Watertight Door System Technology ensures a water tight seal with a lifetime warranty
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Freestanding metal support frame – self leveling feet
- Built-in safety grab bar
- Tub extender kit is included with all tubs less than 60" (1524 mm) in length – use to retrofit into standard tub spaces
- Plumbing and fixture access panels
- Textured tub floor
- Low threshold

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	140 lb 63.5 kg	SSA6030LS-WH	White	5,156
		SSA6030LS-BC	Biscuit	5,156
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA6030RS-WH	White	5,156
		SSA6030RS-BC	Biscuit	5,156
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	156 lb 70.7 kg	SSA6030LJ-WH	White	5,735
		SSA6030LJ-BC	Biscuit	5,735
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet	166 lb 75.3 kg	SSA6030RJ-WH	White	5,735
		SSA6030RJ-BC	Biscuit	5,735
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.8 kg	SSA6030LA-WH	White	5,985
		SSA6030LA-BC	Biscuit	5,985
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA6030RA-WH	White	5,985
		SSA6030RA-BC	Biscuit	5,985
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	180 lb 81.6 kg	SSA6030LD-WH	White	6,651
		SSA6030LD-BC	Biscuit	6,651
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA6030RD-WH	White	6,651
		SSA6030RD-BC	Biscuit	6,651

- Premium faucet and handheld showering wand
- Watertight Door System Technology ensures a water tight seal with a lifetime warranty
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Freestanding metal support frame – self leveling feet
- Built-in safety grab bar
- Tub extender kit is included with all tubs less than 60" (1524 mm) in length – use to retrofit into standard tub spaces
- Plumbing and fixture access panels
- Textured tub floor
- Low threshold

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	SSA5230LS-WH	White	5,202
		SSA5230LS-BC	Biscuit	5,202
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA5230RS-WH	White	5,202
		SSA5230RS-BC	Biscuit	5,202
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	SSA5230LJ-WH	White	5,782
		SSA5230LJ-BC	Biscuit	5,782
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA5230RJ-WH	White	5,782
		SSA5230RJ-BC	Biscuit	5,782
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.8 kg	SSA5230LA-WH	White	5,949
		SSA5230LA-BC	Biscuit	5,949
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA5230RA-WH	White	5,949
		SSA5230RA-BC	Biscuit	5,949
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	SSA5230LD-WH	White	6,613
		SSA5230LD-BC	Biscuit	6,613
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA5230RD-WH	White	6,613
		SSA5230RD-BC	Biscuit	6,613

- Premium faucet and handheld showering wand
- Watertight Door System Technology ensures a water tight seal with a lifetime warranty
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Freestanding metal support frame – self leveling feet
- Built-in safety grab bar
- Tub extender kit is included with all tubs less than 60" (1524 mm) in length – use to retrofit into standard tub spaces
- Plumbing and fixture access panels
- Textured tub floor
- Low threshold

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	152 lb 68.9 kg	SSA4828LS-WH	White	4,408
		SSA4828LS-BC	Biscuit	4,408
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA4828RS-WH	White	4,408
		SSA4828RS-BC	Biscuit	4,408
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	165 lb 74.8 kg	SSA4828LJ-WH	White	4,987
		SSA4828LJ-BC	Biscuit	4,987
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA4828RJ-WH	White	4,987
		SSA4828RJ-BC	Biscuit	4,987
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.8 kg	SSA4828LA-WH	White	5,320
		SSA4828LA-BC	Biscuit	5,320
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA4828RA-WH	White	5,320
		SSA4828RA-BC	Biscuit	5,320
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	152 lb 68.9 kg	SSA4828LD-WH	White	5,819
		SSA4828LD-BC	Biscuit	5,819
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SSA4828RD-WH	White	5,819
		SSA4828RD-BC	Biscuit	5,819

Indulge in Luxury and Style

Indulge in the luxury of one of American Standard's freestanding bathtubs with styles ranging from traditional, casual, to modern. American Standard freestanding bathtubs provide a roomy bathing space but are compact enough to comfortably fit in the average-sized bathroom. Designed to create an elegant and luxurious bathroom focal point, American Standard freestanding bathtubs are the perfect option for your new home or bathroom remodel.

Freestanding bathtubs from American Standard are available with and without a bathtub filler faucet, built to last, with high-gloss, acrylic reinforced with fiberglass construction for a scratch-resistant shine and lasting durability.

Studio® S Freestanding Bathtub

Freestanding Bathtubs at a Glance…

Studio® S	Sedona® Loft®
102	102
Town Square® S	**Cadet® With Tub Filler**
103	100
Townsend®	**Cadet®**
103	100
Coastal™ Serin™	
101	

Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Drain Chrome Finish

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Drain off center
- Polished Chrome drain and overflow cover included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
66 in x 30-5/8 in x 23 in (1676 mm x 777 mm x 584 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Drain Chrome Finish	101 lb 46.2 kg	20.37	2764014.011	Arctic	1,903
Separate Components:					
Access Panel	0 lb 0.3 kg	.01	754766-200.0110A	Arctic	137

Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Drain Brushed Nickel Finish

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Drain off center
- Brushed Nickel drain and overflow cover included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
66 in x 30-5/8 in x 23 in (1676 mm x 777 mm x 584 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Drain Brushed Nickel Finish	101 lb 46.2 kg	20.37	2764014M204.011	Arctic	1,936
Separate Components:					
Access Panel	0 lb 0.3 kg	.01	▷754766-200.0110A	Arctic	137

Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Polished Chrome Finish Filler and Drain Kit

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Drain off center
- Polished Chrome drain and overflow cover included
- Polished Chrome bathtub filler and handheld shower included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
66 in x 23 in x 23 in (1676 mm x 584 mm x 584 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Polished Chrome Finish Filler and Drain Kit	119 lb 54.3 kg	20.37	2764014M202.011	Arctic	2,399
Separate Components:					
Access Panel	0 lb 0.3 kg	.01	▷754766-200.0110A	Arctic	137

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Brushed Nickel Finish Filler and Drain Kit

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Drain off center
- Brushed Nickel drain and overflow cover included
- Brushed Nickel bathtub filler and handheld shower included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
66 in x 30-5/8 in x 23 in (1676 mm x 777 mm x 584 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Brushed Nickel Finish Filler and Drain Kit	119 lb 54.3 kg	20.37	2764014M203.011	Arctic	2,586
Separate Components:					
Access Panel	0 lb 0.3 kg	.01	▷754766-200.0110A	Arctic	137

Coastal™ Serin™ 68 x 31-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow

- High-quality seamless acrylic one-piece construction with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Center drain with integrated overflow
- Removable polished chrome overflow cover and toe-tap drain included
- Steel structural support frame with adjustable leveling feet for easy installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
68-3/4 in x 31-1/4 in x 23-5/8 in (1746 mm x 793 mm x 600 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Coastal™ Serin™ 68 x 31-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow	104 lb 47.2 kg	16.17	2765034.020	White	3,015
Required Components:					
* Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1 lb 0.5 kg	.06	1680100.002	Polished Chrome	102
			1680100.013	Polished Nickel	112
			1680100.243	Matte Black	204
			1680100.278	Legacy Bronze	119
			1680100.295	Brushed Nickel	114

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
* Non-Premier Product

Sedona® Loft® 63 x 30-Inch Rectangle Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow

- High-quality seamless acrylic one-piece construction with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Center drain with integrated overflow
- Removable Polished Chrome overflow cover and toe-tap drain included
- Steel structural support frame with adjustable leveling feet for easy installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
62-3/4 in x 29-7/8 in x 22-7/8 in (1593 mm x 758 mm x 581 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Sedona® Loft® 63 x 30-Inch Rectangle Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow	111 lb 50.3 kg	15.28	2766034.020	White	2,919
Required Components:					
* Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1 lb 0.5 kg	.06	1680100.002	Polished Chrome	102
			1680100.013	Polished Nickel	112
			1680100.243	Matte Black	204
			1680100.278	Legacy Bronze	119
			1680100.295	Brushed Nickel	114

Studio® S 68 x 34-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow

- High-quality seamless acrylic one-piece construction with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Center drain with integrated overflow
- Steel structural support frame with adjustable leveling feet for easy installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
68 in x 34 in x 24-1/2 in (1727 mm x 863 mm x 622 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 68 x 34-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow	145 lb 65.9 kg	21.56	2549004.020	White	3,140
Required Components:					
Studio® S Freestanding Bathtub Drain Kit	1 lb 0.6 kg	.06	1582200.002	Polished Chrome	111
			1582200.243	Matte Black	212
			1582200.295	Brushed Nickel	167

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
* Non-Premier Product

Town Square® S 68 x 36-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow

- Straight back wall allows for optional "flush-to-the-wall" installation, leaving no space to trap dust or debris
- High-quality seamless acrylic one-piece construction with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Center drain with integrated overflow
- Wide deck can accommodate a bathtub faucet or store toiletries
- Steel structural support frame with adjustable leveling feet for easy installation
- Removable access panel on back of tub
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
68 in x 36 in x 24-7/16 in (1727 mm x 914 mm x 620 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 68 x 36-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow	162 lb 73.8 kg	21.56	2546004.020	White	3,232
Separate Components:					
Access Panel	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	▷755495-201.0200A	White	132
Required Components:					
* Town Square® S Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1 lb 0.8 kg	.08	1614305.002	Polished Chrome	147
			1614305.278	Legacy Bronze	222
			1614305.295	Brushed Nickel	207

Townsend® 68 x 36-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow

- Straight back wall allows for optional "flush-to-the-wall" installation, leaving no space to trap dust or debris
- High-quality seamless acrylic one-piece construction with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Center drain with integrated overflow
- Wide deck can accommodate a bathtub faucet or store toiletries
- Steel structural support frame with adjustable leveling feet for easy installation
- Removable access panel on back of bathtub
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
67-15/16 in x 36 in x 24 in (1725 mm x 914 mm x 609 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 68 x 36-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow	143 lb 64.9 kg	21.56	2691004.020	White	3,069
Separate Components:					
Access Panel	2 lb 1.1 kg	.01	▷755179-201.0200A	White	70
Required Components:					
* Townsend® Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1 lb 0.8 kg	.08	1582000.002	Polished Chrome	114
			1582000.013	Polished Nickel	161
			1582000.243	Matte Black	204
			1582000.278	Legacy Bronze	161
			1582000.295	Brushed Nickel	172

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
* Non-Premier Product

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Bathtub Drain • Universal design works with American Standard baths and spa tubs • Brass construction withstands prolonged contact with water • Rotary knob makes it easy to operate stopper • Powder-coated stopper and overflow cap for durability • Available in multiple finishes to match décor • One-year limited warranty	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
		1583470.011	Arctic	270
		1583470.020	White	270
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
	Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain • Overflow feature provides more than 2" (56 mm) of additional water depth for deeper soaking • Pop-up drain requires gentle push to open and close • Sleek escutcheon adds a finishing touch to overflow opening • Made of quality materials for durability • Easy to install • Available in beautiful finishes to coordinate with décor • One-year limited warranty	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
		1640305.011	Arctic	187
		1640305.020	White	156
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
		1640305.222	Linen	187
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
	Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain • Unique top-mount overflow allows 3" (76 mm) deeper water level than standard bath drain • Tap-actuated pop-up drain stopper • Solid brass construction for durability • Available in multiple finishes to match décor • Works with Evolution® Series tubs • One-year limited warranty	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
		1599205.011	Arctic	187
		1599205.020	White	156
		★1599205.021	Bone	173
		★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
		1599205.222	Linen	187
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
	Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit • Pop-up drain requires gentle push to open and close • Sleek escutcheon adds a finishing touch to overflow opening • Standard overflow cover and drain • Fits American Standard freestanding bathtub models 2765.034, 2766.034 and 2767.034 • Available in finishes to complement bathroom décor • One-year limited warranty	1680100.002	Polished Chrome	102
		1680100.013	Polished Nickel	112
		1680100.243	Matte Black	204
		1680100.278	Legacy Bronze	119
		1680100.295	Brushed Nickel	114
	Studio® S Freestanding Bathtub Drain Kit • Pop-up drain requires gentle push to open and close • Made of quality materials for durability • Easy to install • Designed for use with American Standard Studio® S freestanding bathtub model 2549.004 • Available in beautiful finishes to coordinate with décor • One-year limited warranty	1582200.002	Polished Chrome	111
		1582200.243	Matte Black	212
		1582200.295	Brushed Nickel	167

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit • Pop-up drain requires gentle push to open and close • Sleek escutcheon adds a finishing touch to overflow opening • Made of quality materials for durability • Easy to install • Designed for use with American Standard Townsend® freestanding bathtub model 2691.004 • Available in beautiful finishes to coordinate with décor • One-year limited warranty	1582000.002	Polished Chrome	114
		1582000.013	Polished Nickel	161
		1582000.243	Matte Black	204
		1582000.278	Legacy Bronze	161
		1582000.295	Brushed Nickel	172
	Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit • Bath drain for Town Square® drop-in, air baths, whirlpool and combination tubs • Solid brass construction for durability • Durable brass linkage & rocker assembly for years of performance • High quality plated escutcheon and stopper that resists chipping and peeling • Available in 2 beautiful finishes to coordinate with décor • Easy to install • One-year limited warranty	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	159
		1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	265
	Town Square® S Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit • Pop-up drain requires gentle push to open and close • Sleek escutcheon adds a finishing touch to overflow opening • Made of quality materials for durability • Easy to install • Designed for use with American Standard Town Square® S freestanding bathtub model 2546.004 • Available in beautiful finishes to coordinate with décor • One-year limited warranty	1614305.002	Polished Chrome	147
		1614305.013	Polished Nickel	207
		1614305.278	Legacy Bronze	222
		1614305.295	Brushed Nickel	207
	Safe-T Heater • Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system - whirlpool only • Helps maintain a consistent water temperature • Easy to install • Designed for use with American Standard whirlpool bathtubs • 1500 watt and includes overheat protection • One-year limited warranty	9075120		314
	Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk) • Acts as a water retention flange • Drop-in tub accessory for 3 wall alcove applications • Includes 30' (9.1 m) roll of adhesive ONLY • Easy to install • Does not include tile bead, must be purchased seperately • One-year limited warranty	9330014		44
	Universal Tile Bead Kit • Acts as a water retention flange • Drop-in tub accessory for 3 wall alcove applications • Includes 15' (4.6 m) roll of tile bead • Includes 15' (4.6 m) roll of adhesive • Easy to install • One-year limited warranty	751755-100		64

Bathtubs at a Glance…

Soakers

Cadet®
111

Evolution®
113

Green Tea®
118

Savona®
123

Studio®
124

Town Square®
138

Studio®
124

Studio® Fold Over Edge
131

Town Square® S
138

Whirlpools

Cadet®
143

Evolution®
145

Evolution® Corner
150

Green Tea®
151

Savona®
156

Town Square®
157

Air Baths

Evolution®
158

Town Square®
162

Combination Spas

Evolution®
163

Green Tea®
167

Town Square®
172

Images for illustrative purposes only – actual features may vary.

Luxury Series and Master Series whirlpools, air baths and combo massage systems from American Standard® offer massage therapy options to satisfy any need, whether it's renewing aching muscles or soothing away the tensions of a hectic day. Available in a range of styles, sizes and shapes, it's easy to find the perfect model to complement any bathroom design.

Luxury Series

■ EverClean® Whirlpool System

Fully adjustable, high-efficiency jets produce a strong stream, leaving the bather feeling refreshed and energized. Select models also feature jets in the lumbar region to provide a soothing shiatsu massage.

■ EverClean Air Bath System

Thousands of warm air bubbles produced from air jets that sit perfectly flush with the inside perimeter of the tub create a calm and gentle or brisk and invigorating experience.

■ EcoSilent® Whirlpool System

EcoSilent Whirlpools offer all the features of the EverClean Whirlpools, plus the EcoSilent whirlpool pump which produces 50% less noise and uses 45% less energy.

■ EcoSilent Combo Massage System

This system combines the EcoSilent Whirlpool System, the EverClean Air Bath System with Chromatherapy LED lighting and a factory-installed in-line whirlpool heater.

Master Series

■ Standard Whirlpools

Standard whirlpools feature single speed motors with durable, air-activated on/off switches. All models also feature silent air controls that allow precise control of jet force levels. To ensure reliability, all pumps offer dry-run seal protection that keep them safe if accidentally run without water.

■ EverClean Whirlpools

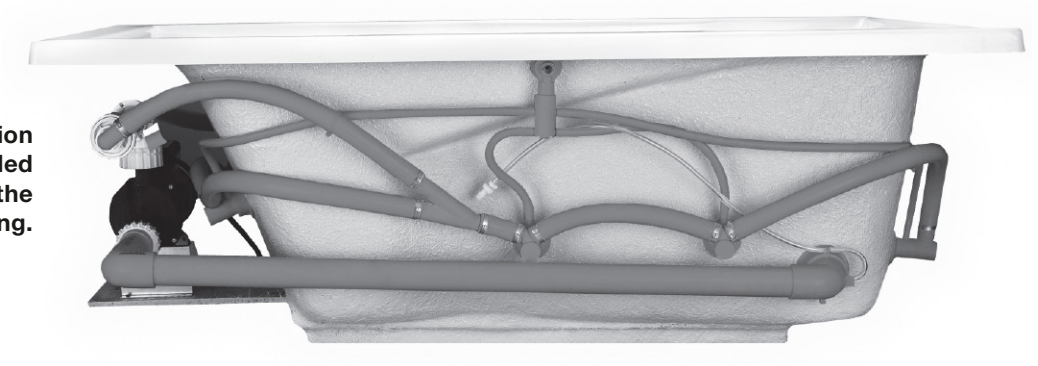
EverClean whirlpools offer all the benefits of our Standard Whirlpools, plus the EverClean System, a unique feature you'll only find at American Standard. American Standard whirlpools with Everclean® incorporate a patented silver-ion additive right into the circulation piping to protect the pipes from mold, mildew, algae and fungus that could cause deterioration or staining of the pipes.

EverClean® System

American Standard whirlpools with Everclean® incorporate a patented silver-ion additive right into the circulation piping to protect the pipes from mold, mildew, algae and fungus that could cause deterioration or staining of the pipes.

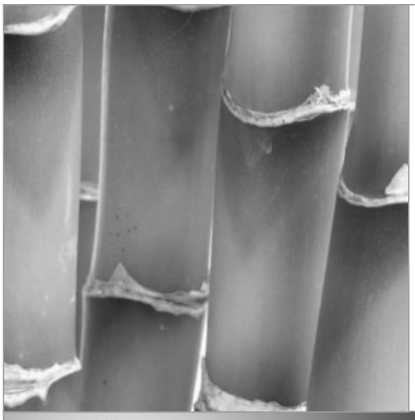
The EverClean System, exclusively from American Standard, is the easiest way to help keep your whirlpool and air bath circulation system clean.

- The silver-ion additive is molded directly into the circulation piping
- The silver-ion additive protects the pipes from algae, fungus, mold and mildew
- The silver-ion additive works around the clock no matter how often you use your whirlpool or air bath
- Competitive cleaning systems using ozone that operate only while the motor is running will not help when water gets into the jets or piping during bathing or showering



The silver-ion additive is molded right into the circulating piping.

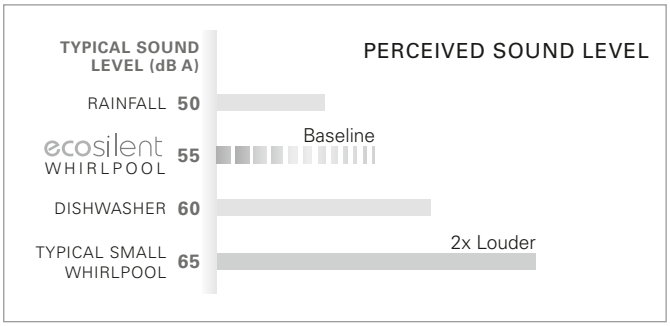
All EcoSilent® whirlpools and combo massage models come standard with the EverClean System.



The revolutionary SILENT whirlpool you can truly relax in.

ecosilent®

- **Ultra-quiet EcoSilent whirlpools create 50% less noise.** The hushed environment and warm massage activate the body's relaxation response so elevated levels of stress hormones can return to normal after a stressful day



- **Ultra-efficient EcoSilent whirlpools use 45% less energy.** The EcoSilent pump and whirlpool heater coordinate seamlessly to provide powerful heated hydrotherapy while eliminating wasted energy

- **EverClean® helps the circulation system stay cleaner.** A silver-ion antimicrobial additive molded directly into the water circulation piping inhibits the growth of mold and mildew on the pipes

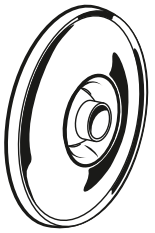
- **EverClean System is standard on all luxury American Standard whirlpools, air baths and combo massage models**

Whirlpools and Air Baths

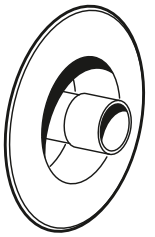
American Standard whirlpools can be customized to fit your preferences. Choose a whirlpool with flat-mounted **Clean Jets™** or the relaxing, soothing bubbles of an **Air Bath.** Two great ways to indulge.

Whirlpools

- Clean Jets are multi-directional, adding greater flexibility and comfort to each individual bather, and the smooth, easy-to-clean surfaces ensure they look great for the life of the product
- From a gentle, relaxing swirl to a more vigorous deep-tissue massage, you can select the intensity that is right for you
- Strategically positioned for every body type



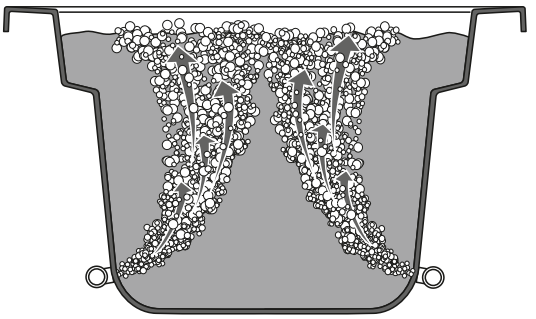
Clean Jets are flat mounted for a smooth, easy to clean surface



Ordinary whirlpool jets

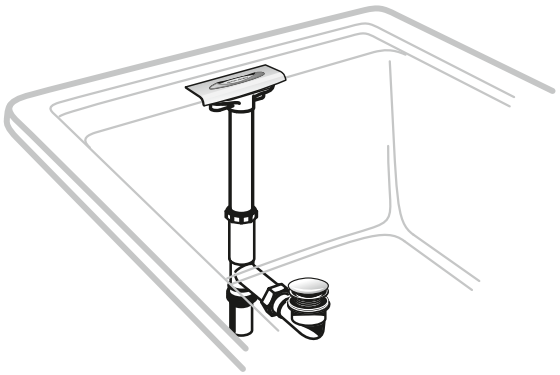
Air Baths

- Designed to excite the skin and soothe the mind, Evolution® Air Baths will envelop you in a cascade of warm, comforting bubbles
- Full body massage from air jets placed strategically around the bath wall
- Variable speeds to adjust the experience from gentle to invigorating and anywhere in between



Deep Soak® Max Bath Drain

- Deep Soak tubs are specially designed to work with our Deep Soak max bath drain
- Provides 3" (76 mm) of additional water depth for a more luxurious soaking experience
- Low step-over height so it is easy to get in and out



Cadet® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports and back lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 42 in x 19-3/4 in (1524 mm x 1066 mm x 501 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	72 lb 32.7 kg	28.20	2772002.020	White	1,069
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
6 Foot Apron With Frame	15 lb 6.9 kg	.95	9272018.020	White	369
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Cadet® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports and back lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 42 in x 13-3/4 in (1828 mm x 1066 mm x 349 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	83 lb 37.6 kg	28.20	2774002.020	White	1,143
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
6 Foot Apron With Frame	15 lb 6.9 kg	.95	9272018.020	White	369
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub	75 lb 34.0 kg	21.60	2425V-RHO002.011	Arctic	957
			2425V-RHO002.020	White	957
			2425V-RHO002.222	Linen	1,007
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub	75 lb 34.0 kg	21.60	2425V-LHO002.011	Arctic	957
			2425V-LHO002.020	White	957
			2425V-LHO002.222	Linen	1,007
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub	73 lb 33.1 kg	20.40	2422V002.011	Arctic	938
			2422V002.020	White	938
			2422V002.222	Linen	987
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub	76 lb 34.5 kg	24.40	2771V002.011	Arctic	979
			2771V002.020	White	979
			2771V002.222	Linen	1,027
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Evolution® 66 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Under mount option
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
66 in x 36 in x 19-3/4 in (1676 mm x 914 mm x 501 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 66 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	77 lb 34.9 kg	24.40	2645V002.011	Arctic	1,096
			2645V002.020	White	1,096
			2645V002.222	Linen	1,127
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★ 1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 36 in x 21-1/2 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub	58 lb 26.3 kg	24.40	7236V002.011	Arctic	1,111
			7236V002.020	White	1,111
			7236V002.222	Linen	1,165
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Green Tea® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Modern style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 21 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 533 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	70 lb 31.7 kg	24.40	3571002.020	White	1,273
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Green Tea® 66 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Modern style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
66 in x 36 in x 21 in (1676 mm x 914 mm x 533 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 66 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	81 lb 36.7 kg	24.40	3572002.020	White	1,335
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Green Tea® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Modern style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 36 in x 21 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 533 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	80 lb 36.3 kg	24.40	3573002.020	White	1,360
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Green Tea® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Modern style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
59-3/4 in x 42 in x 21 in (1517 mm x 1066 mm x 533 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	76 lb 34.5 kg	28.20	3574002.020	White	1,401
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Green Tea® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Modern style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 42 in x 21 in (1828 mm x 1066 mm x 533 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	83 lb 37.6 kg	28.20	3575002.020	White	1,508
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★ 1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Savona® Oval 60 x 42-Inch Drop-in Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports and back lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 42 in x 21-1/4 in (1524 mm x 1066 mm x 539 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Savona® Oval 60 x 42-Inch Drop-in Bathtub	67 lb 30.4 kg	28.20	2903002.020	White	970
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 18 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 457 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	50 lb 22.7 kg	9.82	2973102.011	Arctic	847
			2973102.020	White	847
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 18 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 457 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	50 lb 22.7 kg	9.82	2973202.011	Arctic	847
			2973202.020	White	847
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® bath wall set (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 18 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 457 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	80 lb 36.3 kg	10.18	2946102.011	Arctic	852
			2946102.020	White	852
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★ 1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	7.86	2946BW.011	Arctic	876

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® bath wall set (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 18 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 457 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	80 lb 36.3 kg	10.18	2946202.011	Arctic	852
			2946202.020	White	852
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	7.86	2946BW.011	Arctic	876

Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough with Right-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Above floor rough installation
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 482 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough with Right-Hand Outlet	56 lb 25.4 kg	14.10	2573102.011	Arctic	1,035
			2573102.020	White	1,035
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Above floor rough installation
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 482 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet	56 lb 25.4 kg	14.10	2573202.011	Arctic	1,035
			2573202.020	White	1,035
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Right-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Above floor rough installation
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio bath wall set (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 482 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Right-Hand Outlet	60 lb 27.2 kg	14.10	2574102.011	Arctic	1,107
			2574102.020	White	1,107
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★ 1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	7.86	2946BW.011	Arctic	876

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Above floor rough installation
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio bath wall set (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 482 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet	60 lb 27.2 kg	14.10	2574202.011	Arctic	1,107
			2574202.020	White	1,107
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	7.86	2946BW.011	Arctic	876

Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Fold Over Edge With Right-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 18 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 457 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Fold Over Edge With Right-Hand Outlet	50 lb 22.7 kg	9.82	2973112.011	Arctic	847

Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Fold Over Edge With Left-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 18 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 457 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Fold Over Edge With Left-Hand Outlet	50 lb 22.7 kg	9.82	2973212.011	Arctic	847

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Fold Over Edge With Right-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® bath wall set (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 18 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 457 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Fold Over Edge With Right-Hand Outlet	80 lb 36.3 kg	10.18	2946112.011	Arctic	852
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	7.86	2946BW.011	Arctic	876

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Fold Over Edge With Left-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® bath wall set (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 18 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 457 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Fold Over Edge With Left-Hand Outlet	80 lb 36.3 kg	10.18	2946212.011	Arctic	852
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	7.86	2946BW.011	Arctic	876

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Bath Wall Set

- Includes two side walls and one back wall
- Six integrated extra deep 4-½" (114 mm) shelves
- High-impact polystyrene
- Mounts directly to studs – no backer board needed
- Tongue and groove inter-locking for alignment and to prevent water seepage
- For use with 011 Arctic White 60" x 32" (1524 x 813 mm) bathtub models
- Limited lifetime warranty

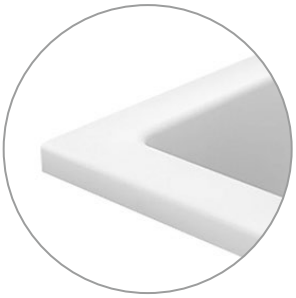
Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 58 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 1473 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	7.86	2946BW.011	Arctic	876

Studio® Drop-in Bathtubs

Product Description

- High-gloss acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Spacious bathing well
- Soaking depth of 17-3/4" (451 mm) for a deep relaxing soak
- Pre-leveled tub bottom
- Drop-in or under mount installation



2" Edge Profile

Available in 2 different deck profiles:

2" Edge Profile

- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance

Zero-Edge Profile

- Low-profile, 1/2" (13 mm) deck height can be mounted flush with surrounding tile

Zero-Edge Profile

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- 2" (51 mm) profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
59-3/4 in x 31-3/2 in x 22-1/2 in (1517 mm x 825 mm x 571 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge	103 lb 46.7 kg	20.37	2932002-D2.020	White	1,366
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- Zero Edge profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
59-1/2 in x 31-1/2 in x 22-1/2 in (1511 mm x 800 mm x 571 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge	103 lb 46.7 kg	19.30	2932002-D0.020	White	1,366
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- 2" (51 mm) profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
59-3/4 in x 35-3/4 in x 22-1/2 in (1517 mm x 908 mm x 571 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge	121 lb 54.9 kg	20.37	2934002-D2.020	White	1,439
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- Zero Edge profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
59-1/2 in x 35-1/2 in x 22-1/2 in (1511 mm x 901 mm x 571 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge	121 lb 54.9 kg	19.30	2934002-D0.020	White	1,439
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Studio® 60-1/2 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- 2" (51 mm) profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
65-3/4 in x 35-3/4 in x 22-1/2 in (1670 mm x 908 mm x 571 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60-1/2 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge	131 lb 59.4 kg	24.44	2938002-D2.020	White	1,506
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Studio® 60-1/2 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- Zero Edge profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited Lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
65-1/2 in x 35-1/2 in x 22-1/2 in (1663 mm x 901 mm x 571 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60-1/2 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge	131 lb 59.4 kg	21.60	2938002-D0.020	White	1,506
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Studio® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- 2" (51 mm) profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
71-3/4 in x 35-3/4 in x 22-1/2 in (1822 mm x 908 mm x 571 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge	141 lb 63.9 kg	22.92	2940002-D2.020	White	1,609
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Studio® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- Zero Edge profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
71-1/2 in x 35-1/2 in x 22-1/2 in (1816 mm x 901 mm x 571 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge	141 lb 63.9 kg	22.92	2940002-D0.020	White	1,609
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Traditional design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 482 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	80 lb 36.3 kg	14.10	2545102.020	White	975
			2545102.222	Linen	1,023
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Traditional design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 482 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	80 lb 36.3 kg	14.10	2545202.020	White	975
			2545202.222	Linen	1,023
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★ 1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Traditional design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 482 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	84 lb 38.1 kg	14.10	2544102.020	White	985
			2544102.222	Linen	1,033
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door	85 lb 38.5 kg	4.58	AM00350400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,099
			AM00350400.213	Silver Shine	815
			AM00350400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,099
	82 lb 37.2 kg		AM00350422.006	Brushed Nickel	1,230
			AM00350422.213	Silver Shine	1,000
			AM00350422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,230

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Traditional design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 482 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	84 lb 38.1 kg	14.10	2544202.020	White	985
			2544202.222	Linen	1,033
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door	85 lb 38.5 kg	4.58	AM00350400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,099
			AM00350400.213	Silver Shine	815
			AM00350400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,099
	82 lb 37.2 kg		AM00350422.006	Brushed Nickel	1,230
			AM00350422.213	Silver Shine	1,000
			AM00350422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,230

Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Traditional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
59-1/2 in x 41-5/8 in x 23 in (1511 mm x 1057 mm x 584 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	70 lb 31.7 kg	28.20	2748002.011	Arctic	1,249
			2748002.020	White	1,249
Required Components:					
Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb 2.8 kg	.15	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	265

Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Traditional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
71-1/2 in x 41-3/4 in x 22 in (1816 mm x 1060 mm x 558 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	101 lb 45.8 kg	28.20	2742002.011	Arctic	1,378
			2742002.020	White	1,378
Required Components:					
Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb 2.8 kg	.15	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	265

Cadet® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Form-fitted lumbar area
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Quick connect Safe- T Heater connection system (must order Safe- T Heater separately)
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 42 in x 19-3/4 in (1524 mm x 1066 mm x 501 mm)

MAP

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	105 lb 47.6 kg	28.20	2772018WC.020	White	2,097
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
6 Foot Apron With Frame	15 lb 6.9 kg	.95	9272018.020	White	369
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Cadet® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Form-fitted lumbar area
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe- T Heater separately)
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 42 in x 13-3/4 in (1828 mm x 1066 mm x 349 mm)

MAP

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	122 lb 55.3 kg	28.20	2774018WC.020	White	2,176
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
6 Foot Apron With Frame	15 lb 6.9 kg	.95	9272018.020	White	369
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System	96 lb 43.5 kg	21.60	2425VC-RHO.020	White	1,676
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Safe-T Heater	1 lb 0.8 kg	.04	9075120		314
Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door	85 lb 38.5 kg	4.58	AM00350400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,099
			AM00350400.213	Silver Shine	815
			AM00350400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,099
	82 lb 37.2 kg		AM00350422.006	Brushed Nickel	1,230
			AM00350422.213	Silver Shine	1,000
			AM00350422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,230
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door	58 lb 26.3 kg		AM00750400.006	Brushed Nickel	879
			AM00750400.213	Silver Shine	662
			AM00750400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	879
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Framed Sliding Tub Door			AM00750422.006	Brushed Nickel	922
			AM00750422.213	Silver Shine	662
			AM00750422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	922
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door			AM00750436.006	Brushed Nickel	922
			AM00750436.213	Silver Shine	662
			AM00750436.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	922

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System	96 lb 43.5 kg	21.60	2425VC-LHO.020	White	1,676
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	90 lb 40.8 kg	20.40	2422VC.020	White	1,680
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 19-13/16 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 503 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	111 lb 50.3 kg	24.40	2771VC.020	White	1,755
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Ten multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 36 in x 19-13/16 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 503 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	135 lb 61.2 kg	24.40	7236VC.020	White	2,092
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Evolution® Corner 60 x 60-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Molded in seat and wave style color-matched grab bar
- Ten multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Three silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or Undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
76-3/4 in x 63-3/8 in x 20-1/8 in (1949 mm x 1609 mm x 511 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® Corner 60 x 60-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	132 lb 59.9 kg	40.70	6060VC.020	White	2,630
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★ 1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Green Tea® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Modern style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 19-3/8 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 492 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System	103 lb 46.7 kg	24.40	3571048WC.020	White	3,665
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Green Tea® 66 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Modern style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
66 in x 36 in x 19-7/16 in (1676 mm x 914 mm x 493 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 66 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System	100 lb 45.4 kg	24.40	3572048WC.020	White	3,802
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Green Tea® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Modern style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 36 in x 21 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 533 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System	113 lb 51.2 kg	24.40	3573048WC.020	White	3,802
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Green Tea® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Modern style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 42 in x 21 in (1524 mm x 1066 mm x 533 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System	103 lb 46.7 kg	28.20	3574048WC.020	White	3,824
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Green Tea® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Modern style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 42 in x 19-1/2 in (1828 mm x 1066 mm x 495 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System	131 lb 59.4 kg	28.20	3575048WC.020	White	3,934
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.2 kg	.10	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Savona® Oval 60 x 42-Inch Drop-in Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Form-fitted lumbar area
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with deck mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe -T Heater separately)
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 42-1/4 in x 21-1/4 in (1524 mm x 1073 mm x 539 mm)

MAP

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Savona® Oval 60 x 42-Inch Drop-in Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	87 lb 39.5 kg	28.20	2903018WC.020	White	2,091
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Traditional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Six flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
59-1/2 in x 41-5/8 in x 23 in (1511 mm x 1057 mm x 584 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System	114 lb 51.7 kg	28.20	2748048WC.020	White	3,382
Required Components:					
Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb 2.8 kg	.15	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	265

Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Traditional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
71-1/2 in x 41-3/4 in x 22 in (1816 mm x 1060 mm x 558 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System	138 lb 62.6 kg	28.20	2742048WC.020	White	3,641
Required Components:					
Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb 2.8 kg	.15	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	265

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Transitional style airbath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge with timer
- Variable Speed Blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Air Bath System	88 lb 40.1 kg	21.60	2425168C.020	White	2,583
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Transitional style airbath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge with timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21.5 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Air Bath System	88 lb 40.1 kg	21.60	2425268C.020	White	2,583
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Transitional style air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System	85 lb 38.5 kg	20.40	2422068C.020	White	2,503
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Transitional style air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System	88 lb 39.9 kg	24.40	2771068C.020	White	2,593
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Transitional style air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 36 in x 21-1/4 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 539 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System	90 lb 40.8 kg	24.40	7236068C.020	White	2,836
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Traditional style air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Double intensity lumbar back massage
- Smooth air jets with automatic water purge with timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
59-1/2 in x 41-5/8 in x 23 in (1511 mm x 1057 mm x 584 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System	114 lb 51.7 kg	28.20	2748068C.020	White	3,753
Required Components:					
Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb 2.8 kg	.15	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	265

Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Traditional style air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Double intensity lumbar back massage
- Smooth air jets with automatic water purge with timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
71-1/2 in x 41-3/4 in x 22 in (1816 mm x 1060 mm x 558 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System	138 lb 62.6 kg	28.20	2742068C.020	White	4,048
Required Components:					
Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb 2.8 kg	.15	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	265

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool and air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Combination Spa System	96 lb 43.5 kg	21.60	2425V518C.020	White	3,942
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool and air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Combination Spa System	96 lb 43.5 kg	21.60	2425V618C.020	White	3,942
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool and air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System	77 lb 34.9 kg	20.40	2422V418C.020	White	3,664
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool and air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 546 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System	111 lb 50.3 kg	24.40	2771V418C.020	White	3,895
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool and air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Ten multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 36 in x 21-1/4 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 539 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System	135 lb 61.2 kg	24.40	7236V418C.020	White	4,383
Required Components:					
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	.32	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	156
			1599205.011	Arctic	187
			1599205.020	White	156
			★1599205.021	Bone	173
			★1599205.099	Polished Brass	241
			1599205.222	Linen	187
			1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	.84	9261019.020	White	340
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Green Tea® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Modern style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- Chromatherapy LED lighting system
- Smooth air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 19-3/8 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 492 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System	103 lb 46.7 kg	24.40	3571448WCK2.020	White	6,261
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Green Tea® 66 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Modern style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- Chromatherapy LED lighting system
- Smooth air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
66 in x 36 in x 19-7/16 in (1676 mm x 914 mm x 493 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 66 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System	100 lb 45.4 kg	24.40	3572448WCK2.020	White	6,616
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Green Tea® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Modern style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Ten flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- Chromatherapy LED lighting system
- Smooth air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 36 in x 19-1/2 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 495 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System	113 lb 51.2 kg	24.40	3573448WCK2.020	White	6,731
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Green Tea® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Modern style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- Chromatherapy LED lighting system
- Smooth air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 42 in x 21 in (1524 mm x 1066 mm x 533 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System	103 lb 46.7 kg	28.20	3574448WCK2.020	White	6,457
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Green Tea® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Modern style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- Chromatherapy LED lighting system
- Smooth air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Form-fitted neck support
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Dual accessory deck area
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
72 in x 42 in x 19-1/2 in (1828 mm x 1066 mm x 495 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Green Tea® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System	131 lb 59.4 kg	28.20	3575448WCK2.020	White	6,865
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250
Optional Components:					
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	.01	751755-100		64
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	.09	9330014		44

Town Square® 60 x 42-Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Six flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- Chromatherapy LED lighting system
- Air jets with variable speed blower
- Double intensity lumbar back massage
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- Programmable automatic water purge with timer
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
59-1/2 in x 41-5/8 in x 23 in (1511 mm x 1057 mm x 584 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 60 x 42-Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System	114 lb 51.7 kg	28.20	2748448WCK2.020	White	6,442
Required Components:					
Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb 2.8 kg	.15	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	265

Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Traditional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- Chromatherapy LED lighting system
- Air jets with variable speed blower
- Double intensity lumbar back massage
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- Programmable automatic water purge with timer
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

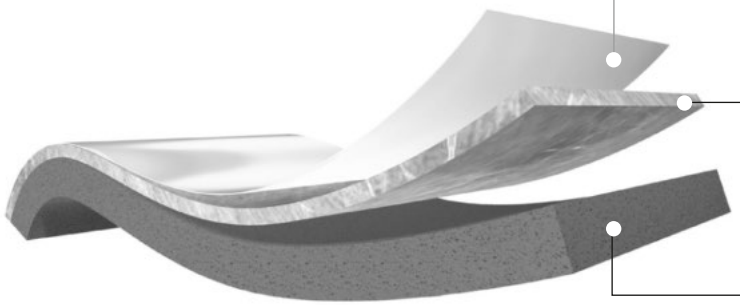
Nominal Dimensions:
71-1/2 in x 41-3/4 in x 22 in (1816 mm x 1060 mm x 558 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System	138 lb 62.6 kg	28.20	2742448WCK2.020	White	6,634
Required Components:					
Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb 2.8 kg	.15	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	265

Americast Engineered Steel
A Remarkable Alternative to Cast Iron

Americast is American Standard's unique process that bonds a high quality porcelain enamel surface with an enameling grade steel and a molded reinforcement composite backing. Americast is durable and weighs less than cast iron so it costs less to install. It is engineered to create tubs of unequaled strength, durability and weight. This composite is similar to those used in aerospace and automotive industries, and provides consistent structural integrity along with sound dampening, heat insulation and protection against impact damage. Unlike anything on the market, Americast combines the best qualities of three different techniques in a process that provides beauty, safety and reliability in today's baths.

Americast Construction



Luxuriously Glossy
Durable enamel resists scratches, retains luster

Strong and Stable
Formed steel layer won't bend or flex

Quietly Comfortable
Thick support layer insulates and quiets noisy showers

Better Heat Retention
The material composition and construction of Americast tubs provides better heat retention than cast iron or enameled steel tubs.

Lumbar Support and Beveled Headrest
Americast tubs are contoured for increased lower back support and improved head and neck comfort.

Luxury Ledge
This feature adds 4" (102 mm) of ledge space for increased shoulder and elbow room or a perfect spot for extra storage (optional feature).

StanSure™ Slip-Resistant Floor
- Full slip-resistant coverage increases bathroom safety
  – covers 56% more of the tub floor
- Easier to clean and stays cleaner longer
- Brighter, white textured surface that is more visually appealing

Tile Edge
This oversized flange ensures more tile/tub overlap, and decreases the chance of water reaching and damaging drywall or structural timbers. Best of all, it is designed not to interfere with normal tile application, or require any extra time to install.

Americast Meets Code

Americast Bathtubs and Whirlpools conform to industry specifications including:

- ASTM F462 Slip Resistance
- ANSI Z 124.1 Ignition Test
- All whirlpool models are UL listed as hydromassage units

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 468 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	118 lb 53.5 kg	15.28	2461002.011	Arctic	1,029
			2461002.020	White	1,029
			2461002.222	Linen	1,224
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★ 1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Single speed pump/motor with deck mounted on/off air switch
- Six multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Two silent air volume controls
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe -T Heater separately)
- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 17-3/4 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 450 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System	129 lb 58.5 kg	15.28	2461028WC.020	White	3,155
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 468 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	118 lb 53.5 kg	15.27	2460002.011	Arctic	1,029
			2460002.020	White	1,029
			2460002.222	Linen	1,224
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★ 1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Single speed pump/motor with deck mounted on/off air switch
- Six multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Two silent air volume controls
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe -T Heater separately)
- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 17-3/4 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 450 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System	129 lb 58.5 kg	15.28	2460028WC.020	White	3,155
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 379 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	88 lb 39.9 kg	6.11	2391202.011	Arctic	540
			2391202.020	White	540
			2391202.021	Bone	703
			2391202.222	Linen	703
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 379 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain	88 lb 39.9 kg	6.11	2391202ICH.020	White	596
Separate Components:					
Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	.03	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	25
ICH/IPB Test Plug	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷791363-0070A	No Finish	30
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg		791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 14 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 355 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	88 lb 39.9 kg	6.11	2390202.011	Arctic	540
			2390202.020	White	540
			2390202.021	Bone	703
			2390202.222	Linen	703
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 379 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain	89 lb 40.4 kg	6.11	2390202ICH.020	White	596
Separate Components:					
Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	.03	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	25
ICH/IPB Test Plug	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷791363-0070A	No Finish	30
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg		791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Right-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 468 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Right-Hand Outlet	92 lb 41.7 kg	7.33	2393202.020	White	821
			2393202.021	Bone	1,034
			2393202.222	Linen	1,034
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Above floor rough installation
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 468 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain	93 lb 42.2 kg	7.33	2393202ICH.020	White	896
Separate Components:					
Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	.03	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	25
ICH/IPB Test Plug	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷791363-0070A	No Finish	30
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg		791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 468 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet	92 lb 41.7 kg	7.33	2392202.020	White	821
			2392202.021	Bone	1,034
			2392202.222	Linen	1,034
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Above floor rough installation
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 468 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain	93 lb 42.2 kg	7.33	2392202ICH.020	White	896
Separate Components:					
Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	.03	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	25
ICH/IPB Test Plug	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷791363-0070A	No Finish	30
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg		791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With Luxury Ledge

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 34 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 379 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With Luxury Ledge	94 lb 42.6 kg	6.55	2395202.020	White	635
			2395202.021	Bone	806
			2395202.222	Linen	806
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge With Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 34 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 379 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge With Integral Drain	95 lb 43.1 kg	8.10	2395202ICH.020	White	711
Separate Components:					
Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	.03	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	25
ICH/IPB Test Plug	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷791363-0070A	No Finish	30
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg		791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With Luxury Ledge

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 34 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 379 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With Luxury Ledge	94 lb 42.6 kg	6.55	2394202.020	White	635
			2394202.021	Bone	806
			2394202.222	Linen	806
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge With Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 34 in x 14 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 355 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge With Integral Drain	95 lb 43.1 kg	8.10	2394202ICH.020	White	711
Separate Components:					
Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	.03	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	25
ICH/IPB Test Plug	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷791363-0070A	No Finish	30
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg		791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet With Luxury Ledge

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 34 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 468 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet With Luxury Ledge	100 lb 45.4 kg	8.10	2397202.020	White	1,051
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge With Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10 Year Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 34 in x 17.5 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 444 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge With Integral Drain	101 lb 45.8 kg	8.10	2397202ICH.020	White	1,167
Separate Components:					
Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	.03	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	25
ICH/IPB Test Plug	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷791363-0070A	No Finish	30
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg		791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet With Luxury Ledge

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 34 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 468 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet With Luxury Ledge	100 lb 45.4 kg	8.10	2396202.020	White	1,051
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge With Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 34 in x 17.5 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 444 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge With Integral Drain	101 lb 45.8 kg	8.10	2396202ICH.020	White	1,167
Separate Components:					
Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	.03	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	25
ICH/IPB Test Plug	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷791363-0070A	No Finish	30
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg		791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

New Salem™ 5 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Transitional style recessed bath with integral apron
- Glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- 1-year limited warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 14-1/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 357 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
New Salem™ 5 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	68 lb 30.9 kg	6.11	0255112.020	White	430
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★ 1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

New Salem™ 5 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- 1-year limited warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 14-1/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 357 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
New Salem™ 5 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	68 lb 30.9 kg	6.11	0255212.020	White	430
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.020	White	156
			★ 1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price

New Solar® 5 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Right-Hand Outlet

- Transitional style recessed bath with integral apron
- Glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- 1-year limited warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 16-5/8 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 422 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
New Solar® 5 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Right-Hand Outlet	71 lb 32.5 kg	7.33	0263112.020	White	459
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

New Solar® 5 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet

- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- 1-year limited warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 16-5/8 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 422 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
New Solar® 5 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet	71 lb 32.5 kg	7.33	0263212.020	White	459
Required Components:					
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	.18	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	159
			1583470.011	Arctic	270
			1583470.020	White	270
			1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	270
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	.19	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	139
			1640305.011	Arctic	187
			1640305.020	White	156
			1640305.021	Bone	175
			★1640305.099	Polished Brass	241
			1640305.222	Linen	187
			1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	250

Shower and Tub Doors

The perfect shower or bathtub door is one that functions perfectly in your space and complements the style of your bathroom. The **American Standard Collection** of on-trend, quality-crafted doors are designed to provide outstanding performance and long-lasting beauty in today's home.

Made In U.S.A.

Frameless/Semi-Frameless Shower Doors

Sleek and sophisticated with frameless glass edges

Top-roller Sliding Door for Shower

- Both panels slide
- 3/8" or 1/4"-thick clear glass
- Easy to clean glass coating

Swing Door and Panel for Shower

- 3/8"-thick clear glass
- Easy to clean glass coating
- One swing door panel, one stationary panel

Shower Screen

- Stationary panel
- 3/8"-thick clear glass

Semi-Frameless Doors

Clean lines with outer frame support and frameless glass edges

- 1/4" tempered glass
- Select from up to three frame finishes
- Through-the-glass handles
- Easy to clean/open bottom track

Sliding Doors for Bath and Shower

Swing Door for Shower

Swing Door and Panel for Shower

Framed Doors

Both outer and glass edges feature frame support

Sliding Doors for Bath and Shower

- Easy to clean bottom track system
- Two towel bars
- Select from three frame finishes

Neo-Angle

- Perfect shower solution for small bathrooms
- Reversible on install for a left or right swing
- Drip rail system keeps water in shower
- Select from three frame finishes

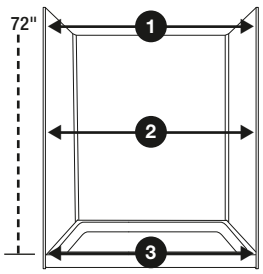
Swing

- Reversible on install for a left or right swing
- Multiple glass styles
- Silver frame finish

How to Measure the Perfect Shower Door

1 MEASURE

Walls must be finished before measuring to get an accurate dimension for installation. Measure in 3 places to determine if walls are plumb.



1 TOP
72" up from the base of shower

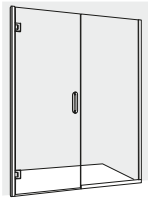
2 MIDDLE
Halfway between base/top

3 BOTTOM
Shower base/threshold

Use a level to check for plumb walls. If any of your measurements are not the same, make sure to look for a door that allows for out-of-plumb adjustability

2 Choose Your CONFIGURATION

Alcove

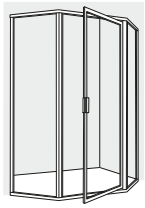


Made to fit a single opening in an alcove with 3 walls.

Corner

Made to fit a corner configuration where the shower base is touching 2 walls.

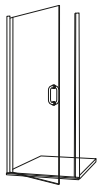
Neo-Angle



Made to fit a corner configuration were the shower base is angled with 3 sides.

3 Choose Your DOOR TYPE

Pivot

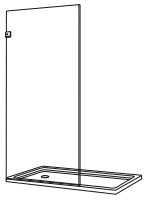


The door swings in and out for entry and exit

Sliding

Sliding doors slide left or right along a bottom track. Some sliding doors are bypass, where both can open and pass one another. Some also feature one door that slides open and one door that is fixed.

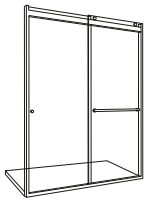
Panel



Some people prefer a simple glass panel that covers most of the shower base or tub, with no actual door to pass through.

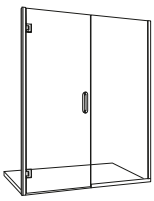
4 Choose Your FRAME

Framed



Features a frame around the door and opening of each panel.

Semi-Frameless



Framing is featured around the sides of the piece, but not around the actual glass panel.

Frameless

Minimal framing for a simplistic look.

5 Choose Your GLASS (Shower door glass patterns)

Clear 400

Rain 422

Hammered 436

6 Choose Your FINISH (Shower door frame finishes)

Silver 213

Brushed Nickel 006

ORB 224

Please see color swatches on inside front cover.

ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze

American Standard

72-Inch Height Frameless Shower Door With Panel

- Frameless swing door and panel
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Reversible for left or right installation
- 8" (203 mm) through-the-glass C-pull handle
- 3/8" (9 mm) thick clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2-½" (64 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 46-1/16" – 47-9/16" (1170 – 208 mm)
- 72" (1829 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
48 in x 72 in (1219 mm x 1219 in x 1828 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
72-Inch Height Frameless Shower Door With Panel	132 lb 59.9 kg	AM00814400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,246
		AM00814400.213	Silver Shine	1,728

72-Inch Height Frameless Shower Door With Panel

- Frameless swing door and panel
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Reversible for left or right installation
- 8" (203 mm) through-the-glass C-pull handle
- 3/8" (9 mm) thick clear safetytempered glass
- Minimum 2-½" (64 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 58-1/16" – 59-9/16" (1475 – 1513 mm)
- 72" Height

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 72 in (1524 mm x 1524 in in x 1828 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
72-Inch Height Frameless Shower Door With Panel	161 lb 73.0 kg	AM00812400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,307
		AM00812400.213	Silver Shine	1,775

76-Inch Height Frameless Shower Screen

- Frameless shower screen
- Easy-to-clean glass coating helps prevent water spots and film
- Stationary panel – does not swing
- Not intended to span entire length of shower
- Leaves open space to enter 48" – 60" (1219 – 1524 mm) shower
- Length: 24" (610 mm) for 48" (1219 mm) opening
- 3/8" (9 mm) thick clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1" (25 mm) threshold width required
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 76 in (609 mm x 609 mm x 1930 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Frameless Shower Screen	86 lb 39.0 kg	AM00824400.213	Silver Shine	606

76-Inch Height Frameless Shower Screen

- Frameless shower screen
- Easy-to-clean glass coating helps prevent water spots and film
- Stationary panel – does not swing
- Not intended to span entire length of shower
- Leaves open space to enter 48" – 60" (1219 – 1524 mm) shower
- Length: 30" (762 mm) for 60" (1524 mm) opening
- 3/8" (9 mm) thick clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1" (25 mm) threshold width required
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 76 in (762 mm x 762 mm x 1930 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Frameless Shower Screen	70 lb 32.1 kg	AM00830400.213	Silver Shine	808

70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door

- Top-roller shower door
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Both panels slide
- Reversible installation for left or right entry
- Exterior through-the-glass towel bar and back-to-back pull knob
- ¼" (6 mm) clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2-¾" (70 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 44" – 48" (1118 – 1219 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
48 in x 70 in (1219 mm x 1219 in x 1778 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door	105 lb 47.6 kg	AM00821400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,586
		AM00821400.213	Silver Shine	1,220

70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door

- Top-roller shower door
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Both panels slide
- Reversible installation for left or right entry
- Exterior through-the-glass towel bar and back-to-back pull knob
- ¼" (6 mm) clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2-¾" (70 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 56" – 60" (1422 – 1524 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 70 in (1524 mm x 1524 in in x 1778 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door	124 lb 56.2 kg	AM00822400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,713
		AM00822400.213	Silver Shine	1,318

76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door

- Top-roller shower door
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Both panels slide
- Reversible installation for left or right entry
- Exterior through-the-glass towel bar and back-to-back pull knob
- 3/8" (9 mm) safety tempered glass
- Minimum 2-¾" (70 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 44" – 48" (1118 – 1219 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
48 in x 76 in (1219 mm x 1219 in x 1930 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door	152 lb 68.9 kg	AM00810400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,279
		AM00810400.213	Silver Shine	1,752

76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door

- Top-roller shower door
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Both panels slide
- Reversible installation for left or right entry
- Exterior through-the-glass towel bar and back-to-back pull knob
- 3/8" (9 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2-¾" (70 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 56" – 60" (1422 – 1524 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 76 in (1524 mm x 1524 in in x 1930 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door	182 lb 82.5 kg	AM00811400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,723
		AM00811400.213	Silver Shine	2,095

76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door With Panel

- Semi-frameless swing door and panel
- Easy-to-clean glass coating helps prevent water spots and film
- Door swings out only
- Clear drip system keeps the water inside shower
- 6" (152 mm) through-the-glass C-pull handle
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 44-1/16" – 48" (1119 – 1219 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
48 in x 76 in (1219 mm x 1219 in x 1930 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door With Panel	86 lb 39.0 kg	AM00817400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,016
		AM00817400.213	Silver Shine	1,550

76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door With Panel

- Semi-frameless swing door and panel
- Easy-to-clean glass coating helps prevent water spots and film
- Door swings out only
- Clear drip system keeps the water inside shower
- 6" (152 mm) through-the-glass C-pull handle
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 56-1/16" – 60" (1424 – 1524 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 76 in (1524 mm x 1524 in in x 1930 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door With Panel	107 lb 48.5 kg	AM00816400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,212
		AM00816400.213	Silver Shine	1,702

76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door

- Semi-frameless swing door
- Easy-to-clean glass coating helps prevent water spots and film
- Reversible for left to right installation
- Door swings out only
- 6" (152 mm) through-the-glass C-pull handle
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2" (51 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 35-1/16" – 36" (891 – 914 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
36 in x 76 in (914 mm x 914 in x 1930 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door	69 lb 31.3 kg	AM00819400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,432
		AM00819400.213	Silver Shine	1,102

Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door

- Semi-frameless European-designed doors
- Easy-to-clean open bottom track
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Towel bars pass through glass, 22" (559 mm)
- Smooth glide rollers
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 54-½" – 58-½" (1384 – 1486 mm)
- 57" (1448 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 57 in (1524 mm x 1447 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door	85 lb 38.5 kg	AM00350400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,099
		AM00350400.213	Silver Shine	815
		AM00350400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,099

Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door

- Semi-frameless European-designed doors
- Easy-to-clean open bottom track
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Towel bars pass through glass, 22" (559 mm)
- Smooth glide rollers
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 54-½" – 58-½" (1384 – 1486 mm)
- 57" (1448 mm) height
- Rain glass

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 57 in (1524 mm x 1447 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door	82 lb 37.2 kg	AM00350422.006	Brushed Nickel	1,230
		AM00350422.213	Silver Shine	1,000
		AM00350422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,230

Images are for illustrative purposes only - exact features may vary.

Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door

- Semi-frameless European-designed doors
- Easy-to-clean open bottom track
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Tubular bars pass through glass, 16-½" (419 mm)
- Smooth glide rollers
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 43" – 47" (1092 – 1194 mm)
- 70" (1930 mm) heigh
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 70 in (1219 mm x 1778 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door	84 lb 38.1 kg	AM00370400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,112
		AM00370400.213	Silver Shine	895
		AM00370400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,112

Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door

- Semi-frameless European-designed doors
- Easy-to-clean open bottom track
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Tubular bars pass through glass, 22" (559 mm)
- Smooth glide rollers
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 54-½" – 58-½" (1384 – 1486 mm)
- 70" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 70 in (1524 mm x 1778 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door	84 lb 38.1 kg	AM00390400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,465
		AM00390400.213	Silver Shine	1,128
		AM00390400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,465

Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door

- Semi-frameless European-designed doors
- Easy-to-clean open bottom track
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Tubular bars pass through glass, 22" (559 mm)
- Smooth glide rollers
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 54-½" – 58-½" (1384 – 1486 mm)
- 70" (1930 mm) height
- Rain glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 70 in (1524 mm x 1778 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door	84 lb 38.1 kg	AM00390422.006	Brushed Nickel	1,687
	80 lb 36.3 kg	AM00390422.213	Silver Shine	1,309
	84 lb 38.1 kg	AM00390422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,687

Images are for illustrative purposes only - exact features may vary.

Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door

- Framed sliding tub door
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Easy-to-clean bottom track system
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Two bracketed towel bars
- 3/16" (5 mm) safety tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 57" – 59" (1448 – 1499 mm)
- 58-½" (1486 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:
58-1/2 in (1485 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door	58 lb 26.3 kg	AM00750400.006	Brushed Nickel	879
		AM00750400.213	Silver Shine	662
		AM00750400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	879

Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Framed Sliding Tub Door

- Framed sliding tub door
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Easy-to-clean bottom track system
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Two bracketed towel bars
- 3/16" (5 mm) safety tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 57" – 59" (1448 – 1499 mm)
- 58-½" (1486 mm) height
- Rain glass

Nominal Dimensions:
58-1/2 in (1485 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Framed Sliding Tub Door	58 lb 26.3 kg	AM00750422.006	Brushed Nickel	922
		AM00750422.213	Silver Shine	662
		AM00750422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	922

Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door

- Framed sliding tub door
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Easy-to-clean bottom track system
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Two bracketed towel bars
- 3/16" (5 mm) safety tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 57" – 59" (1448 – 1499 mm)
- 58-½" (1486 mm) height
- Hammered glass

Nominal Dimensions:
58-1/2 in (1485 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door	58 lb 26.3 kg	AM00750436.006	Brushed Nickel	922
		AM00750436.213	Silver Shine	662
		AM00750436.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	922

Images are for illustrative purposes only - exact features may vary.

Prestige 71-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Shower Door

- Framed sliding shower door
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Easy-to-clean bottom track system
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Two bracketed towel bars
- 3/16" (5 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits Opening: 45" – 47" (1143 – 1194 mm)
- 71-½" (1816 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 71-1/2 in (1524 mm x 1816 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Prestige 71-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Shower Door	54 lb 24.5 kg	AM00770400.006	Brushed Nickel	936
		AM00770400.213	Silver Shine	738
		AM00770400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	936

Prestige 71-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Shower Door

- Framed sliding shower door
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Easy-to-clean bottom track system
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Two bracketed towel bars
- 3/16" (5 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 57" – 59" (1448 – 1499 mm)
- 71-½" (1816 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 71-1/2 in (1524 mm x 1816 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Prestige 71-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Shower Door	66 lb 29.9 kg	AM00790400.006	Brushed Nickel	993
		AM00790400.213	Silver Shine	814
		AM00790400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	993

Shower and Tub Enclosures/Bathing Fixture – Cross Reference

Dimensions	Model	Description	Euro Semi-Frameless	Prestige Framed
Tubs			Tub Doors	Tub Doors
5'	2772	Cadet®	AM00350	AM00750 AM00758
	2461	Cambridge®		
	2425, 2422, 2771V	Evolution®		
	3571, 3574	Green Tea®		
	0255	New Salem®		
	0263	New Solar®		
	2391, 2390, 2393, 2392, 2395, 2394, 2397, 2396	Princeton®		
	2946, 2545, 2973	Studio®		
	2748	Town Square®		
	2544, 2545	Town Square S		

Solid Surface Shower Bases			Semi-Frameless Sliding	Semi-Frameless Swing with Panel	Semi-Frameless Top Roller	Framed Sliding
48" x 36" x 2" (1219 x 914 x 51 mm)	4836SMCOL	Townsend Single Threshold	**AM00345 AM00370**	**AM00817**	**AM00821**	**AM00775 AM00770**
60" x 30" x 2" (1524 x 762 x 51 mm)	6030SMRHOL 6030SMLHOL	Townsend Single Threshold	**AM00390 AM00394**	**AM00816**	**AM00822**	**AM00790 AM00795**
60" x 32" x 2" (1524 x 813 x 51 mm)	6032SMRHOL 6032SMLHOL	Townsend Single Threshold				
60" x 36" x 2" (1524 x 914 x 51 mm)	6036SMRHOL 6036SMLHOL	Townsend Single Threshold				

Acrylic Shower Bases			Semi-Frameless Sliding	Semi-Frameless Swing with Panel	Frameless Top Rolling	Framed Sliding
48" x 36" x 2-1/2" (1219 x 914 x 64 mm)	A8004L-CO	Studio Single Threshold	**AM00345 AM00370**	**AM00817**	**AM00821**	**AM00775 AM00770**
48-1/8" x 34-1/4" x 6-5/8" (1219 x 870 x 168 mm)	4834.ST	Single Threshold				
60" x 30" x 2-1/2" (1524 x 762 x 64 mm)	A8001L-RHO A8001L-LHO	Studio Single Threshold	**AM00390 AM00394**	**AM00816**	**AM00822**	**AM00790 AM00795**
60" x 31-1/4" x 5" (1524 x 794 x 127 mm)	2946.STR 2946.STL	Studio Single Threshold				
60" x 32" x 2-1/2" (1524 x 813 x 64 mm)	A8002L-RHO A8002L-LHO	Studio Single Threshold				
60" x 36" x 2-1/2" (1524 x 914 x 64 mm)	A8003L-RHO A8003L-LHO	Studio Single Threshold				
60-1/8" x 34-1/8" x 6-5/8" (1527 x 867 x 168 mm)	6034.ST	Single Threshold				

Please take the height of alcove walls into consideration when choosing doors. Doors are adjustable to fit installations both with and without alcove walls.

48 x 34-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral three-sided, one inch tiling/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- PVC shower drain with stainless steel drain plate included
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

48-1/8 in x 34-1/4 in x 6-5/8 in (1222 mm x 869 mm x 168 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
48 x 34-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain	79 lb 35.8 kg	4834ST.020	White	813
		★4834ST.222	Linen	837

60 x 34-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral three-sided, one inch tiling/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- PVC shower drain with stainless steel drain plate included
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60-1/8 in x 34-1/8 in x 6-5/8 in (1527 mm x 866 mm x 168 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
60 x 34-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain	69 lb 31.3 kg	6034ST.020	White	1,019

Studio® 38 x 38-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

38 in x 38 in x .9 in (965 mm x 965 mm x 22 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 38 x 38-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain	24 lb 11.2 kg	A8009D-FCO.020	White	669
Separate Components:				
Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	150

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Studio® 48 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Center Drain

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
48 in x 36 in x 3-1/2 in (1219 mm x 914 mm x 88 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 48 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Center Drain	39 lb 18.0 kg	A8004L-CO.020	White	664
Optional Components:				
Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	150

Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 3-1/2 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 88 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	41 lb 18.7 kg	A8001L-RHO.020	White	689
Optional Components:				
Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	150

Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 3-1/2 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 88 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	41 lb 18.7 kg	A8001L-LHO.020	White	689
Separate Components:				
Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	150

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 3-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 88 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	49 lb 22.6 kg	A8002L-RHO.020	White	699
Optional Components:				
Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	150

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 3-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 88 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	49 lb 22.6 kg	A8002L-LHO.020	White	699
Separate Components:				
Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	150

Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 4 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 101 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	55 lb 25.3 kg	A8003L-RHO.020	White	766
Optional Components:				
Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	150

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 4 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 101 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	55 lb 25.3 kg	A8003L-LHO.020	White	766
Separate Components:				
Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	150

Studio® 64 x 34-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
64 in x 34 in x 0.9 in (1625 mm x 863 mm x 22 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 64 x 34-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain	36 lb 16.3 kg	A8007D-FCO.020	White	791
Separate Components:				
Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	150

Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Shower Wall Set

- Includes two side walls and one back wall
- Six integrated extra deep 4-½" (114 mm) shelves
- High-impact polystyrene
- Mounts directly to studs – no backer board needed
- Tongue and groove interlocking for alignment and to prevent water seepage
- Limited lifetime warranty
- For use with 011 Arctic White 60" x 32" (1524 x 813 mm) bathtub models

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 72 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 1828 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Shower Wall Set	31 lb 14.1 kg	2946SW.011	Arctic	979

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Townsend® 38 x 38-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratched can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface square drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- ADA compliant
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:
38 in x 38 in x 4-5/16 in (965 mm x 965 mm x 109 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 38 x 38-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain	84 lb 38.5 kg	3838AM-FCOL.218	Soft White	1,000
Optional Components:				
38" x 38" Stainless Steel Drain Cover	4 lb 1.9 kg	▷755446-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	147

Townsend® 48 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratched can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface square drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:
38 in x 38 in x 3-7/8 in (965 mm x 965 mm x 98 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 48 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain	96 lb 43.8 kg	4836SM-COL.218	Soft White	953
Optional Components:				
48" x 36" Square Solid Surface Drain Cover	0 lb 0.4 kg	▷755433-401.2180A	Soft White	96

Townsend® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratched can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 84 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	100 lb 45.5 kg	6030SM-RHOL.218	Soft White	995
Optional Components:				
60" x 30" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	4 lb 2.1 kg	▷755427-401.2180A	Soft White	221

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Townsend® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 30 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 84 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	100 lb 45.5 kg	6030SM-LHOL.218	Soft White	995
Separate Components:				
60" x 30" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	4 lb 2.1 kg	▷755427-401.2180A	Soft White	221

Townsend® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 84 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	106 lb 48.2 kg	6032SM-RHOL.218	Soft White	1,005
Optional Components:				
60" x 32" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	4 lb 2.2 kg	▷755429-401.2180A	Soft White	221

Townsend® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 32 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 84 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	106 lb 48.2 kg	6032SM-LHOL.218	Soft White	1,005
Separate Components:				
60" x 32" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	4 lb 2.2 kg	▷755429-401.2180A	Soft White	221

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Townsend® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 84 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	118 lb 53.6 kg	6036SM-RHOL.218	Soft White	1,117
Optional Components:				
60" x 36" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	5 lb 2.5 kg	▷755431-401.2180A	Soft White	228

Townsend® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:
60 in x 36 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 84 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	118 lb 53.6 kg	6036SM-LHOL.218	Soft White	1,117
Separate Components:				
60" x 36" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	5 lb 2.5 kg	▷755431-401.2180A	Soft White	228

Townsend® 64 x 34-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Linear Drain

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, linear drain along entry
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface square drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- ADA compliant
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:
64 in x 34 in x 1-3/8 in (1625 mm x 863 mm x 34 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 64 x 34-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Linear Drain	124 lb 56.5 kg	6434AM-FCOL.218	Soft White	1,316
Optional Components:				
64" x 34" Stainless Steel Drain Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	▷755440-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	147

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Bathroom Furniture

Crafted with care to complement today's most beautiful bathrooms, the **American Standard Collection** ensures lasting durability and design excellence. Whether open for a spacious look or enclosed for concealed storage, you'll find the perfect piece on the following pages.

Furniture – Timeless Beauty for the Bath

Masterfully constructed from poplar solids and birch veneers.
Furniture specifically designed for coordinating sinks and countertops.

Edgemere® Console	Retrospect® Console	Town Square® S Collection
208	208	209-210

Studio® S Collection		
212-213	212-213	212-213

American Standard® Furniture for Townsend® Collection		
214	214	211

All American Standard furniture is fully CARB compliant.

Edgemere® Console Table

- Transitional style metal console table
- Uses Edgemere® 0445 series pedestal tops
- Console table legs feature transitional styling with integral front and side towel bars
- Lower tempered glass shelf for storage
- Legs available in Polished Chrome or Brushed Nickel
- Dimensions with 0445 Series Pedestal Tops: 25" x 19-½" x 35-11/16" (635 x 495 x 906 mm)

Nominal Dimensions:
25 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-11/16 in (635 mm x 495 mm x 906 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Console Table	17 lb 7.8 kg	1.76	8719000.002	Polished Chrome	551
			8719000.295	Brushed Nickel	662
Separate Components:					
Console Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷770248-100.0070A	No Finish	5
Console Feet			▷770256-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	16
			▷770256-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	20
Required Components:					
Edgemere® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	40 lb 18.5 kg	1.25	0445001.020	White	193
Edgemere® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top			0445004.020	White	193
Edgemere® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top			0445008.020	White	193

Retrospect® Console Table

- Classic style metal console table
- Uses Retrospect® 0282 series pedestal tops
- Console table legs feature classic styling with integral front and side towel bars
- Lower tempered glass shelf for storage
- Legs available in Polished Chrome
- Dimensions with 0282 Series Pedestal Tops: 27" x 19-¾" x 36" (686 x 502 x 914 mm)

Nominal Dimensions:
27 in x 19-3/4 in x 36 in (685 mm x 501 mm x 914 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect® Console Table	22 lb 10.0 kg	2.29	8711000.002	Polished Chrome	815
Required Components:					
Retrospect® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	37 lb 17.1 kg	1.52	0282008.020	White	347

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Town Square® S Console Table

- Classic style metal console table
- Requires Town Square® S 0297 series pedestal tops (ordered separately)
- Console table legs feature traditional styling with integral front and slide towel bars
- Legs available in Polished Chrome or Brushed Nickel
- Dimensions with 0297 Series Pedestal Tops: 30" x 22-½" x 35" (762 x 571 x 889 mm)

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 22-1/2 in x 35 in (762 mm x 571 mm x 889 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Console Table	15 lb 7.1 kg	1.25	8721000.002	Polished Chrome	888
			8721000.295	Brushed Nickel	1,066
Separate Components:					
Leveling Feet (2) /Metal Console	0 lb 0.0 kg		▷770258-200.0070A	No Finish	12
Hardware Kit For Townsend Metal Console		.01	▷770262-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Required Components:					
Town Square® S Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.6 kg	1.37	0297001.020	White	331
			0297001.222	Linen	414
Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top			0297004.020	White	324
Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top			0297008.020	White	331
			0297008.222	Linen	414
Decorative P-Trap	2 lb 1.1 kg	.05	7720018.002	Polished Chrome	125
			7720018.295	Brushed Nickel	174

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Town Square® S Washstand

- Traditional style washstand with glass storage shelf
- Requires 0298 based vanity sink and 3829 based towel bar (ordered separately)
- Coordinates with the Town Square® S collection
- Above Counter Vanity Sink and Furniture Combination Dimensions: 31" x 22-½" x 35" (787 x 571 x 889 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Washstand	18 lb 8.2 kg	11.45	9056030.020	White	706
			9056030.476	Dark Cherry	706
Separate Components:					
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	.01	▷770259-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Required Components:					
Town Square® S Console Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	26 lb 11.8 kg	1.92	0298001.020	White	356
			0298001.222	Linen	445
Town Square® S Vanity Top with 8-Inch Widespread			0298008.020	White	356
			0298008.222	Linen	445
Town Square® S Washstand Towel Bar	0 lb 0.4 kg	.03	3829000.002	Polished Chrome	101
			3829000.295	Brushed Nickel	152

Town Square® S Washstand Towel Bar

- Required for 9056030 Town Square® S Washstand
- Bar available in Polished Chrome or Brushed Nickel

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Washstand Towel Bar	0 lb 0.4 kg	.03	3829000.002	Polished Chrome	101
			3829000.295	Brushed Nickel	152
Separate Components:					
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	.01	▷770259-100.0070A	No Finish	12

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Washstand for American Standard® Townsend® Sinks

- Design matched washstand coordinates with Townsend® suite of fixtures and fittings
- Choose one of three Townsend® sink top types for vanity (ordered separately): 0328 series pedestal top, 0329 series above counter sink, or 0330000 under counter sink
- Requires towel bar (ordered separately)
- Above counter and under counter sinks require quartz tops too (ordered separately)
- Dimensions with 0328 Series Pedestal Tops: 30" x 19-½" x 35-7/8" (762 x 495 x 910mm)
- Dimensions with 0329 Series Sinks and Quartz Top: 30" x 20" x 36-3/8" (762 x 508 x 923 mm)
- Dimensions with 0330 Under Counter Sink and Quartz Top: 30" x 20" x 34" (762 x 508 x 863 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Washstand for American Standard® Townsend® Sinks	16 lb 7.3 kg	8.33	9039030.020	White	720
			9039030.475	Smoked Grey	720
Separate Components:					
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷770252-100.0070A	No Finish	5
Required Components:					
Townsend® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	53 lb 24.0 kg	1.37	0328001.020	White	324
			0328001.222	Linen	407
Townsend® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top			0328004.020	White	324
			0328004.222	Linen	407
Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top			0328008.020	White	324
			0328008.222	Linen	407
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only	33 lb 15.0 kg	1.14	0329001.020	White	267
			0329001.222	Linen	333
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 4-Inch Centerset			0329004.020	White	267
			0329004.222	Linen	333
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 8-Inch Widespread			0329008.020	White	267
			0329008.222	Linen	333
Townsend® Under Counter Sink	17 lb 7.7 kg	.70	0330000.020	White	234
			0330000.222	Linen	294
Towel Bar for American Standard® Townsend® Washstand	0 lb 0.4 kg	.15	3749000.002	Polished Chrome	103
			3749000.295	Brushed Nickel	155
Quartz Top for Townsend® Above Counter Sink	31 lb 14.2 kg	1.66	7840000.820	Quartz	566
Quartz Top with 8-Inch Widespread for Townsend® Under Counter Sink	37 lb 17.1 kg		7840800.820	Quartz	566

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Studio® S 24-Inch Vanity

- Contemporary styled vanity with two drawers and drawer divided inserts
- Requires 1297 based vanity sink top (ordered separately)
- Vanity can be installed with optional vanity leg set or mounted directly to wall
- Double vanity installation available by using optional vanity middle
- Coordinates with the Studio® S collection of bathroom faucets and accessories
- Single Vanity Option: 24" x 20" x 34-1/16" (603 x 508 x 866 mm)
- Double Vanity with Vanity Middle Option: 58" x 20" x 34-1/16" (1424 x 508 x 866 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 24-Inch Vanity	55 lb 25.2 kg	3.12	8725024.020	White	1,200
			8725024.477	Dark Grey	1,200
Required Components:					
Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	26 lb 11.8 kg	.88	1297001.020	White	370
Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers			1297008.020	White	370
Optional Components:					
Studio® S Vanity Leg Set	7 lb 3.5 kg	.61	8722000.002	Polished Chrome	616
			8722000.243	Matte Black	683
Studio® S Vanity Middle	31 lb 14.1 kg	1.43	8727000.020	White	578
			8727000.477	Dark Grey	578

Studio® S 33-Inch Vanity

- Contemporary styled vanity with two drawers and drawer divided inserts
- Requires 1298 based vanity sink top or 1296000 sink with 7813001 top (ordered separately)
- Vanity can be installed with optional vanity leg set or mounted directly to wall
- Double vanity installation available by using optional vanity middle
- Coordinates with the Studio® S collection of bathroom faucets and accessories
- Single Vanity Option: 33" x 20" x 34-1/16" (838 x 508 x 866 mm)
- Double Vanity with Vanity Middle Option: 76" x 20" x 34-1/16" (1930 x 508 x 866 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 33-Inch Vanity	67 lb 30.4 kg	4.58	8726033.020	White	1,310
			8726033.477	Dark Grey	1,310
Required Components:					
Studio® S Above Counter Oval Sink	17 lb 7.9 kg	.70	1296000.020	White	335
Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	35 lb 16.2 kg	1.76	1298001.020	White	396
Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers			1298008.020	White	396
Studio® S Above Counter Sink Top with Center Hole Only	11 lb 5.3 kg	.81	7813001.478	Ash	495
			7813001.479	Walnut	495
Optional Components:					
Studio® S Vanity Leg Set	7 lb 3.5 kg	.61	8722000.002	Polished Chrome	616
			8722000.243	Matte Black	683
Studio® S Vanity Middle	31 lb 14.1 kg	1.43	8727000.020	White	578
			8727000.477	Dark Grey	578

Studio® S Above Counter Sink Top with Center Hole Only

- Contemporary style top is designed to go on 33-inch Studio S vanity
- Requires 8726033 vanity and 1296000 sink (ordered separately)
- Vanity can be installed with optional vanity leg set or mounted directly to wall
- Double vanity installation available by using optional vanity middle
- Coordinates with the Studio® S collection of bathroom faucets and accessories
- Top is for center hole only faucet (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:
33 in x 20 in (838 mm x 508 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S Above Counter Sink Top with Center Hole Only	11 lb 5.3 kg	.81	7813001.478	Ash	495
			7813001.479	Walnut	495

Studio® S Vanity Leg Set

- Contemporary styled metal legs are for the 24-inch and 33-inch Studio S Vanities
- Requires 8725024 or 8726033 based Studio S vanity (ordered separately)
- Vanity can be installed with optional vanity leg set or mounted directly to wall
- Double vanity installation available by using optional vanity middle
- Coordinates with the Studio® S collection of bathroom faucets and accessories
- Legs are weight bearing
- Legs available in Polished Chrome or Matte Black

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S Vanity Leg Set	7 lb 3.5 kg	.61	8722000.002	Polished Chrome	616
			8722000.243	Matte Black	683

Studio® S Vanity Middle

- Contemporary styled vanity middle is installed between two Studio S vanities for double sink installations
- Requires 8725024 or 8726033 based Studio S vanities (ordered separately)
- Vanity can be installed with optional vanity leg set or mounted directly to wall
- Coordinates with the Studio® S collection of bathroom faucets and accessories

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S Vanity Middle	31 lb 14.1 kg	1.43	8727000.020	White	578
			8727000.477	Dark Grey	578

Vanity for American Standard® Townsend® Sinks

- 30-inch vanity coordinates with design matched vanity Townsend® suite fixtures and fittings
- Choose one of three Townsend® sink top types for vanity (ordered separately): 0328 series pedestal top, 0329 series above counter sink, or 0330000 under counter sink
- Requires two drawer pulls (ordered separately)
- Above counter and under counter sinks require quartz tops too (ordered separately)
- Dimensions with 0328 Series Pedestal Tops: 30" x 19-½" x 35-7/8" (762 x 495 x 910mm)
- Dimensions with 0329 Series Sinks and Quartz Top: 30" x 20" x 36-3/8" (762 x 508 x 923 mm)
- Dimensions with 0330 Under Counter Sink and Quartz Top: 30" x 20" x 34" (762 x 508 x 863 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Vanity for American Standard® Townsend® Sinks	66 lb 29.9 kg	8.33	9036030.020	White	1,081
			9036030.475	Smoked Grey	1,081
Separate Components:					
Drawer Pulll Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷770251-100.0070A	No Finish	5
Required Components:					
Townsend® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	53 lb 24.0 kg	1.37	0328001.020	White	324
			0328001.222	Linen	407
Townsend® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top			0328004.020	White	324
			0328004.222	Linen	407
Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top			0328008.020	White	324
			0328008.222	Linen	407
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only	33 lb 15.0 kg	1.14	0329001.020	White	267
			0329001.222	Linen	333
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 4-Inch Centerset			0329004.020	White	267
			0329004.222	Linen	333
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 8-Inch Widespread			0329008.020	White	267
			0329008.222	Linen	333
Townsend® Under Counter Sink	17 lb 7.7 kg	.70	0330000.020	White	234
			0330000.222	Linen	294
Drawer Pulls Set for American Standard® Townsend® Vanity	1 lb 0.8 kg	.02	7760000.002	Polished Chrome	103
			7760000.295	Brushed Nickel	155
Quartz Top for Townsend® Above Counter Sink	31 lb 14.2 kg	1.66	7840000.820	Quartz	566
Quartz Top with 8-Inch Widespread for Townsend® Under Counter Sink	37 lb 17.1 kg		7840800.820	Quartz	566

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Quartz Top for Townsend® Above Counter Sink

- Transitional style top is designed to go on 30-inch Townsend vanity or washstand
- Requires 9036030 vanity or 9039030 washstand and 0329 series sink (ordered separately)

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 20 in (762 mm x 508 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Quartz Top for Townsend® Above Counter Sink	31 lb 14.2 kg	1.66	7840000.820	Quartz	566

Quartz Top with 8-Inch Widespread for Townsend® Under Counter Sink

- Transitional style top is designed to go on 30-inch Townsend vanity or washstand
- Requires 9036030 vanity or 9039030 washstand and 0330000 under counter sink (ordered separately)
- Faucet holes on 8-inch (203 mm) centers
- Top is for widespread faucet (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 20 in (762 mm x 508 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Quartz Top with 8-Inch Widespread for Townsend® Under Counter Sink	37 lb 17.1 kg	1.66	7840800.820	Quartz	566

Towel Bar for American Standard® Townsend® Washstand

- Required for 9039030 American Standard® Washstand for Townsend® sinks
- Available in Polished Chrome or Brushed Nickel

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Towel Bar for American Standard® Townsend® Washstand	0 lb 0.4 kg	.15	3749000.002	Polished Chrome	103
			3749000.295	Brushed Nickel	155

Drawer Pulls Set for American Standard® Townsend® Vanity

- Set of two required for 9036030 American Standard® Townsend® Vanity
- Drawer pull set available in Polished Chrome or Brushed Nickel

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Drawer Pulls Set for American Standard® Townsend® Vanity	1 lb 0.8 kg	.02	7760000.002	Polished Chrome	103
			7760000.295	Brushed Nickel	155

Bathroom Sinks

Choosing the perfect bathroom sink requires attention to detail. Is it practical and appealing? Does it fit the space? Will it be a focal point? The American Standard collection includes a style to satisfy every situation and design aesthetic.

Bathroom Sinks at a Glance…

Pedestal

217-232

Above Counter

233-238

Drop-In

Under Counter

Wall-Hung

239-242 | 243-247 | 248

Boulevard® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Classic-styled rectangular pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Design coordinates with Boulevard® toilet
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink (with U-shaped cutout)
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 19 in x 35-1/2 in (609 mm x 482 mm x 901 mm)

Bowl Size:
17.0 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0641400.020	White	359
Separate Components:					
Boulevard® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	1.43	0641004.020	White	222
Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	.70	0010000.020	White	137

Boulevard® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Classic-styled rectangular pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Design coordinates with Boulevard® toilet
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink (with U-shaped cutout)
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 19 in x 35-1/2 in (609 mm x 482 mm x 901 mm)

Bowl Size:
17.0 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0641800.020	White	359
Separate Components:					
Boulevard® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	1.43	0641008.020	White	222
Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	.70	0010000.020	White	137

Boulevard® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Classically styled rectangular pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Design coordinates with Boulevard® toilet
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink (with U-shaped cutout)
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 19 in x 35-1/2 in (609 mm x 482 mm x 901 mm)

Bowl Size:
17.0 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0641100.020	White	359
Separate Components:					
Boulevard® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	1.43	0641001.020	White	222
Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	.70	0010000.020	White	137

Cadet® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Cadet® toilets
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
24-1/2 in x 20 in x 35 in (622 mm x 508 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:
20 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0236411.020	White	267
Separate Components:					
Cadet® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 19.0 kg	1.27	0236004.020	White	195
Cadet® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	731100-400.020	White	72

Cadet® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Cadet® toilets
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
24-1/2 in x 20 in x 35 in (622 mm x 508 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:
20 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0236811.020	White	267
Separate Components:					
Cadet® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	35 lb 15.9 kg	1.27	0236008.020	White	195
Cadet® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	731100-400.020	White	72

Cadet® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Cadet® toilets
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/2 in x 20 in x 35 in (622 mm x 508 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:

20 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0236111.020	White	267
Separate Components:					
Cadet® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	35 lb 15.9 kg	1.27	0236001.020	White	195
Cadet® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	731100-400.020	White	72

Cornice™ 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Corner sink and pedestal
- Corner sink without pedestal can also be wall-hung. Supplied with wall hanger
- Rim slants toward drain for quick drainage
- Twin front concealed overflows
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

18-7/8 in x 18-7/8 in x 33-3/8 in (479 mm x 479 mm x 847 mm)

Bowl Size:

14.0 in (wide) 12.0 in (front to back) 6-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cornice™ 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0611400.020	White	382
Separate Components:					
Cornice™ 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	32 lb 14.9 kg	1.01	0611004.020	White	305
Cornice® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.7 kg	.84	0028000.020	White	77

Cornice™ Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Corner sink and pedestal
- Corner sink without pedestal can also be wall-hung. Supplied with wall hanger
- Rim slants toward drain for quick drainage
- Twin front concealed overflows
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

18-7/8 in x 18-7/8 in x 33-3/8 in (479 mm x 479 mm x 847 mm)

Bowl Size:

14.0 in (wide) 12.0 in (front to back) 6-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cornice™ Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0611100.020	White	382
Separate Components:					
Cornice™ Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	32 lb 14.9 kg	1.01	0611001.020	White	305
Cornice® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.7 kg	.84	0028000.020	White	77

Edgemere® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
25 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-5/8 in (635 mm x 495 mm x 904 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0445400.020	White	298
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	40 lb 18.5 kg	1.25	0445004.020	White	193
Edgemere® Pedestal Leg	34 lb 15.6 kg	.92	0039000.020	White	105

Edgemere® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
25 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-5/8 in (635 mm x 495 mm x 904 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0445800.020	White	298
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	40 lb 18.5 kg	1.25	0445008.020	White	193
Edgemere® Pedestal Leg	34 lb 15.6 kg	.92	0039000.020	White	105

Edgemere® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
25 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-5/8 in (635 mm x 495 mm x 904 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0445100.020	White	298
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	40 lb 18.5 kg	1.25	0445001.020	White	193
Edgemere® Pedestal Leg	34 lb 15.6 kg	.92	0039000.020	White	105

24-Inch Evolution® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 18-3/4 in x 34-1/4 in (609 mm x 476 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/4 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
24-Inch Evolution® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0468400.020	White	222
Separate Components:					
24-Inch Evolution 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.4 kg	1.27	0468004.020	White	141
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	.76	731150-400.020	White	81

24-Inch Evolution® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 18-3/4 in x 34-1/4 in (609 mm x 476 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/4 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
24-Inch Evolution® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0468800.020	White	222
Separate Components:					
24-Inch Evolution 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.4 kg	1.27	0468008.020	White	141
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	.76	731150-400.020	White	81

24-Inch Evolution® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 18-3/4 in x 34-1/4 in (609 mm x 476 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/4 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
24-Inch Evolution® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0468100.020	White	222
Separate Components:					
24-Inch Evolution Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.4 kg	1.27	0468001.020	White	141
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	.76	731150-400.020	White	81

22-Inch Evolution® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 17-1/2 in x 34-1/4 in (558 mm x 444 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:
18-1/4 in (wide) 11.0 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
22-Inch Evolution® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0467400.020	White	193
Separate Components:					
22-Inch Evolution 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.7 kg	1.27	0467004.020	White	112
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	.76	731150-400.020	White	81

22-Inch Evolution® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 17-1/2 in x 34-1/4 in (558 mm x 444 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:
18-1/4 in (wide) 11.0 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
22-Inch Evolution® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0467800.020	White	193
Separate Components:					
22-Inch Evolution 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.7 kg	1.27	0467008.020	White	112
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	.76	731150-400.020	White	81

22-Inch Evolution® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 17-1/2 in x 34-1/4 in (558 mm x 444 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:
18-1/4 in (wide) 11.0 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
22-Inch Evolution® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0467100.020	White	193
Separate Components:					
22-Inch Evolution Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.7 kg	1.27	0467001.020	White	112
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	.76	731150-400.020	White	81

Portsmouth® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Turn-of-the-century detailing on sink and pedestal leg
- Faucet ledge with large deck area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Design coordinates with Portsmouth® Champion® PRO toilets
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
24-3/8 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-7/16 in (619 mm x 495 mm x 900 mm)

Bowl Size:
19-1/4 in (wide) 11-3/8 in (front to back) 5-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0555401.020	White	387
			★0555401.222	Linen	488
Separate Components:					
Portsmouth 4-inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	54 lb 24.9 kg	2.08	0555104.020	White	229
			★0555104.222	Linen	282
Portsmouth® Pedestal Leg	26 lb 12.0 kg	.85	734906-401.020	White	159
			★734906-401.222	Linen	200

Portsmouth® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Turn-of-the-century detailing on sink and pedestal leg
- Faucet ledge with large deck area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Design coordinates with Portsmouth® Champion® PRO toilets
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
24-3/8 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-7/16 in (619 mm x 495 mm x 900 mm)

Bowl Size:
19-1/4 in (wide) 11-3/8 in (front to back) 5-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0555801.020	White	387
			★0555801.222	Linen	488
Separate Components:					
Portsmouth 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	54 lb 24.9 kg	2.08	0555108.020	White	229
			★0555108.222	Linen	282
Portsmouth® Pedestal Leg	26 lb 12.0 kg	.85	734906-401.020	White	159
			★734906-401.222	Linen	200

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Portsmouth® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Turn-of-the-century detailing on sink and pedestal leg
- Faucet ledge with large deck area

Nominal Dimensions:

24-3/8 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-7/16 in (619 mm x 495 mm x 900 mm)

Bowl Size:

5-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0555101.020	White	387
			★0555101.222	Linen	488
Separate Components:					
Portsmouth® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	54 lb 24.9 kg	2.08	0555001.020	White	229
			★0555001.222	Linen	288
Portsmouth® Pedestal Leg	26 lb 12.0 kg	.85	734906-401.020	White	159
			★734906-401.222	Linen	200

Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Contemporary design
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/8 in (wide) 12.0 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0268400.020	White	326
Separate Components:					
Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	1.27	0268004.020	White	223
Ravenna® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	0041000.020	White	104
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷738520-0070A	No Finish	26
Optional Components:					
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	.57	3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	104
			3520000.002	Polished Chrome	84

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Contemporary design
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:
19-3/8 in (wide) 12.0 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0268800.020	White	326
Separate Components:					
Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	1.27	0268008.020	White	223
Ravenna® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	0041000.020	White	104
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷738520-0070A	No Finish	26
Optional Components:					
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	.57	3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	104
			3520000.002	Polished Chrome	84

Ravenna® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Contemporary design
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:
19-3/8 in (wide) 12.0 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0268100.020	White	326
Separate Components:					
Ravenna® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	1.27	0268001.020	White	223
Ravenna® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	0041000.020	White	104
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷738520-0070A	No Finish	26
Optional Components:					
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	.57	3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	104
			3520000.002	Polished Chrome	84

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Retrospect® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Authentically styled pedestal
- Hidden front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
27 in x 19-3/4 in x 36 in (685 mm x 501 mm x 914 mm)

Bowl Size:
15-1/2 in (wide) 12.0 in (front to back) 6-1/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			★0282400.020	White	546
			★0282400.222	Linen	648
Separate Components:					
Retrospect® Pedestal Leg	30 lb 13.6 kg	1.19	0066000.020	White	199

Retrospect® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Authentically styled pedestal
- Hidden front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
27 in x 19-3/4 in x 36 in (685 mm x 501 mm x 914 mm)

Bowl Size:
15-1/2 in (wide) 12.0 in (front to back) 6-1/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0282800.020	White	546
			★0282800.222	Linen	648
Separate Components:					
Retrospect® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	37 lb 17.1 kg	1.52	0282008.020	White	347
Retrospect® Pedestal Leg	30 lb 13.6 kg	1.19	0066000.020	White	199

Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S collection
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 22-1/2 in x 35 in (762 mm x 571 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/2 in (wide) 12-1/4 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0297400.020	White	508
Separate Components:					
Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.6 kg	1.37	0297004.020	White	324
Town Square® S Pedestal Leg	25 lb 11.3 kg	1.51	0056001.020	White	184

Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S collection
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 22-1/2 in x 35 in (762 mm x 571 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/2 in (wide) 12-1/4 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0297800.020	White	515
			0297800.222	Linen	644
Separate Components:					
Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.6 kg	1.37	0297008.020	White	331
			0297008.222	Linen	414
Town Square® S Pedestal Leg	25 lb 11.3 kg	1.51	0056001.020	White	184
			0056001.222	Linen	230

Town Square® S Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S collection
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 22-1/2 in x 35 in (762 mm x 571 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/2 in (wide) 12-1/4 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0297100.020	White	515
			0297100.222	Linen	644
Separate Components:					
Town Square® S Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.6 kg	1.37	0297001.020	White	331
			0297001.222	Linen	414
Town Square® S Pedestal Leg	25 lb 11.3 kg	1.51	0056001.020	White	184
			0056001.222	Linen	230

Townsend® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Townsend® collection including new furniture offerings
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-1/4 in (762 mm x 495 mm x 895 mm)

Bowl Size:
19.0 in (wide) 12-3/4 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0328400.020	White	460
			0328400.222	Linen	576
Separate Components:					
Townsend® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	53 lb 24.0 kg	1.37	0328004.020	White	324
			0328004.222	Linen	407
Townsend® Pedestal Leg	34 lb 15.6 kg	.92	0039001.020	White	136
			0039001.222	Linen	169

Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Townsend® collection including new furniture offerings
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-1/4 in (762 mm x 495 mm x 895 mm)

Bowl Size:
19.0 in (wide) 12-3/4 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0328800.020	White	460
			0328800.222	Linen	576
Separate Components:					
Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	53 lb 24.0 kg	1.37	0328008.020	White	324
			0328008.222	Linen	407
Townsend® Pedestal Leg	34 lb 15.6 kg	.92	0039001.020	White	136
			0039001.222	Linen	169

Townsend® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Townsend® collection including new furniture offerings
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-1/4 in (762 mm x 495 mm x 895 mm)

Bowl Size:
19.0 in (wide) 12-3/4 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0328100.020	White	460
			0328100.222	Linen	576
Separate Components:					
Townsend® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	53 lb 24.0 kg	1.37	0328001.020	White	324
			0328001.222	Linen	407
Townsend® Pedestal Leg	34 lb 15.6 kg	.92	0039001.020	White	136
			0039001.222	Linen	169

Tropic® Petite 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Contemporary design pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
21 in x 18-1/2 in x 36 in (533 mm x 469 mm x 914 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/2 in (wide) 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0403400.020	White	336
Separate Components:					
Tropic® Petite 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	1.15	0403004.020	White	199
Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	.70	0010000.020	White	137

Tropic® Petite 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Contemporary design pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

21 in x 18-1/2 in x 36 in (533 mm x 469 mm x 914 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0403800.020	White	336
Separate Components:					
Tropic® Petite 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	1.15	0403008.020	White	199
Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	.70	0010000.020	White	137

Tropic® Petite Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Contemporary design pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

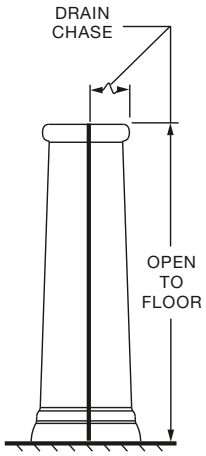
21 in x 18-1/2 in x 36 in (533 mm x 469 mm x 914 mm)

Bowl Size:

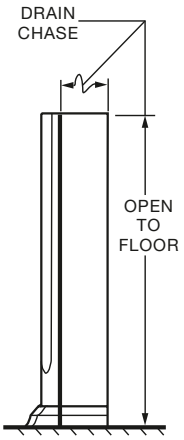
17-1/2 in (wide) 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination			0403100.020		
Separate Components:					
Tropic® Petite Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	1.15	0403001.020	White	
Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	.70	0010000.020	White	137

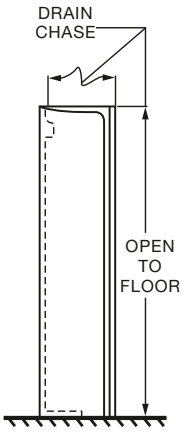
Pedestal Sinks — Drain Chase Information



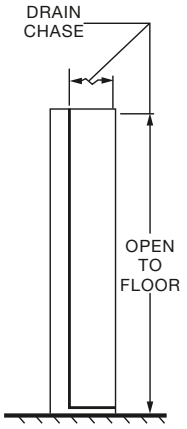
RETROSPECT®
0282 SERIES



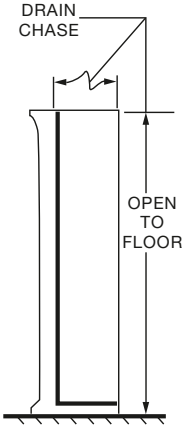
PORTSMOUTH®
0555 SERIES



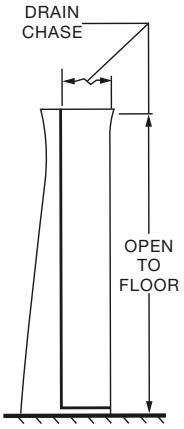
RAVENNA®
0268 SERIES



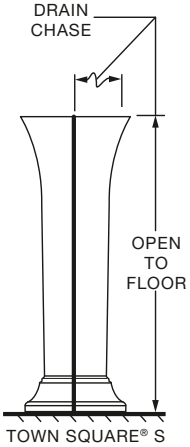
EVOLUTION®
0467/0468 SERIES



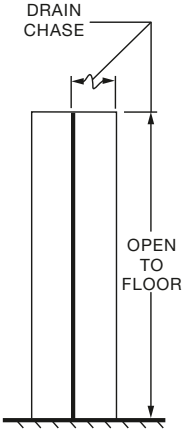
CADET®
0236 SERIES



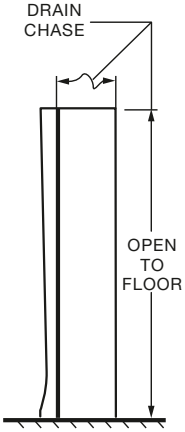
CORNICE™
0611 SERIES



TOWN SQUARE® S
0297 SERIES



BOULEVARD®/TROPIC®
0641/0403 SERIES



EDGEMERE®/TOWNSEND®
0445/0328 SERIES

Boulevard® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0641400 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 19 in (609 mm x 482 mm)

Bowl Size:
17.0 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	1.43	0641004.020	White	222

Boulevard® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0641800 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 19 in (609 mm x 482 mm)

Bowl Size:
17.0 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	1.43	0641008.020	White	222

Boulevard® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0641100 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 19 in (609 mm x 482 mm)

Bowl Size:
17.0 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	1.43	0641001.020	White	222

Loft® Above Counter Sink

- Above counter basin
- No faucet holes
- Cut-out template supplied
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
19-5/8 in x 15-3/4 in (498 mm x 400 mm)

Bowl Size:
18-9/16 in (wide) 14-5/8 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Loft® Above Counter Sink	28 lb 13.1 kg	1.27	0552000.020	White	266

Loft® Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only

- Above counter sink
- Integral faucet deck for single hole faucet
- Rear overflow
- No glaze on back wall
- Cut-out template supplied
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
19-5/8 in x 15-3/4 in (498 mm x 400 mm)

Bowl Size:
18-9/16 in (wide) 14-5/8 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Loft® Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only	38 lb 17.4 kg	1.27	0552001.020	White	276

Studio® 22 x 18-1/2-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only

- Contemporary above countertop rectangular sink design
- Integral faucet deck for single hole faucet
- Rear overflow
- Fits most standard 22" (559 mm) vanities
- No glaze on back wall
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 18-1/2 in (558 mm x 469 mm)

Bowl Size:
19-1/4 in (wide) 12-5/8 in (front to back) 2-5/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 22 x 18-1/2-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only	36 lb 16.7 kg	.82	0621001.020	White	356

Studio® S Above Counter Oval Sink

- Vitreous china top
- Oval shape with center drain
- Design coordinates with Studio S collection
- Supplied with countertop template
- Sink can be used with or without optioanl furniture

Nominal Dimensions:
14 in x 22-1/2 in (355 mm x 571 mm)

Bowl Size:
21-9/16 in (wide) 13-1/16 in (front to back)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S Above Counter Oval Sink	17 lb 7.9 kg	.70	1296000.020	White	335

Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only

- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular vanity sink
- Front overflow
- Design coordinates with the Studio® S Collection of furniture, faucets and accessories
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with or without optional furniture

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 24 in (508 mm x 609 mm)

Bowl Size:
19-11/16 in (wide) 14-3/16 in (front to back) 4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	26 lb 11.8 kg	.88	1297001.020	White	370

Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers

- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular vanity sink
- Front overflow
- Design coordinates with the Studio® S Collection of furniture, faucets and accessories
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with or without optional furniture

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 24 in (508 mm x 609 mm)

Bowl Size:
19-11/16 in (wide) 14-3/16 in (front to back) 4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers	26 lb 11.8 kg	.88	1297008.020	White	370

Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only

- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular vanity sink
- Front overflow
- Design coordinates with the Studio® S Collection of furniture, faucets and accessories
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with or without optional furniture

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 33 in (508 mm x 838 mm)

Bowl Size:
22-7/16 in (wide) 14-3/16 in (front to back) 4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	35 lb 16.2 kg	1.76	1298001.020	White	396

Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers

- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular vanity sink
- Front overflow
- Design coordinates with the Studio® S Collection of furniture, faucets and accessories
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with or without optional furniture

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 33 in (508 mm x 838 mm)

Bowl Size:
22-7/16 in (wide) 14-3/16 in (front to back) 4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers	35 lb 16.2 kg	1.76	1298008.020	White	396

Town Square® S Vanity Top with 8-Inch Widespread

- Faucet holes on 8" (203 mm) centers
- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular above counter vanity sink
- Rear overflow
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S collection
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with washstand furniture or counter by others including furniture offerings

Nominal Dimensions:
22-3/8 in x 31 in (568 mm x 787 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/2 in (wide) 11-15/16 in (front to back) 4-5/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Vanity Top with 8-Inch Widespread	26 lb 11.8 kg	1.92	0298008.020	White	356
			0298008.222	Linen	445

Town Square® S Console Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only

- Faucet holes – center hole only
- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular above counter vanity sink
- Rear overflow
- Design coordinates with Town Square S collection
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with washstand furniture or counter by others including furniture offerings

Nominal Dimensions:
22-3/8 in x 31 in (568 mm x 787 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/2 in (wide) 11-15/16 in (front to back) 4-5/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Console Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	26 lb 11.8 kg	1.92	0298001.020	White	356
			0298001.222	Linen	445

Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 4-Inch Centerset

- Rectangular above counter sink
- Front overflow
- Sink has glazed back wall
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinates with Townsend® Collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 18 in (609 mm x 457 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 11 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 4-Inch Centerset	33 lb 15.0 kg	1.14	0329004.020	White	267
			0329004.222	Linen	333

Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 8-Inch Widespread

- Rectangular above counter sink
- Front overflow
- Sink has glazed back wall
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinates with Townsend® Collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 18 in (609 mm x 457 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 11 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 8-Inch Widespread	33 lb 15.0 kg	1.14	0329008.020	White	267
			0329008.222	Linen	333

Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only

- Rectangular above counter sink
- Front overflow
- Sink has glazed back wall
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinates with Townsend® Collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 18 in (609 mm x 457 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 11 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only	33 lb 15.0 kg	1.14	0329001.020	White	267
			0329001.222	Linen	333

Tropic® Petite 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0403400 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:
21 in x 18-1/2 in (533 mm x 469 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/2 in (wide 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	1.15	0403004.020	White	199

Tropic® Petite 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0403800 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:
21 in x 18-1/2 in (533 mm x 469 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/2 in (wide 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	1.15	0403008.020	White	199

Tropic® Petite Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0403100 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:
21 in x 18-1/2 in (533 mm x 469 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-1/2 in (wide 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	1.15	0403001.020	White	

Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset

- Self-rimming oval drop-in sink
- Tapered edges for style
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset	17 lb 8.0 kg	.76	0476028.020	White	109
			0476028.021	Bone	137
			0476028.222	Linen	137

Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset and Extra Left-Hand Hole

- Countertop sink with extra left-hand hole for lotion dispenser
- Extra hole measures 1-3/8" (35 mm) diameter
- Short shank soap/lotion dispenser required
- Front overflow
- Self-rimming with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset and Extra Left-Hand Hole	19 lb 9.0 kg	.76	0475035.020	White	149

Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset and Extra Right-Hand Hole

- Countertop sink with extra right-hand hole for lotion dispenser
- Extra hole measures 1-3/8" (35 mm) diameter
- Short shank soap/lotion dispenser required
- Front overflow
- Self-rimming with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset and Extra Right-Hand Hole	19 lb 9.0 kg	.76	0476037.020	White	149

Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset Less Overflow

- Countertop sink less overflow
- Self-rimming with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset Less Overflow	19 lb 9.0 kg	.76	0476928.020	White	149

Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread

- Self-rimming oval drop-in sink
- Tapered edges for style
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread	19 lb 9.0 kg	.76	0475020.020	White	108
			0475020.021	Bone	136
			0475020.222	Linen	136

Aqualyn® Countertop Sink With 8-Inch Centerset Less Overflow

- Self-rimming Oval Counter Top Sink
- Tapered edges for style
- Less overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Countertop sink with extra hole for lotion dispenser
- Faucet holes on 8" (203 mm) centers
- Short shank soap/lotion dispenser required
- Made of vitreous china
- 16" (406mm) wide

Nominal Dimensions:
17-3/8 in x 20-3/8 in (441 mm x 517 mm)

Bowl Size:
16.0 in (wide) 10.0 in (front to back)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Countertop Sink With 8-Inch Centerset Less Overflow	19 lb 9.0 kg	.76	0475920.020	White	149

Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only

- Self-rimming oval drop-in sink
- Tapered edges for style
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 inn (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:
16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only	19 lb 9.0 kg	.76	0475047.020	White	108
			0475047.021	Bone	136
			0475047.222	Linen	136

Rondalyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset

- Self-rimming round drop-in sink
- Tapered edges for style
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
19-1/8 in x 19-1/8 in (485 mm x 485 mm)

Bowl Size:
15 in (wide) 12-1/8 in (front to back) 5-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Rondalyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset	19 lb 9.0 kg	.92	0491019.020	White	109
	22 lb 10.0 kg		0491019.021	Bone	137
			0491019.222	Linen	137

Studio Carre® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread

- Square self-rimming, drop-in sink with rectangular curved bottom bowl
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
16-1/4 in x 16-1/4 in (412 mm x 412 mm)

Bowl Size:
12-1/2 in (wide) 9-3/8 in (front to back) 4-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio Carre® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread	17 lb 7.7 kg	.64	0642008.020	White	224

Studio Carre® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only

- Square self-rimming, drop-in sink with rectangular curved bottom bowl
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
16-1/4 in x 16-1/4 in (412 mm x 412 mm)

Bowl Size:
12-1/2 in (wide) 9-3/8 in (front to back) 4-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio Carre® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only	17 lb 7.7 kg	.64	0642001.020	White	224

Studio® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread

- Rectangular self-rimming, drop-in sink with rectangular curved bottom bowl
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
21 in x 17-3/4 in (533 mm x 450 mm)

Bowl Size:
18 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 4-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread	27 lb 12.5 kg	.96	0643008.020	White	294

Studio® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only

- Rectangular self-rimming, drop-in sink with rectangular curved bottom bowl
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
21 in x 17-3/4 in (533 mm x 450 mm)

Bowl Size:
18 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 4-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only	27 lb 12.5 kg	.96	0643001.020	White	294

Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset

- Self-rimming fireclay drop-in sink
- Decorative rim detailing with tapered nterior bowl design
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinated to Town Square® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 19-1/16 in (609 mm x 484 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-7/16 in (wide) 11-7/8 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset	34 lb 15.6 kg	1.14	1203004.020	White	287

Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread

- Self-rimming fireclay drop-in sink
- Decorative rim detailing with tapered nterior bowl design
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinated to Town Square® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 19-1/16 in (609 mm x 484 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-7/16 in (wide) 11-7/8 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread	34 lb 15.6 kg	1.14	1203008.020	White	287

Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only

- Self-rimming fireclay drop-in sink
- Decorative rim detailing with tapered nterior bowl design
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinated to Town Square® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:
24 in x 19-1/16 in (609 mm x 484 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-7/16 in (wide) 11-7/8 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only	34 lb 15.6 kg	1.14	1203001.020	White	287

Boulevard® Under Counter Sink
- Rectangular under counter mount sink with unique tapered interior bowl
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
20-1/4 in x 16 in (514 mm x 406 mm)

Bowl Size:
17 in (wide) 13 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® Under Counter Sink	23 lb 10.4 kg	.76	0610000.020	White	308
			0610000.222	Linen	388
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

Edgemere® Under Counter Sink
- Rectangular under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with kit for under counter installation
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
18-1/2 in x 16-1/8 in (469 mm x 409 mm)

Bowl Size:
16-3/4 in (wide) 14-3/8 in (front to back) 3 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Under Counter Sink	14 lb 6.5 kg	.64	0545000.020	White	177
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

Orbit® Under Counter Sink
- Round under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
15-1/2 in x 15-1/2 in (393 mm x 393 mm)

Bowl Size:
12-3/4 in (wide) 12-3/4 in (front to back) 4-3/8 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Orbit® Under Counter Sink	17 lb 8.0 kg	.64	0630000.020	White	208
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Ovalyn™ Large Under Counter Sink

- Under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
17-3/8 in x 21-1/2 in (441 mm x 546 mm)

Bowl Size:
19 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Large Under Counter Sink	23 lb 10.4 kg	.76	0497221.020	White	165
			0497221.021	Bone	206
			0497221.222	Linen	206
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

Ovaly™ Large Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside

- Under counter mount sink with glazed underside
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
17-3/8 in x 21-1/2 in (441 mm x 546 mm)

Bowl Size:
19 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovaly™ Large Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside	23 lb 10.4 kg	.76	0497300.020	White	217
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

Ovalyn™ Medium Under Counter Sink

- Under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
16 in x 19-1/4 in (406 mm x 488 mm)

Bowl Size:
17 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Medium Under Counter Sink	18 lb 8.5 kg	.76	0496221.020	White	105
			0496221.021	Bone	130
			0496221.222	Linen	130
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Ovalyn™ Medium Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside

- Under counter mount sink with glazed underside
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
16 in x 19-1/4 in (406 mm x 488 mm)

Bowl Size:
17 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Medium Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside	18 lb 8.5 kg	.76	0496300.020	White	155

Ovalyn™ Small Under Counter Sink

- Under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
14-3/16 in x 17-1/8 in (360 mm x 434 mm)

Bowl Size:
15-1/16 in (wide) 12-1/16 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Small Under Counter Sink	17 lb 7.7 kg	.76	0495221.020	White	105
			0495221.021	Bone	130
			0495221.222	Linen	130
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

Ovalyn™ Small Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside

- Under counter mount sink with glazed underside
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
14-3/16 in x 17-1/8 in (360 mm x 434 mm)

Bowl Size:
15-1/16 in (wide) 12-1/16 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Small Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside	17 lb 7.7 kg	.76	0495300.020	White	155

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Studio Carre® Under Counter Sink

- Square under counter mount sink
- Sink less faucet deck
- Position overflow as either front or rear
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
16 in x 16 in (406 mm x 406 mm)

Bowl Size:
13-1/2 in (wide) 13-1/2 in (front to back) 4-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio Carre® Under Counter Sink	17 lb 7.7 kg	.83	0426000.020	White	217
			0426000.021	Bone	272
	18 lb 8.2 kg		0426000.222	Linen	272
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

Studio® Large Under Counter Sink

- Rectangular under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
23-5/8 in x 16-5/8 in (600 mm x 422 mm)

Bowl Size:
21-1/16 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 6-1/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Large Under Counter Sink	23 lb 10.4 kg	1.05	0618000.020	White	280
			0618000.021	Bone	354
			0618000.222	Linen	354
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

Studio® Under Counter Sink

- Rectangular under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
19-3/4 in x 13-3/4 in (501 mm x 349 mm)

Bowl Size:
18 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6-7/16 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Under Counter Sink	22 lb 10.0 kg	.84	0614000.020	White	249
			0614000.021	Bone	317
			0614000.222	Linen	317
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Studio® Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside

- Rectangular under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
19-3/4 in x 13-3/4 in (501 mm x 349 mm)

Bowl Size:
18 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6-7/16 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside	22 lb 10.0 kg	.84	0614300.020	White	307
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

Townsend® Under Counter Sink

- Rectangular under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Design coordinates with Townsend® collection including furniture offerings
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
19-1/2 in x 13-5/8 in (495 mm x 346 mm)

Bowl Size:
17-3/4 in (wide) 11-5/8 in (front to back) 4-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® Under Counter Sink	17 lb 7.7 kg	.70	0330000.020	White	234
			0330000.222	Linen	294
Separate Components:					
Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷047194-0070A	No Finish	18

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination

- Contemporary wall-hung design
- Semi-pedestal P-trap cover for ease of cleaning
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area for accessories
- Rear overflow
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:
19-3/8 in (wide) 12.0 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination			0268444.020	White	396
Ravenna® Semi-Pedestal Leg	14 lb 6.3 kg	.42	0044000.020	White	174
Separate Components:					
Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	1.27	0268004.020	White	223
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷738520-0070A	No Finish	26
Optional Components:					
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	.57	3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	104
			3520000.002	Polished Chrome	84

Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination

- Contemporary wall-hung design
- Semi-pedestal P-trap cover for ease of cleaning
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area for accessories
- Rear overflow
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:
24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:
19-3/8 in (wide) 12.0 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	1.27	0268008.020	White	223
Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination			0268888.020	White	396
Ravenna® Semi-Pedestal Leg	14 lb 6.3 kg	.42	0044000.020	White	174
Separate Components:					
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷738520-0070A	No Finish	26
Optional Components:					
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	.57	3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	104
			3520000.002	Polished Chrome	84

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Ravenna® Center Hole Only Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination

- Contemporary wall-hung design
- Semi-pedestal P-trap cover for ease of cleaning
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area for accessories
- Rear overflow
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/8 in (wide) 12.0 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® Center Hole Only Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination			0268144.020	White	396
Ravenna® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	1.27	0268001.020	White	223
Ravenna® Semi-Pedestal Leg	14 lb 6.3 kg	.42	0044000.020	White	174
Separate Components:					
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷738520-0070A	No Finish	26
Optional Components:					
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	.57	3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	104
			3520000.002	Polished Chrome	84

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilets

When considering a toilet, technology reigns. Does it meet your functional needs? Is it efficient? Does it have additional features to make daily maintenance easy? The American Standard collection includes a vast array of toilet designs to meet every requirement you demand.

No-Touch Flush for Home and Business

Cadet® Touchless Toilets are chair height, elongated styles designed for comfort and ease of use. Available with smooth, skirted sides to conceal trapway for easy cleaning, or with exposed trapway less seat, both feature our exclusive EverClean® surface to inhibit the growth of bacteria, and use 1.28 gpf volume to conserve water without sacrificing performance.

2989.709

215AA.709

2-1/2 inch diameter sensor module can be installed on wall within 3 feet of toilet or on top of toilet tank with supplied screws or backing tape.

When installed with recommended seats listed below, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

TOUCHLESS FLUSH — Wave hand slowly within 1-1/2 inches of sensor face for approximately two seconds to trigger a powerful flush

MANUAL FLUSH — Push and hold the left side actuator button for approximately two seconds ensuring continual operation in the event batteries need replacing

BATTERIES INCLUDED — One-year battery life powered by 3 AAA sensor and 4 AA control module batteries, based on an average of 12 flushes per day

Includes signage to educate users how to activate the no-touch flush technology.

Fixture Color

020 White

TOUCHLESS TOILET CONFIGURATION	COMBINATION	BOWL	TANK	SLOW-CLOSE SEAT
Concealed Trap Elongated with Seat	2989.709	3075.000	4000.709	5024A.65G (packed with bowl)
Exposed Trap Elongated less Seat	215AA.709	3517A.101	4000.709	5503A.00B (order separately)

See pages 269 and 272 for product details and pricing.

Studio® S Low Profile One-Piece Toilet – Powerful Yet Quiet Flush

Ultra-High Efficiency Toilet (UHET) uses a water saving, MaP PREMIUM listed, 1.0 gallon per flush (gpf) volume and obtains the best 1,000 g flush score*

PowerFlo™ technology requires no batteries or electrical power and uses a standard bathroom inlet water connection

CleanCurve® rim eliminates dirt buildup and smooth-sided, concealed trapway cleans easily

Slow-close seat included

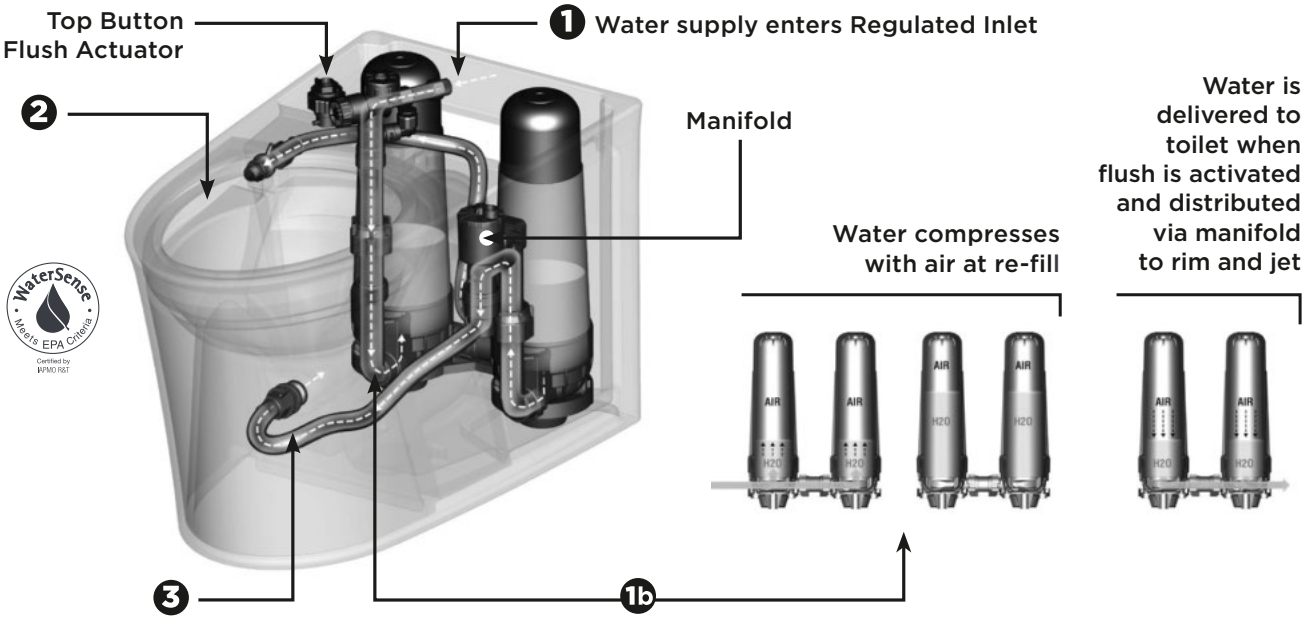
12-inch rough configuration

Fits in the space of a traditional elongated toilet

Hidden supply-line installation option

Limited Lifetime Warranty on chinaware, 5-year warranty on all mechanical parts

How Does the PowerFlo™ Technology Work?



The water from the water supply line enters 1 at the regulated inlet and flows to the self-contained flushing chambers located strategically behind the toilet bowl area, compresses with air, and is directed to the toilet via manifold and two water pathways.

As soon as the toilet's top flush actuator is pressed, water from 2 one pathway is directed into the rim providing a thorough CleanCurve rim wash while water in the second pathway goes directly to the 3 bowl jet which initiates the powerful siphon based flush that completely evacuates the bowl each and every time.

*MaP testing performed by IAPMO R&T Lab. MaP report conducted by Gauley Associates Ltd and Koeller and Company.

See page 264 for product details and pricing.

VorMax® Plus Self-Cleaning Toilets

Cleaning system hidden inside bowl cleans the bowl with every flush

2019 AWARDS

Green Builder's Sustainability Awards

2018 AWARDS

GREEN GOOD DESIGN Award

How it Works

VorMax Plus technology infuses LYSOL® toilet bowl cleaner into the water with each flush, freshening the bowl day after day. Its powerful VorMax jetted scrub allows Lysol toilet bowl cleaner to scrub the entire bowl, including under the CleanCurve® Rim. The VorMax Plus FreshInfuser® is hidden in a compartment and easy to access. There's nothing unsightly hanging inside of the bowl. Each VorMax Plus FreshInfuser lasts 30 days or 360 flushes* and provides an ocean fresh scent. Daily use of the VorMax Plus toilet offers continuous freshness, flush after flush. Two VorMax Plus FreshInfuser packs are included with purchase of the toilet.

Cleaning compartment is seamlessly hidden and easy to access

- Slow-close, quick-release seat included for easy cleaning
- Available as HET (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) or UHET (1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf)

Cleaning compartment OPEN

VorMax Plus FreshInfuser 1610.001

Cleaning compartment CLOSED

ADA COMPLIANT

EPA WATERSENSE CERTIFIED

VORMAX PLUS TOILET DESCRIPTION	GPF/ LPF	TRIP LEVER	COLOR	COMBINATION	PAGE	ADA ELONGATED BOWL WITH SEAT	12" ROUGH TANK
Two-Piece CH EL VorMax Plus HET with Seat	1.28/ 4.8	Left	020	238AA.104CP.020	340	3385A.100CP.020	4385A.104.020
		Right	020	238AA.105CP.020	340	3385A.100CP.020	4385A.105.020
Two-Piece CH EL VorMax Plus UHET with Seat	1.0/ 3.8	Left	020	238AA.114CP.020	339	3385A.100CP.020	4385A.114.020
		Right	020	238AA.115CP.020	339	3385A.100CP.020	4385A.115.020

See pages 339-340 for product details and pricing.

*Based on usage of 12 flushes per day.

LYSOL® is used under license to American Standard.

ActiClean® Self-Cleaning Toilet

Cleaning system hidden inside tank has both quick and deep clean cycle options for cleaning the bowl

ActiClean Toilet Complete 714AA.154.020
(includes tank, bowl, seat, one cleaning cartridge, and wax ring)

Cleaning Cartridge 1466.006L

- Self-Cleaning toilet that cleans and removes stains with a simple press of a button **Two Cleaning Cycles: Deep Clean (10 minute) and Quick Clean (1 minute)** Comes with 9 week supply of cleaning solution*
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in, Right Height® elongated, high efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), WaterSense® listed toilet obtains **best 1,000 g MaP flush score**†
- T**riple Power Cleaning Action. Features VorMax® Jetted Scrub, Cleaning Power and Smooth CleanCurve® Rim**
- **VorMax® Flush Technology** helps maintain a tidy bowl in between ActiClean cleanings. VorMax flush has proven to Clean 2X Better than conventional toilets‡
- **Battery Operated Cleaning System:** 4 AA batteries (included) gives you up to one year of battery life
- **Includes easy lift-off, slow-close seat** with sanitary tab

2018 AWARDS	
Building Design+Construction Top 101 Products Award	
2017 AWARDS	
A'Design Award	
GOOD DESIGN Award	
GREEN GOOD DESIGN Award	
American Business Awards Stevie Award	2017 STEVIE GOLD WINNER AMERICAN BUSINESS AWARDS
Parade of Products (POP) @ PCBC	POP WINNER PCBC PARADE OF PRODUCTS
Beautiful Kitchens & Baths: 30 Most Innovative Products Award	
Best of KBIS Awards	3rd Place
R&D 100 Awards	2017 R&D 100 FINALIST
Connecticut Cottages & Gardens Innovation in Design Awards	IDAs 2017 FINALIST
DPHA Product of the Year Awards	DPHA 2017 Product of the Year Honorable Mention
2016 AWARDS	
KBCULTURE Awards	KBCULTURE AWARDS2016

VorMax® Flush Technology

Two Cleaning Cycles: Deep Clean and Quick Clean

Removable Cleaning Cartridge 1466.006L

Triple Power Cleaning Action

Easy Lift-Off, Slow-Close Seat

See page 268 for product details and pricing.

* The cleaning solution will last up to 9 weeks, based on two weekly cleanings: one quick and one deep.
† Maximum Performance (MaP) testing performed by IAPMO R&T Lab. MaP Report conducted by Gauley Associates Ltd. and Koeller and Company.
‡ Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

	BEST	BEST	BETTER	BETTER	GOOD
Product Description	**VorMax®** 12" R, RH EL HET Combo 238AA.104: 3385A.101 Bowl + 4385A.104 Tank	**Champion® PRO** 12" R, RH EL HET Combo 211AA.104: 3195A.101 Bowl + 4225A.104 Tank	**Cadet® PRO** 12" R, RH EL HET Combo 215AA.104: 3517A.101 Bowl + 4188A.104 Tank	**Edgemere®** 12" R, RH EL HET Combo 204AA.104: 3519A.101 Bowl + 4519A.104 Tank	**Colony®** 12" R, RH EL HET Combo 221AA.104: 3251A.101 Bowl + 4192A.104 Tank
Available Flush Volumes	1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf or 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf	1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf or 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf	1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf or 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf	1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf or dual flush 1.1/1.6 gpf; 4.2/6.0 Lpf	1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf or 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf
Available Bowl Types	CH EL	RH EL, RH RF, EL	RH EL, Compact RH EL, RH RF, EL, RF	RH EL, RH RF	RH EL, EL, RF
Available Rough-in	12" (305 mm)	12" (305 mm)	10", 12" or 14" (254, 305 or 356 mm)	10" or 12" (254 or 305 mm)	10" or 12" (254 or 305 mm)
Flush Valve (A)	1-3/4" (44 mm) Dual Injectors	4" (102 mm) Largest Available	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)	2" (51 mm)
Siphon Outlet (B)	2-1/16" (52 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm) Largest Siphonic Available	2-1/8" (54 mm)	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
Bowl Hydraulics (C)	CleanCurve® with 2X Better Bowl Cleaning‡	PowerWash®	PowerWash	PowerWash	PowerWash
MaP Flush Score*	Best 1,000 g	Best 1,000 g	Best 1,000 g	Best 1,000 g	600-800 g
Surface†	EverClean®	EverClean	EverClean	EverClean	Standard
Warranty	Longest 10-Year Limited Warranty	Longest 10-Year Limited Warranty	5-Year Limited Warranty	5-Year Limited Warranty	2-Year Limited Warranty

CH=Chair Height, **EL**=Elongated, **RF**=Round Front
*Maximum Performance (MaP) testing performed by IAPMO R&T Lab. MaP Report conducted by Gauley Associates Ltd. and Koeller and Company. † EverClean® is an antimicrobial additive that inhibits the growth of stain and odor causing bacteria, mold and mildew on the surface. ‡ Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

Standard Toilets at a Glance…

One-Piece Toilets

Studio® S 264	**Boulevard®** 257-258	**Town Square® S** 265	**Tropic®** 267	**Townsend® VorMax®** 266	**Champion® 4** 260-261	**Loft®** 263
Compact Cadet® 3 259	**Colony®** 262	**Cadet® Bidet** 344	**SpaLet®** 345			

Two-Piece Toilets

Cadet® Touchless Concealed 269	**Cadet® Touchless Exposed** 272	**Studio® S** 332	**ActiClean®** 268	**VorMax® Plus** 339-340	**VorMax®** 341-342	**Heritage® VorMax®** 325
Town Square® S Concealed 335	**Town Square® S** 336	**Portsmouth® Champion® PRO** 326-328	**Retrospect® Champion® PRO** 329-331	**Champion® PRO** 293-297	**Studio® Dual Flush** 333-334	**H_2Option® Dual Flush** 322-324
H_2Optimum® 318-320	**Triangle Cadet® PRO** 337-338	**Edgemere® SpaLet® Bundle** 313-314	**Cadet® PRO** 273-291	**Edgemere® Dual Flush** 310	**Edgemere®** 312-317	**Colony®** 298-309

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Boulevard® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® and Boulevard® lavatories

Nominal Dimensions:
29-1/16 in x 14-1/2 in x 30-1/2 in (738 mm x 368 mm x 774 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	105 lb 47.6 kg	5.10	2891128.020	White	994
			2891128.222	Linen	1,242
Boulevard® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat	106 lb 48.3 kg		2891813.020	White	999
Separate Components:					
Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	.23	5025A65G.222	Linen	143
Boulevard® One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.10	735148-400.020	White	108
			735148-400.222	Linen	134
Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	.23	5025A65G.020	White	116
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	.06	▷7381064-2430A	Matte Black	73
			▷7381064-0020A	Polished Chrome	41
			▷7381064-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	100
			▷7381064-2950A	Brushed Nickel	59
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	.02	▷7381847-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	47
			▷73 818 47-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	79

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Full Flush and (1.1 gpf/4.4 Lpf) Conserving Flush Toilet

Boulevard® One-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action dual flush bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) or conserving flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf), utilizes 31% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® and Boulevard® lavatories

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 14-1/2 in x 30-1/2 in (755 mm x 368 mm x 774 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® One-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	106 lb 48.3 kg	5.10	2891200.020	White	1,088
Separate Components:					
Boulevard® One-Piece Dual Flush Toilet Tank Cover	10 lb 4.5 kg	.40	735169-400.020	White	105
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	.03	▷7381203-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	96
			▷7381203-200.2430A	Matte Black	116
Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	.23	5025A65G.020	White	116
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷7381203-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	13

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Compact Cadet® 3 One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Chair Height elongated bowl
- Space saving compact elongated bowl fits in the space of a round front
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) bowl rim height for accessible application
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with EverClean® Surface
- Seat features unique sanitary seat lift tab
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
27-11/16 in x 15 in x 27-3/8 in (703 mm x 381 mm x 695 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Compact Cadet® 3 One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	92 lb 41.8 kg	3.82	2403128.020	White	541
			2403128.021	Bone	676
			2403128.222	Linen	676
Compact Cadet® 3 One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat			2403813.020	White	602
Separate Components:					
Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	.20	5350110.020	White	72
		.21	5350110.021	Bone	82
			5350110.222	Linen	82
Compact Cadet® 3 One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	15 lb 6.8 kg	.35	735125-400.020	White	116
			735125-400.021	Bone	145
			735125-400.222	Linen	145
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.01	▷738903-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738903-0200A	White	35
			▷738903-2430A	Matte Black	88
			▷738903-2220A	Linen	41
			▷738903-2950A	Brushed Nickel	31
Right-Hand Trip Lever			▷738919-0020A	Polished Chrome	22

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

Champion® 4 One-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Chair Height elongated siphon action jetted bowl
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 100% factory flush tested
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Includes color-matched Champion slow-close toilet seat
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-13/16 in x 16-3/4 in x 29-1/2 in (731 mm x 425 mm x 749 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® 4 One-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	114 lb 52.1 kg	5.09	2034314.020	White	760
			2034314.021	Bone	950
			2034314.222	Linen	950
Separate Components:					
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83
			5321A65CT.021	Bone	92
			5321A65CT.222	Linen	92
Champion® 4 One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.6 kg	.35	735105-400.020	White	71
			735105-400.021	Bone	91
			735105-400.222	Linen	91
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷738772-0020A	Polished Chrome	25
			▷738772-0200A	White	39
			▷738772-0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷738772-2950A	Brushed Nickel	40

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

Champion® 4 One-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Elongated siphon action jetted bowl
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 15" (381 mm) rim height
- 100% factory flush tested
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Includes color-matched Champion slow-close toilet seat
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-13/16 in x 16-3/4 in x 28-1/8 in (731 mm x 425 mm x 714 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® 4 One-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	109 lb 49.4 kg	5.09	2004314.020	White	700
Separate Components:					
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83
Champion® 4 One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.6 kg	.35	735105-400.020	White	71
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷738772-0020A	Polished Chrome	25
			▷738772-0200A	White	39
			▷738772-0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷738772-2950A	Brushed Nickel	40

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Colony® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Chair Height elongated bowl
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) bowl rim height for accessible application
- Includes slow-close seat and cover
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- Chrome plated trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-7/8 in x 16-3/8 in x 26-3/16 in (733 mm x 415 mm x 665 mm)

	Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
	Colony® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	71 lb 32.3 kg	4.16	2961A104SC.020	White	431
	Separate Components:					
*	Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
	Colony® One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.4 kg	.11	735228-400.020	White	64
	Left-Hand Trip Lever	1 lb 0.5 kg	.02	▷7381951-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	10

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

* Seat only is Premier

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Loft® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Chair Height elongated bowl
- Space saving compact design with side trip lever
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) bowl rim height for accessible application
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Includes slow-close telescoping toilet seat and cover with EverClean® Surface
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
27-11/16 in x 14 in x 28-5/8 in (703 mm x 355 mm x 727 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Loft® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	89 lb 40.5 kg	3.82	2535128.020	White	680
Separate Components:					
Telescoping Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 1.9 kg	.24	★5359A051T.020	White	83
Loft® One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	10 lb 4.5 kg	.35	735182-400.020	White	107
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷7381286-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	28

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf) Toilet

Studio® S One-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- High performance, quiet PowerFlo™ flushing system requires no electrical power and uses standard inlet water connection
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- Ultra-High Efficiency Toilet (UHET) 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates area where dirt and build-up hide
- Generous 8-¼" x 9-¼" (210 x 235 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Color-matched tank top actuator
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with easy lift-off feature

Nominal Dimensions:

29-1/2 in x 15-7/8 in x 16-3/4 in (749 mm x 403 mm x 425 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S One-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	109 lb 49.6 kg	3.43	2548A100.020	White	1,295
Separate Components:					
Studio S Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.7 kg	.23	▷5041A65G.0200A	White	111

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

*MaP testing performed by IAPMO R&T Lab. MaP report conducted by Gauley Associates Ltd. and Koeller and Company.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Town Square® S One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Classic American traditional styling
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome trip lever matches Town Square® S faucets and accessories
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/2 in x 16-3/8 in x 30-9/16 in (774 mm x 415 mm x 776 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	107 lb 48.5 kg	3.52	2851A104.020	White	933
			2851A104.222	Linen	1,166
Town Square® S One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat			2851A105.020	White	938
Separate Components:					
Town Square® S One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.3 kg	.35	735226-400.020	White	106
			735226-400.222	Linen	132
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5020A65G.020	White	116
			5020A65G.222	Linen	143
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	.06	▷7381105-0020A	Polished Chrome	38
			▷7381105-0130A	Polished Nickel	51
			▷7381105-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	96
			▷7381105-2780A	Legacy Bronze	63
			▷7381105-2950A	Brushed Nickel	55
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.01	▷7381020-0020A	Polished Chrome	38

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Townsend® VorMax® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets*
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Includes slow-close seat and cover
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Townsend® suite

Nominal Dimensions:
29-1/2 in x 16-7/8 in x 29-3/4 in (749 mm x 428 mm x 755 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® VorMax® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	100 lb 45.8 kg	5.09	2922A104.020	White	804
			2922A104.222	Linen	1,005
Townsend® VorMax® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat			2922A105.020	White	810
Separate Components:					
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims	3 lb 1.7 kg	.31	5055A65C.020	White	95
			5055A65C.222	Linen	106
Townsend® VorMax® One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.5 kg	.75	735212-400.020	White	103
			735212-400.222	Linen	127
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	.03	▷7381735-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	69
			▷7381735-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	65
			▷7381735-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	92
			▷7381735-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	74
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.02	▷7381800-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	69

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

*Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Tropic® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Transitional design coordinates with Tropic® lavatories and faucets

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 16-3/4 in x 30-1/2 in (755 mm x 425 mm x 774 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	97 lb 44.4 kg	5.56	2786128.020	White	994
			2786128.222	Linen	1,242
Tropic® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat			2786813.020	White	999
Separate Components:					
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5024A65G.222	Linen	143
Tropic® One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.10	735147-400.020	White	108
			735147-400.222	Linen	134
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5024A65G.020	White	116
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.4 kg	.06	▷7381097-0020A	Polished Chrome	46
			▷7381097-2950A	Brushed Nickel	78
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	.02	▷7381847-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	47
			▷73 818 47-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	79

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

ActiClean® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Self-cleaning toilet that cleans and removes stains with a simple press of a button
- Toilet-To-Go® (TTG) shipped in single carton
- Two bowl cleaning cycles: Quick Clean is best used for regular upkeep in between deep cleanings. A Quick Clean cycle will clean the inside of the toilet bowl in just one minute, and Deep Clean complete and thoroughly cleans the inside of the toilet bowl in 10 minutes. The result is a fresh scented, sparkling clean bowl
- Battery operated cleaning system: 4AA batteries (included) give you up to one year of battery life
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- High Efficiency Toilet (HET), 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf, utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Two color-matched bolt caps and slow-close seat included
- 10-year warranty
- Includes one 1466.006L cleaning cartridge and wax ring

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 20-11/16 in x 31-3/8 in (766 mm x 525 mm x 796 mm)

ActiClean AWARDS	
2018 AWARDS 2017 AWARDS 2016 AWARDS	See page 254 for a complete listing.

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
ActiClean® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	97 lb 44.3 kg	3.53	714AA154.020	White	651
Separate Components:					
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims	3 lb 1.7 kg	.31	5055A65C.020	White	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷7381556-400.0020A	Polished Chrome	65
			▷7381556-400.2950A	Brushed Nickel	91
* ActiClean Cleaning Cartridge 1 Pack	1 lb 0.8 kg	.03	1466.006L		15

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
* Non-premier product. Must be ordered in intervals of 6.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Cadet® Touchless – Skirted Design

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Cadet® Touchless Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Concealed Trapway

- Simple hand wave touchless flush technology
- 2-½" (64 mm) diameter sensor module can be installed on wall within 3 feet of toilet or on top of toilet tank itself
- Siphon action jetted bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- Ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough installation
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve with integrated fill valve
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway bowl with EverClean® surface included
- Obtains best 1,000g MaP flush score*
- Includes top mount, slow-close seat and cover with easy lift-off feature for cleaning
- Powered by 3AAA sensor and 4AA control module batteries (included)
- Convenient, manual Polished Chrome override flush actuator on side of tank
- Limited lifetime warranty on chinaware, limited five-year warranty on all mechanical parts, and limited one-year warranty on electronic parts and seat

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 15-13/16 in x 30-11/16 in (696 mm x 400 mm x 785 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® Touchless Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Concealed Trapway			2989709.020	White	652
Separate Components:					
Cadet® 3 FloWise® Skirted Chair Height Elongated Bowl With Seat	72 lb 33.1 kg	2.11	3075000.020	White	435
Cadet Touchless 1.28 GPF Single Flush Toilet Tank Only	29 lb 13.3 kg	.61	4000709.020	White	230
Studio Clean Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.10	735158-400.020	White	66
Manual Override Button	0 lb 0.0 kg	.01	▷7381982-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	7
			▷7381982-201.0200A	White	7
Touchless Sensor	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷7381981-201.0070A	No Finish	85
Optional Components:					
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5024A65G.020	White	116

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Cadet® – Skirted Design

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Cadet®3 FloWise™ Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, with seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- Siphon action jetted bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome plated trip lever
- Includes top-mount slow-close seat and cover with easy lift off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 15-3/4 in x 30-3/4 in (768 mm x 400 mm x 781 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet®3 FloWise™ Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat			2989101.020	White	561
Cadet® 3 FloWise® Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat			2989813.020	White	567
Separate Components:					
Cadet® 3 FloWise® Skirted Chair Height Elongated Bowl With Seat	72 lb 33.1 kg	2.11	3075000.020	White	435
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	29 lb 13.3 kg	.70	4000101.020	White	126
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		.61	4000813.020	White	132
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.05	735154-400.020	White	69
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5024A65G.020	White	116
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.01	▷738903-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738903-0200A	White	35
			▷738903-2430A	Matte Black	88
			▷738903-2950A	Brushed Nickel	31
Right-Hand Trip Lever			▷738919-0020A	Polished Chrome	22

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Cadet® 3 FloWise™ Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet With Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, with seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- Siphon action jetted bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome plated trip lever
- Includes top-mount slow-close seat and cover with easy lift off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/4 in x 15-3/4 in x 30-3/4 in (717 mm x 400 mm x 781 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 3 FloWise™ Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet With Seat			2988101.020	White	534
Cadet® 3 FloWise® Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Round Front Toilet With Seat			2988813.020	White	540
Separate Components:					
Cadet® 3 FloWise® Skirted Chair Height Round Front Bowl With Seat	68 lb 31.1 kg	1.96	3053000.020	White	408
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	29 lb 13.3 kg	.70	4000101.020	White	126
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		.61	4000813.020	White	132
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.05	735154-400.020	White	69
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.1 kg	.18	5024B65G.020	White	106
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.01	▷738903-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738903-0200A	White	35
			▷738903-2430A	Matte Black	88
			▷738903-2950A	Brushed Nickel	31
Right-Hand Trip Lever			▷738919-0020A	Polished Chrome	22

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Cadet® PRO – Touchless

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Cadet® Touchless Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination tank and bowl, less seat
- Simple hand wave touchless flush technology
- 2-½" (64 mm) diameter sensor module can be installed on wall within 3 feet of toilet or on top of toilet tank itself
- Siphon action jetted bowl
- Ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough installation
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve with integrated fill valve
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway bowl with EverClean® surface included
- Obtains best 1,000g MaP flush score*
- Powered by 3AAA sensor and 4AA control module batteries (included)
- Convenient, manual Polished Chrome override flush actuator on side of tank
- Limited lifetime warranty on chinaware, limited five-year warranty on all mechanical parts, and limited one-year warranty on electronic parts

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 15-13/16 in x 30-11/16 in (696 mm x 400 mm x 780 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® Touchless Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			215AA709.020	White	505
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	1.83	3517A101.020	White	283
* Cadet Touchless 1.28 GPF Single Flush Toilet Tank Only	29 lb 13.3 kg	.61	4000709.020	White	230
Studio Clean Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.10	735158-400.020	White	66
Manual Override Button	0 lb 0.0 kg	.01	▷7381982-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	7
			▷7381982-201.0200A	White	7
Touchless Sensor	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷7381981-201.0070A	No Finish	85
Optional Components:					
* Transitional Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	2 lb 1.3 kg	.23	5503A00B.020	White	50

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
* Tank and seat only are Premier
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 30-1/4 in (768 mm x 438 mm x 768 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			215AA104.020	White	398
			215AA104.021	Bone	496
			215AA104.222	Linen	496
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat			215AA105.020	White	404
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	1.83	3517A101.020	White	283
			3517A101.021	Bone	353
			3517A101.222	Linen	353
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	.76	4188A104.020	White	115
			4188A104.021	Bone	143
			4188A104.222	Linen	143
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4188A105.020	White	121
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.35	735172-400.020	White	72
			735172-400.021	Bone	91
			735172-400.222	Linen	91
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.01	▷7381231-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 30-1/4 in (717 mm x 438 mm x 768 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			215BA104.020	White	374
			215BA104.021	Bone	464
			215BA104.222	Linen	464
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat			215BA105.020	White	380
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.9 kg	1.67	3517B101.020	White	259
			3517B101.021	Bone	321
			3517B101.222	Linen	321
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	.76	4188A104.020	White	115
			4188A104.021	Bone	143
			4188A104.222	Linen	143
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4188A105.020	White	121
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.35	735172-400.020	White	72
			735172-400.021	Bone	91
			735172-400.222	Linen	91
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.01	▷7381231-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 30-1/4 in (717 mm x 438 mm x 768 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			215BA004.020	White	374
			215BA004.021	Bone	464
			215BA004.222	Linen	464
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat			215BA005.020	White	380
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.9 kg	1.67	3517B101.020	White	259
			3517B101.021	Bone	321
			3517B101.222	Linen	321
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	.76	4188A004.020	White	115
			4188A004.021	Bone	143
			4188A004.222	Linen	143
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4188A005.020	White	121
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.35	735172-400.020	White	72
			735172-400.021	Bone	91
			735172-400.222	Linen	91
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.01	▷7381231-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/2 in x 18 in x 30-1/4 in (723 mm x 457 mm x 768 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			215AB104.020	White	486
			215AB104.021	Bone	609
			215AB104.222	Linen	609
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	1.83	3517A101.020	White	283
			3517A101.021	Bone	353
			3517A101.222	Linen	353
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4188B104.020	White	203
			4188B104.021	Bone	256
			4188B104.222	Linen	256
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	.35	735173-400.020	White	82
			735173-400.021	Bone	95
			735173-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
26-1/4 in x 18 in x 30-1/4 in (666 mm x 457 mm x 768 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			215BB104.020	White	462
			215BB104.021	Bone	577
			215BB104.222	Linen	577
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.9 kg	1.67	3517B101.020	White	259
			3517B101.021	Bone	321
			3517B101.222	Linen	321
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4188B104.020	White	203
			4188B104.021	Bone	256
			4188B104.222	Linen	256
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	.35	735173-400.020	White	82
			735173-400.021	Bone	95
			735173-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/2 in x 18 in x 30-1/4 in (723 mm x 457 mm x 768 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			215AB004.020	White	486
			215AB004.021	Bone	609
			215AB004.222	Linen	609
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	1.83	3517A101.020	White	283
			3517A101.021	Bone	353
			3517A101.222	Linen	353
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4188B004.020	White	203
			4188B004.021	Bone	256
			4188B004.222	Linen	256
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	.35	735173-400.020	White	82
			735173-400.021	Bone	95
			735173-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
26-1/4 in x 18 in x 30-1/4 in (666 mm x 457 mm x 768 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			215BB004.020	White	462
			215BB004.021	Bone	577
			215BB004.222	Linen	577
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.9 kg	1.67	3517B101.020	White	259
			3517B101.021	Bone	321
			3517B101.222	Linen	321
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4188B004.020	White	203
			4188B004.021	Bone	256
			4188B004.222	Linen	256
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	.35	735173-400.020	White	82
			735173-400.021	Bone	95
			735173-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Space saving elongated bowl fits in the space of a round front
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Trade specific tank
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/4 in x 18 in x 30-3/8 in (717 mm x 457 mm x 771 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			215FA104.020	White	486
			215FA104.021	Bone	612
			215FA104.222	Linen	612
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Compact Chair Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 24.9 kg	1.83	3517F101.020	White	283
			3517F101.021	Bone	356
			3517F101.222	Linen	356
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4188B104.020	White	203
			4188B104.021	Bone	256
			4188B104.222	Linen	256
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	.35	735173-400.020	White	82
			735173-400.021	Bone	95
			735173-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated 14-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Space saving elongated bowl fits in the space of a round front
- 14" (356 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Trade specific tank
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 17-3/8 in x 30-3/8 in (762 mm x 441 mm x 771 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated 14-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			215FC104.020	White	398
			215FC104.021	Bone	499
			215FC104.222	Linen	499
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Compact Chair Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 24.9 kg	1.83	3517F101.020	White	283
			3517F101.021	Bone	356
			3517F101.222	Linen	356
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	.76	4188A104.020	White	115
			4188A104.021	Bone	143
			4188A104.222	Linen	143
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.35	735172-400.020	White	72
			735172-400.021	Bone	91
			735172-400.222	Linen	91
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Space saving elongated bowl fits in the space of a round front
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/4 in x 18 in x 30-3/8 in (717 mm x 457 mm x 771 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			215FA004.020	White	486
			215FA004.021	Bone	612
			215FA004.222	Linen	612
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Compact Chair Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 24.9 kg	1.83	3517F101.020	White	283
			3517F101.021	Bone	356
			3517F101.222	Linen	356
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4188B004.020	White	203
			4188B004.021	Bone	256
			4188B004.222	Linen	256
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	.35	735173-400.020	White	82
			735173-400.021	Bone	95
			735173-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated 14-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Space saving elongated bowl fits in the space of a round front
- 14" (356 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
30 in x 17-3/8 in x 30-3/8 in (762 mm x 441 mm x 771 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated 14-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			215FC004.020	White	398
			215FC004.021	Bone	499
			215FC004.222	Linen	499
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Compact Chair Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 24.9 kg	1.83	3517F101.020	White	283
			3517F101.021	Bone	356
			3517F101.222	Linen	356
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	.76	4188A004.020	White	115
			4188A004.021	Bone	143
			4188A004.222	Linen	143
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.35	735172-400.020	White	72
			735172-400.021	Bone	91
			735172-400.222	Linen	91
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 28-7/8 in (768 mm x 438 mm x 733 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			215CA104.020	White	342
			215CA104.021	Bone	424
			215CA104.222	Linen	424
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	50 lb 23.0 kg	1.83	3517C101.020	White	227
			3517C101.021	Bone	281
			3517C101.222	Linen	281
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	.76	4188A104.020	White	115
			4188A104.021	Bone	143
			4188A104.222	Linen	143
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.35	735172-400.020	White	72
			735172-400.021	Bone	91
			735172-400.222	Linen	91
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 28-7/8 in (717 mm x 438 mm x 733 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			215DA104.020	White	277
			215DA104.021	Bone	345
			215DA104.222	Linen	345
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.2 kg	1.67	3517D101.020	White	162
			3517D101.021	Bone	202
			3517D101.222	Linen	202
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	.76	4188A104.020	White	115
			4188A104.021	Bone	143
			4188A104.222	Linen	143
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.35	735172-400.020	White	72
			735172-400.021	Bone	91
			735172-400.222	Linen	91
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 28-7/8 in (768 mm x 438 mm x 733 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			215CA004.020	White	342
			215CA004.021	Bone	424
			215CA004.222	Linen	424
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	50 lb 23.0 kg	1.83	3517C101.020	White	227
			3517C101.021	Bone	281
			3517C101.222	Linen	281
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	.76	4188A004.020	White	115
			4188A004.021	Bone	143
			4188A004.222	Linen	143
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.35	735172-400.020	White	72
			735172-400.021	Bone	91
			735172-400.222	Linen	91
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Round Front Toilet Less Seat

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 28-7/8 in (717 mm x 438 mm x 733 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			215DA004.020	White	277
			215DA004.021	Bone	345
			215DA004.222	Linen	345
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.2 kg	1.67	3517D101.020	White	162
			3517D101.021	Bone	202
			3517D101.222	Linen	202
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	.76	4188A004.020	White	115
			4188A004.021	Bone	143
			4188A004.222	Linen	143
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.35	735172-400.020	White	72
			735172-400.021	Bone	91
			735172-400.222	Linen	91
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/2 in x 18 in x 29 in (723 mm x 457 mm x 736 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			215CB104.020	White	430
			215CB104.021	Bone	537
			215CB104.222	Linen	537
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	50 lb 23.0 kg	1.83	3517C101.020	White	227
			3517C101.021	Bone	281
			3517C101.222	Linen	281
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4188B104.020	White	203
			4188B104.021	Bone	256
			4188B104.222	Linen	256
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	.35	735173-400.020	White	82
			735173-400.021	Bone	95
			735173-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
			▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Round Front Toilet Less Seat

Nominal Dimensions:
26-1/4 in x 18 in x 29 in (666 mm x 457 mm x 736 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			215DB104.020	White	365
			215DB104.021	Bone	458
			215DB104.222	Linen	458
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.2 kg	1.67	3517D101.020	White	162
			3517D101.021	Bone	202
			3517D101.222	Linen	202
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4188B104.020	White	203
			4188B104.021	Bone	256
			4188B104.222	Linen	256
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	.35	735173-400.020	White	82
			735173-400.021	Bone	95
			735173-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/2 in x 18 in x 29 in (723 mm x 457 mm x 736 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			215CB004.020	White	430
			215CB004.021	Bone	537
			215CB004.222	Linen	537
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	50 lb 23.0 kg	1.83	3517C101.020	White	227
			3517C101.021	Bone	281
			3517C101.222	Linen	281
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4188B004.020	White	203
			4188B004.021	Bone	256
			4188B004.222	Linen	256
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	.35	735173-400.020	White	82
			735173-400.021	Bone	95
			735173-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Round Front Toilet Less Seat

Nominal Dimensions:

26-1/4 in x 18 in x 29 in (666 mm x 457 mm x 736 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			215DB004.020	White	365
			215DB004.021	Bone	458
			215DB004.222	Linen	458
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.2 kg	1.67	3517D101.020	White	162
			3517D101.021	Bone	202
			3517D101.222	Linen	202
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4188B004.020	White	203
			4188B004.021	Bone	256
			4188B004.222	Linen	256
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	.35	735173-400.020	White	82
			735173-400.021	Bone	95
			735173-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
			▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
			▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 19 in x 31 in (768 mm x 482 mm x 787 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			211AA104.020	White	520
			211AA104.021	Bone	647
			211AA104.222	Linen	647
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat			211AA105.020	White	525
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	1.83	3195A101.020	White	293
			3195A101.021	Bone	365
			3195A101.222	Linen	365
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	.99	4225A104.020	White	227
	31 lb 14.3 kg	.76	4225A104.021	Bone	282
			4225A104.222	Linen	282
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4225A105.020	White	232
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	.51	735171-400.020	White	75
			735171-400.021	Bone	95
		.57	735171-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
			▷7381232-200.0200A	White	45
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷7381232-200.2220A	Linen	55
		.02	▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	91
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.06	▷7381232-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	30
		.05	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Optional Components:					
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83
			5321A65CT.021	Bone	92
			5321A65CT.222	Linen	92

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/4 in x 19 in x 31 in (717 mm x 482 mm x 787 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			211BA104.020	White	475
			211BA104.021	Bone	590
			211BA104.222	Linen	590
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Round Front Toilet Less Seat			211BA105.020	White	480
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	1.67	3195B101.020	White	248
			3195B101.021	Bone	308
			3195B101.222	Linen	308
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	.99	4225A104.020	White	227
	31 lb 14.3 kg	.76	4225A104.021	Bone	282
			4225A104.222	Linen	282
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4225A105.020	White	232
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	.51	735171-400.020	White	75
			735171-400.021	Bone	95
		.57	735171-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
			▷7381232-200.0200A	White	45
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷7381232-200.2220A	Linen	55
		.02	▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	91
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.06	▷7381232-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	30
		.05	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Optional Components:					
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.23	5320B65CT.020	White	70
			5320B65CT.021	Bone	82
			5320B65CT.222	Linen	82

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359..

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever and metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/16 in x 19 in x 30-7/8 in (741 mm x 482 mm x 784 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			211AA004.020	White	520
			211AA004.021	Bone	647
			211AA004.222	Linen	647
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat			211AA005.020	White	525
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	1.83	3195A101.020	White	293
			3195A101.021	Bone	365
			3195A101.222	Linen	365
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	.76	4225A004.020	White	227
			4225A004.021	Bone	282
			4225A004.222	Linen	282
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4225A005.020	White	232
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	.51	735171-400.020	White	75
			735171-400.021	Bone	95
		.57	735171-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
			▷7381232-200.0200A	White	45
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷7381232-200.2220A	Linen	55
		.02	▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	91
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.06	▷7381232-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	30
		.05	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Optional Components:					
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83
			5321A65CT.021	Bone	92
			5321A65CT.222	Linen	92

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 19 in x 31 in (717 mm x 482 mm x 787 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			211BA004.020	White	475
			211BA004.021	Bone	590
			211BA004.222	Linen	590
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Round Front Toilet Less Seat			211BA005.020	White	480
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	1.67	3195B101.020	White	248
			3195B101.021	Bone	308
			3195B101.222	Linen	308
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	.76	4225A004.020	White	227
			4225A004.021	Bone	282
			4225A004.222	Linen	282
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4225A005.020	White	232
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	.51	735171-400.020	White	75
			735171-400.021	Bone	95
		.57	735171-400.222	Linen	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
			▷7381232-200.0200A	White	45
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷7381232-200.2220A	Linen	55
		.02	▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	91
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.06	▷7381232-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	30
		.05	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Optional Components:					
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.23	5320B65CT.020	White	70
			5320B65CT.021	Bone	82
			5320B65CT.222	Linen	82

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 19 in x 29-3/8 in (768 mm x 482 mm x 746 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			211CA104.020	White	442
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat			211CA105.020	White	447
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 25.0 kg	1.83	3195C101.020	White	215
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	.99	4225A104.020	White	227
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank	31 lb 14.3 kg	.76	4225A105.020	White	232
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	.51	735171-400.020	White	75
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
			▷7381232-200.0200A	White	45
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	91
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.06	▷7381232-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	30
		.05	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Optional Components:					
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 19 in x 29-3/8 in (768 mm x 482 mm x 746 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			211CA004.020	White	442
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat			211CA005.020	White	447
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 25.0 kg	1.83	3195C101.020	White	215
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	.76	4225A004.020	White	227
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4225A005.020	White	232
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	.51	735171-400.020	White	75
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
			▷7381232-200.0200A	White	45
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	91
	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
	0 lb 0.2 kg	.02	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.06	▷7381232-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	30
		.05	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Optional Components:					
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 359.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Elongated siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 19-3/16 in x 30-7/8 in (755 mm x 487 mm x 784 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			221AA104.020	White	271
			221AA104.021	Bone	340
			221AA104.222	Linen	340
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet less Seat			221AA105.020	White	282
Separate Components:					
Colony® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	51 lb 23.4 kg	1.83	3251A101.020	White	179
			3251A101.021	Bone	226
			3251A101.222	Linen	226
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.4 kg	.76	4192A104.020	White	92
			4192A104.021	Bone	114
			4192A104.222	Linen	114
Colony 12-in. Rough-In 1.28 GPF Toilet Tank with Right Hand Trip Lever			4192A105.020	White	103
Colony® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735189-400.020	White	61
			735189-400.021	Bone	76
		.35	735189-400.222	Linen	76
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.01	▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738171-0200A	White	22
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	.21	5311012.020	White	44

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- Elongated siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 19-3/16 in x 30-7/8 in (755 mm x 487 mm x 784 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			221AA004.020	White	271
			221AA004.021	Bone	340
			221AA004.222	Linen	340
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat			221AA005.020	White	282
Separate Components:					
Colony® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	51 lb 23.4 kg	1.83	3251A101.020	White	179
			3251A101.021	Bone	226
			3251A101.222	Linen	226
Colony® 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.4 kg	.76	4192A004.020	White	92
			4192A004.021	Bone	114
			4192A004.222	Linen	114
Colony 12-in. Rough-In 1.6 GPF Toilet Tank with Right Hand Trip Lever			4192A005.020	White	103
Colony® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735189-400.020	White	61
			735189-400.021	Bone	76
		.35	735189-400.222	Linen	76
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.01	▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738171-0200A	White	22
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	.21	5311012.020	White	44

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Elongated siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
27-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 31 in (706 mm x 474 mm x 787 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			221AB104.020	White	339
			221AB104.021	Bone	426
			221AB104.222	Linen	426
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat			221AB105.020	White	358
Separate Components:					
Colony® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	51 lb 23.4 kg	1.83	3251A101.020	White	179
			3251A101.021	Bone	226
			3251A101.222	Linen	226
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	.54	4192B104.020	White	160
	33 lb 15.2 kg		4192B104.021	Bone	200
			4192B104.222	Linen	200
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4192B105.020	White	179
Colony® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735190-400.020	White	64
			735190-400.021	Bone	81
			735190-400.222	Linen	81
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.01	▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738171-0200A	White	22
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	.21	5311012.020	White	44

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- Elongated siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
27-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 31 in (706 mm x 474 mm x 787 mm)

ADA

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			221AB004.020	White	339
			221AB004.021	Bone	426
			221AB004.222	Linen	426
Separate Components:					
Colony® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	51 lb 23.4 kg	1.83	3251A101.020	White	179
			3251A101.021	Bone	226
			3251A101.222	Linen	226
Colony® 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	.54	4192B004.020	White	160
	33 lb 15.2 kg		4192B004.021	Bone	200
			4192B004.222	Linen	200
Colony® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735190-400.020	White	64
			735190-400.021	Bone	81
			735190-400.222	Linen	81
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	.21	5311012.020	White	44

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 19-3/16 in x 29-3/8 in (755 mm x 487 mm x 746 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			221CA104.020	White	231
			221CA104.021	Bone	286
			221CA104.222	Linen	286
Separate Components:					
Colony® Standard Height Elongated Bowl	48 lb 22.0 kg	1.39	3251C101.020	White	139
			3251C101.021	Bone	172
			3251C101.222	Linen	172
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.4 kg	.76	4192A104.020	White	92
			4192A104.021	Bone	114
			4192A104.222	Linen	114
Colony 12-in. Rough-In 1.28 GPF Toilet Tank with Right Hand Trip Lever			4192A105.020	White	103
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg		4192A154.020	White	138
			4192A154.021	Bone	171
			4192A154.222	Linen	171
Colony® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735190-400.020	White	64
			735190-400.021	Bone	81
			735190-400.222	Linen	81
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.01	▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738171-0200A	White	22
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	.21	5311012.020	White	44

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 19-3/16 in x 29-3/8 in (755 mm x 487 mm x 746 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			221CA004.020	White	231
			221CA004.021	Bone	286
			221CA004.222	Linen	286
Separate Components:					
Colony® Standard Height Elongated Bowl	48 lb 22.0 kg	1.39	3251C101.020	White	139
			3251C101.021	Bone	172
			3251C101.222	Linen	172
Colony® 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.4 kg	.76	4192A004.020	White	92
			4192A004.021	Bone	114
			4192A004.222	Linen	114
Colony 12-in. Rough-In 1.6 GPF Toilet Tank with Right Hand Trip Lever			4192A005.020	White	103
Colony® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735189-400.020	White	61
			735189-400.021	Bone	76
		.35	735189-400.222	Linen	76
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.01	▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738171-0200A	White	22
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	.21	5311012.020	White	44

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
27-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 29-1/2 in (706 mm x 474 mm x 749 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			221CB104.020	White	299
			221CB104.021	Bone	372
			221CB104.222	Linen	372
Separate Components:					
Colony® Standard Height Elongated Bowl	48 lb 22.0 kg	1.39	3251C101.020	White	139
			3251C101.021	Bone	172
			3251C101.222	Linen	172
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	.54	4192B104.020	White	160
	33 lb 15.2 kg		4192B104.021	Bone	200
			4192B104.222	Linen	200
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4192B105.020	White	179
Colony® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735190-400.020	White	64
			735190-400.021	Bone	81
			735190-400.222	Linen	81
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.01	▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738171-0200A	White	22
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	.21	5311012.020	White	44

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

27-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 29-1/2 in (706 mm x 474 mm x 749 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			221CB004.020	White	299
			221CB004.021	Bone	372
			221CB004.222	Linen	372
Separate Components:					
Colony® Standard Height Elongated Bowl	48 lb 22.0 kg	1.39	3251C101.020	White	139
			3251C101.021	Bone	172
			3251C101.222	Linen	172
Colony® 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	.54	4192B004.020	White	160
	33 lb 15.2 kg		4192B004.021	Bone	200
			4192B004.222	Linen	200
Colony® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735190-400.020	White	64
			735190-400.021	Bone	81
			735190-400.222	Linen	81
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	.21	5311012.020	White	44

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
27-13/16 in x 19-11/16 in x 29-3/8 in (706 mm x 500 mm x 746 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			221DA104.020	White	190
			221DA104.021	Bone	233
			221DA104.222	Linen	233
Separate Components:					
Colony® Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.1 kg	1.27	3251D101.020	White	98
			3251D101.021	Bone	119
			3251D101.222	Linen	119
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.4 kg	.76	4192A104.020	White	92
			4192A104.021	Bone	114
			4192A104.222	Linen	114
Colony 12-in. Rough-In 1.28 GPF Toilet Tank with Right Hand Trip Lever			4192A105.020	White	103
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg		4192A154.020	White	138
			4192A154.021	Bone	171
			4192A154.222	Linen	171
Colony® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735189-400.020	White	61
			735189-400.021	Bone	76
		.35	735189-400.222	Linen	76
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.01	▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738171-0200A	White	22
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

27-13/16 in x 19-11/16 in x 29-3/8 in (706 mm x 500 mm x 746 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			221DA004.020	White	190
			221DA004.021	Bone	233
			221DA004.222	Linen	233
Separate Components:					
Colony® Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.1 kg	1.27	3251D101.020	White	98
			3251D101.021	Bone	119
			3251D101.222	Linen	119
Colony® 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.4 kg	.76	4192A004.020	White	92
			4192A004.021	Bone	114
			4192A004.222	Linen	114
Colony 12-in. Rough-In 1.6 GPF Toilet Tank with Right Hand Trip Lever			4192A005.020	White	103
Colony® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735189-400.020	White	61
			735189-400.021	Bone	76
		.35	735189-400.222	Linen	76
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.01	▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738171-0200A	White	22
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

25-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 29-1/2 in (655 mm x 474 mm x 749 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			221DB104.020	White	258
			221DB104.021	Bone	319
			221DB104.222	Linen	319
Separate Components:					
Colony® Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.1 kg	1.27	3251D101.020	White	98
			3251D101.021	Bone	119
			3251D101.222	Linen	119
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	.54	4192B104.020	White	160
	33 lb 15.2 kg		4192B104.021	Bone	200
			4192B104.222	Linen	200
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4192B105.020	White	179
Colony® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735190-400.020	White	64
			735190-400.021	Bone	81
			735190-400.222	Linen	81
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Right-Hand Trip Lever		.01	▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
			▷738171-0200A	White	22
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

25-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 29-1/2 in (655 mm x 474 mm x 749 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			221DB004.020	White	258
			221DB004.021	Bone	319
			221DB004.222	Linen	319
Separate Components:					
Colony® Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.1 kg	1.27	3251D101.020	White	98
			3251D101.021	Bone	119
			3251D101.222	Linen	119
Colony® 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	.54	4192B004.020	White	160
	33 lb 15.2 kg		4192B004.021	Bone	200
			4192B004.222	Linen	200
Colony® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735190-400.020	White	64
			735190-400.021	Bone	81
			735190-400.222	Linen	81
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.05	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		.10	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
			▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
			▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356. For addtional tanks see page 360.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency, Low Consumption – Full Flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) – Conserving Flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf)

Edgemere® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf), conserving flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (766 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			204AA200.020	White	365
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	1.83	3519A101.020	White	189
Edgemere® Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	.73	4519A200.020	White	176
Edgemere® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.8 kg	.59	735215-400.020	White	59
Top-of-tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381092-202.0020A	Polished Chrome	6
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency, Low Consumption – Full Flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) – Conserving Flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf)

Edgemere® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf), conserving flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite

Nominal Dimensions:
28-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (715 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			204BA200.020	White	322
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.6 kg	1.66	3519B101.020	White	146
Edgemere® Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	.73	4519A200.020	White	176
Edgemere® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.8 kg	.59	735215-400.020	White	59
Top-of-tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	.01	▷7381092-202.0020A	Polished Chrome	6
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite of fixtures

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (766 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			204AA104.020	White	297
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat			204AA105.020	White	302
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	1.83	3519A101.020	White	189
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	.73	4519A104.020	White	108
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		.91	4519A105.020	White	113
Edgemere® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 3.0 kg	.75	735214-400.020	White	64
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	.02	▷7381741-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
			▷7381741-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
			▷7381741-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	52
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.06	▷7381232-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	30
		.05	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Edgemere® – SpaLet® Bundle

High Efficiency, Ultra-Low Consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf)

AquaWash® 1.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo

- Clean, graceful lines make it ideal for a powder room or a spa-like setting
- Chair height and elongated bowl for greater comfort
- High Efficiency Toilet (HET), ultra-low consumption (4.8 Lpf/1.28 gpf) utilizes 20% less water
- WaterSense® certified for water efficiency
- PowerWash® rim scrubs the bowl with each flush
- Non-electric bidet feature with adjustable spray volume
- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Manual Side Lever : Easy to operate

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (766 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
AquaWash® 1.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo			602AA001.020	White	432
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	1.83	3519A101.020	White	189
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	.73	4519A104.020	White	108
AquaWash® 1.0 Non-Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation	4 lb 2.0 kg	.35	5900A05GT.020	White	131

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Edgemere® – SpaLet® Bundle

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

AquaWash® 2.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo

- Clean, graceful lines make it ideal for a powder room or a spa-like setting
- Chair height and elongated bowl for greater comfort
- High Efficiency Toilet (HET), ultra-low consumption (4.8 Lpf/1.28 gpf) utilizes 20% less water
- WaterSense® certified for water efficiency
- PowerWash® rim scrubs the bowl with each flush
- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Instant heating ensures constant availability of warm water
- Heated seat with two adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water temperature of two temperature levels
- Soft night light guides you at night

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (766 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
AquaWash® 2.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo			602AA002.020	White	767
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	1.83	3519A101.020	White	189
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	.73	4519A104.020	White	108
AquaWash® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation	7 lb 3.3 kg	.66	8019A60GPC.020	White	470

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite of fixtures

Nominal Dimensions:
28-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (715 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			204BA104.020	White	254
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat			204BA105.020	White	259
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.6 kg	1.66	3519B101.020	White	146
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	.73	4519A104.020	White	108
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		.91	4519A105.020	White	113
Edgemere® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 3.0 kg	.75	735214-400.020	White	64
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	.02	▷7381741-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
			▷7381741-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
			▷7381741-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	52
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.06	▷7381232-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	30
		.05	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite

Nominal Dimensions:
28-3/16 in x 18-7/8 in x 30-1/4 in (715 mm x 479 mm x 768 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			204AB104.020	White	362
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	1.83	3519A101.020	White	189
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4519B104.020	White	173
Edgemere® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 4.1 kg	.59	735213-400.020	White	61
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	.02	▷7381741-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
			▷7381741-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
			▷7381741-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	52
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite

Nominal Dimensions:
26-3/16 in x 18-7/8 in x 30-5/16 in (665 mm x 479 mm x 769 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat			204BB104.020	White	319
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.6 kg	1.66	3519B101.020	White	146
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	.76	4519B104.020	White	173
Edgemere® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 4.1 kg	.59	735213-400.020	White	61
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	.02	▷7381741-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
			▷7381741-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
			▷7381741-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	52
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf) Toilets

H2Optimum® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Siphonic action combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Ultra-High Efficiency Toilet (UHET) 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome trip lever
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 15 in x 31-1/2 in (755 mm x 381 mm x 800 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Optimum® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			288AA114.020	White	346
H2Optimum® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat			288AA115.020	White	352
Separate Components:					
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	45 lb 20.6 kg	1.83	3705216.020	White	229
H2Optimum® 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 13.9 kg	.83	4133A114.020	White	117
H2Optimum 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4133A115.020	White	123
H2Option® ADA and H2Optimum® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.9 kg	.35	735177-400.020	White	69
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.01	▷7381192-0020A	Polished Chrome	31
			▷7381192-0200A	White	31
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.06	▷7381232-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	30
		.05	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf) Toilet

H2Optimum® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Siphonic action combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Ultra-High Efficiency Toilet (UHET) 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome trip lever
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 15 in x 30 in (755 mm x 381 mm x 762 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Optimum® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			288CA114.020	White	289
Separate Components:					
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Standard Height Elongated Bowl	43 lb 19.6 kg	1.83	3706216.020	White	172
H2Optimum® 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 13.9 kg	.83	4133A114.020	White	117
H2Option® ADA and H2Optimum® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.9 kg	.35	735177-400.020	White	69
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.01	▷7381192-0020A	Polished Chrome	31
			▷7381192-0200A	White	31
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf) Toilet

H2Optimum® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Siphonic action combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Ultra-High Efficiency Toilet (UHET) 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome trip lever
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty
- Round Front Toilet

Nominal Dimensions:
27-3/4 in x 15 in x 30 in (704 mm x 381 mm x 762 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Optimum® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			288DA114.020	White	230
Separate Components:					
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Standard Height Round Front Bowl	41 lb 19.0 kg	1.27	3708216.020	White	113
H2Optimum® 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 13.9 kg	.83	4133A114.020	White	117
H2Option® ADA and H2Optimum® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.9 kg	.35	735177-400.020	White	69
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	.01	▷7381192-0020A	Polished Chrome	31
			▷7381192-0200A	White	31
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Full FLush – (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf) Conserving FlushToilets

H2Option® ADA Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Siphonic action dual flush combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), conserving flush (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- ADA compliant configuration with left-hand trip lever
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 15 in x 31-1/2 in (755 mm x 381 mm x 800 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Option® ADA Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			2886204.020	White	492
H2Option® ADA Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat			2886205.020	White	497
Separate Components:					
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	45 lb 20.6 kg	1.83	3705216.020	White	229
H2Option® ADA Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 13.9 kg	.83	4133A204.020	White	263
H2Option® ADA Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4133A205.020	White	268
H2Option® ADA and H2Optimum® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.9 kg	.35	735177-400.020	White	69
Left Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.01	▷7381910-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	26
Right-Hand Trip Lever			▷7381910-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	26
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Full FLush – (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf) Conserving FlushToilets

H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Siphonic action dual flush combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), conserving flush (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 15 in x 31-1/2 in (755 mm x 381 mm x 800 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			2886218.020	White	492
			2886218.021	Bone	616
			2886218.222	Linen	616
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Liner Less Seat			2886518.020	White	536
			2886518.021	Bone	669
			2886518.222	Linen	669
Separate Components:					
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	45 lb 20.6 kg	1.83	3705216.020	White	229
			3705216.021	Bone	287
			3705216.222	Linen	287
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	26 lb 12.2 kg	.85	4133A218.020	White	263
			4133A218.021	Bone	329
			4133A218.222	Linen	329
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank			4133A518.020	White	307
			4133A518.021	Bone	382
			4133A518.222	Linen	382
H2Option® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.09	735138-400.020	White	59
			735138-400.021	Bone	73
			735138-400.222	Linen	73
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷7381092-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	6
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Full FLush – (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf) Conserving FlushToilets

H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Siphonic action dual flush combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), conserving flush (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 15 in x 30 in (755 mm x 381 mm x 762 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			2887218.020	White	435
			2887218.021	Bone	544
			2887218.222	Linen	544
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet With Liner Less Seat			2887518.020	White	479
			2887518.021	Bone	597
			2887518.222	Linen	597
Separate Components:					
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Standard Height Elongated Bowl	43 lb 19.6 kg	1.83	3706216.020	White	172
			3706216.021	Bone	215
			3706216.222	Linen	215
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	26 lb 12.2 kg	.85	4133A218.020	White	263
			4133A218.021	Bone	329
			4133A218.222	Linen	329
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank			4133A518.020	White	307
			4133A518.021	Bone	382
			4133A518.222	Linen	382
H2Option® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.09	735138-400.020	White	59
			735138-400.021	Bone	73
			735138-400.222	Linen	73
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷7381092-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	6
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Full FLush – (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf) Conserving FlushToilets

H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat

- Siphonic action dual flush combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), conserving flush (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
27-3/4 in x 15 in x 30 in (704 mm x 381 mm x 762 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat			2889218.020	White	376
			2889218.021	Bone	473
			2889218.222	Linen	473
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet With Liner Less Seat			2889518.020	White	420
			2889518.021	Bone	526
			2889518.222	Linen	526
Separate Components:					
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Standard Height Round Front Bowl	41 lb 19.0 kg	1.27	3708216.020	White	113
			3708216.021	Bone	144
			3708216.222	Linen	144
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	26 lb 12.2 kg	.85	4133A218.020	White	263
			4133A218.021	Bone	329
			4133A218.222	Linen	329
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank			4133A518.020	White	307
			4133A518.021	Bone	382
			4133A518.222	Linen	382
H2Option® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.09	735138-400.020	White	59
			735138-400.021	Bone	73
			735138-400.222	Linen	73
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷7381092-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	6
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Heritage® VorMax® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets*
- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Classic American traditional styling
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Chrome trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Retrospect® suite

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 19-3/4 in x 30-13/16 in (768 mm x 501 mm x 782 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Heritage® VorMax® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			205AA104.020	White	476
			205AA104.222	Linen	597
Separate Components:					
Heritage® VorMax® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	58 lb 26.3 kg	2.12	3870A101.020	White	242
			3870A101.222	Linen	303
Heritage® VorMax® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.5 kg	.91	4270A104.020	White	234
			4270A104.222	Linen	294
Heritage Vormax 12-in. Rough-In Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.4 kg	.34	735203-410.020	White	103
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg		▷7381459-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	65
Optional Components:					
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5020A65G.020	White	116
Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	.20	5350110.020	White	72

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
*Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Portsmouth® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Portsmouth® suite of fixtures

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 16-5/8 in x 31-1/8 in (768 mm x 422 mm x 790 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			213AA104.020	White	592
			★213AA104.222	Linen	716
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	1.83	3195A101.020	White	293
			3195A101.222	Linen	365
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 14.0 kg	.76	4327A104.020	White	299
			★4327A104.222	Linen	370
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.5 kg	.34	735202-400.020	White	95
			★735202-400.222	Linen	117
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	40
			▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	82
			▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	59
Optional Components:					
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5020A65G.020	White	116
			5020A65G.222	Linen	143
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83
			5321A65CT.222	Linen	92

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Portsmouth® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Portsmouth suite of fixtures and faucets
- Round Front Toilet Less Seat

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/4 in x 16-5/8 in x 31-1/8 in (717 mm x 422 mm x 790 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet			213BA104.020	White	547
			★213BA104.222	Linen	661
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	1.67	3195B101.020	White	248
			3195B101.222	Linen	308
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 14.0 kg	.76	4327A104.020	White	299
			★4327A104.222	Linen	370
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.5 kg	.34	735202-400.020	White	95
			★735202-400.222	Linen	117
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	40
			▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	82
			▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	59
Optional Components:					
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.23	5320B65CT.020	White	70
			5320B65CT.222	Linen	82

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Portsmouth® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Portsmouth® suite of fixtures

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 16-5/8 in x 29-3/8 in (768 mm x 422 mm x 746 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			213CA104.020	White	514
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 25.0 kg	1.83	3195C101.020	White	215
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 14.0 kg	.76	4327A104.020	White	299
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.5 kg	.34	735202-400.020	White	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	40
			▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	82
			▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	59
Optional Components:					
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5020A65G.020	White	116
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Retrospect® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Retrospect® console table and pedestal sink

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 19-3/4 in x 31-1/2 in (768 mm x 501 mm x 800 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			212AA104.020	White	592
			★212AA104.222	Linen	716
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	1.83	3195A101.020	White	293
			3195A101.222	Linen	365
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	32 lb 14.7 kg	1.00	4326A104.020	White	299
			★4326A104.222	Linen	370
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.2 kg	.34	735201-400.020	White	95
			★735201-400.222	Linen	119
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	40
			▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	82
			▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	59
Optional Components:					
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5020A65G.020	White	116
			5020A65G.222	Linen	143
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83
			5321A65CT.222	Linen	92

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

For other seat options see pages 347-356.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Retrospect® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Retrospect console table and pedestal sink

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/4 in x 19-3/4 in x 31-1/2 in (717 mm x 501 mm x 800 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet			212BA104.020	White	547
			★212BA104.222	Linen	661
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	1.67	3195B101.020	White	248
			3195B101.222	Linen	308
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	32 lb 14.7 kg	1.00	4326A104.020	White	299
			★4326A104.222	Linen	370
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.2 kg	.34	735201-400.020	White	95
			★735201-400.222	Linen	119
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	40
			▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	82
			▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	59
Optional Components:					
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.23	5320B65CT.020	White	70
			5320B65CT.222	Linen	82

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Retrospect® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Retrospect® suite of fixtures and faucets

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 19-3/4 in x 30 in (768 mm x 501 mm x 762 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			212CA104.020	White	514
Separate Components:					
Champion® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 25.0 kg	1.83	3195C101.020	White	215
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	32 lb 14.7 kg	1.00	4326A104.020	White	299
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.2 kg	.34	735201-400.020	White	95
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg		▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	40
			▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	82
			▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	59
Optional Components:					
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5020A65G.020	White	116
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Studio® S Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- Combination bowl and tank, with seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Contemporary styling
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome trip lever matches Studio S faucets and accessories
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with easy lift-off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:
28 in x 18-7/8 in x 31 in (711 mm x 479 mm x 787 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat			226AA104.020	White	650
Studio S Concealed Trapway 1.28 GPF/4.8 LPF Right Trip Lever 16-1/2-in. Elongated-Front Toilet with Slow Close Seat			226AA105.020	White	655
Separate Components:					
Studio S Concealed Trapway Right Height Elongated Toilet Bowl with Seat	80 lb 36.3 kg	2.29	3712A100.020	White	505
Studio S Concealed Trapway 1.28 GPF Toilet Tank	26 lb 11.8 kg	.91	4162A104.020	White	145
Studio S Concealed Trapway 1.28 GPF Toilet Tank with Right Hand Trip Lever			4162A105.020	White	150
Studio S 12-in. Rough-In Toilet Tank Cover 4162A	7 lb 3.2 kg	.42	735230-400.020	White	70
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.04	▷7381920-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	26
			▷7381920-200.2430A	Matte Black	51
			▷7381920-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	45

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Full FLush – (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf) Conserving FlushToilet

Studio® Skirted Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- Combination dual flush bowl and tank, with seat
- Siphon action jetted bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf), conserving flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf), utilizes 31% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- Five-year warranty, one-year warranty on seat
- Design coordinates with Studio® lavatories

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 15-3/4 in x 30-3/4 in (768 mm x 400 mm x 781 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Skirted Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat			2794204.020	White	611
Separate Components:					
Studio® Skirted Chair Height Elongated Bowl With Seat	72 lb 33.1 kg	2.12	3075120.020	White	465
Studio® Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	29 lb 13.3 kg	.70	4000204.020	White	146
Studio® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	10 lb 4.5 kg	.35	735168-400.020	White	68
Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	.23	5025A65G.020	White	116
Top Mount Dual Flush Push Button	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷7381203-201.0070A	No Finish	13

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Full FLush – (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf) Conserving FlushToilet

Studio Skirted Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet With Seat

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- Combination dual flush bowl and tank, with seat
- Siphon action jetted bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf), conserving flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf), utilizes 31% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature for simple removal and reattachment for cleaning
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- Five-year warranty, one-year warranty on seat
- Design coordinates with Studio lavatories

Nominal Dimensions:
28-1/4 in x 15-3/4 in x 30-3/4 in (717 mm x 400 mm x 781 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio Skirted Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet With Seat			2795204.020	White	582
Separate Components:					
Studio® Skirted Chair Height Round Front Bowl With Seat	68 lb 31.1 kg	2.11	3053120.020	White	436
Studio® Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	29 lb 13.3 kg	.70	4000204.020	White	146
Studio® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	10 lb 4.5 kg	.35	735168-400.020	White	68
Telescoping Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	4 lb 1.9 kg	.18	5025B65G.020	White	106
Top Mount Dual Flush Push Button	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷7381203-201.0070A	No Finish	13

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Town Square® S Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- Combination bowl and tank, with seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Classic American traditional styling
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome trip lever matches Town Square® S faucets and accessories
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with easy lift-off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:
30-1/4 in x 16-5/8 in x 31 in (768 mm x 422 mm x 787 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat			281AA104.020	White	718
			281AA104.222	Linen	900
Town Square® S Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat			281AA105.020	White	723
Separate Components:					
Town Square® S Skirted Chair Height Elongated Bowl With Seat	83 lb 37.6 kg	2.11	3851A101.020	White	387
			3851A101.222	Linen	485
Town Square® S 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	28 lb 12.9 kg	.91	4216228.020	White	331
			4216228.222	Linen	415
Town Square® S 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4216823.020	White	336
Town Square® S 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.3 kg	.35	735219-400.020	White	106
			735219-400.222	Linen	130
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5020A65G.020	White	116
			5020A65G.222	Linen	143
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	.06	▷7381105-0020A	Polished Chrome	38
			▷7381105-0130A	Polished Nickel	51
			▷7381105-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	96
			▷7381105-2780A	Legacy Bronze	63
			▷7381105-2950A	Brushed Nickel	55
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.01	▷7381020-0020A	Polished Chrome	38

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

Town Square® S Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with exposed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome trip lever supplied
- Includes EZ-Install tools and two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S suite of fixtures and faucets

Nominal Dimensions:
29-3/4 in x 16-5/8 in x 31 in (755 mm x 422 mm x 787 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			2917228.020	White	576
			2917228.222	Linen	720
Town Square® S Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat			2917823.020	White	581
Separate Components:					
Town Square® S Chair Height Elongated Bowl	60 lb 27.4 kg	2.11	3271101.020	White	245
	57 lb 25.9 kg		3271101.222	Linen	305
Town Square® S 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	28 lb 12.9 kg	.91	4216228.020	White	331
			4216228.222	Linen	415
Town Square® S 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4216823.020	White	336
Town Square® S 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.3 kg	.35	735219-400.020	White	106
			735219-400.222	Linen	130
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	.06	▷7381105-0020A	Polished Chrome	38
			▷7381105-0130A	Polished Nickel	51
			▷7381105-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	96
			▷7381105-2780A	Legacy Bronze	63
			▷7381105-2950A	Brushed Nickel	55
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	.01	▷7381020-0020A	Polished Chrome	38
Optional Components:					
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5020A65G.020	White	116
			5020A65G.222	Linen	143

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Triangle Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Provides corner toilet installation solution
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
35-3/16 in x 19-3/8 in x 32-1/16 in (893 mm x 492 mm x 814 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Triangle Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet			216AD104.020	White	548
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	1.83	3517A101.020	White	283
* Triangle Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf /4.8 Lpf Triangle Tank	37 lb 16.8 kg	1.17	4189D104.020	White	265
* Triangle Cadet® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.10	735143-400.020	White	89
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg		▷7381297-200.0200A	White	14
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
* Tank and tank cover only are Premier
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

Triangle Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Provides corner toilet installation solution
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
33-3/16 in x 19-3/8 in x 32-1/16 in (842 mm x 492 mm x 814 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Triangle Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet			216BD104.020	White	524
Separate Components:					
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.9 kg	1.67	3517B101.020	White	259
*Triangle Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf /4.8 Lpf Triangle Tank	37 lb 16.8 kg	1.17	4189D104.020	White	265
*Triangle Cadet® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	.10	735143-400.020	White	89
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg		▷7381297-200.0200A	White	14
Optional Components:					
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
* Tank and tank cover only are Premier
For other seat options see pages 347-356.
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf) Toilets

VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Automatic self-cleaning VorMax® toilet bowl that freshens the bowl with every flush
- The specially formulated VorMax® Plus FreshInfuser® features the cleaning power of LYSOL* and lasts up to 30 days†
- The VorMax® jetted scrub plus the cleaning power of LYSOL* work together to keep the bowl clean and smelling fresh
- Two VorMax® Plus FreshInfuser® packs included with purchase of toilet
- Cleaning compartment is seamlessly hidden and easy to access
- Slow-close, quick release seat included for easy cleaning
- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets‡
- Combination bowl with seat plus tank
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP Premium criteria
- Ultra-high efficiency toilet (UHET) 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Transitional styling
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Chrome trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty

VorMax Plus AWARDS

2019 AWARDS 2018 AWARDS	See page 253 for a complete listing.

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 17-7/8 in x 32-1/4 in (766 mm x 454 mm x 819 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat			238AA114CP.020	White	573
VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat			238AA115CP.020	White	578
Separate Components:					
Vormax Elongated Toilet Bowl with Vormax Plus Seat and Two FreshInfusers	61 lb 27.7 kg	2.11	3385A100CP.020	White	349
VorMax® 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	36 lb 16.5 kg	.91	4385A114.020	White	224
VorMax® 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4385A115.020	White	229
VorMax® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.6 kg	.75	735216-400.020	White	103
Vormax Plus FreshInfuser 1 Pack (must be ordered in intervals of 6)	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	1610.001		6
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷7381799-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	63
Left-Hand Trip Lever		.03	▷7381740-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	64
			▷7381740-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	70
			▷7381740-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	94
			▷7381740-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	75

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
*LYSOL® is used under license to American Standard. †Based on a usage of 12 flushes per day.
‡Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Automatic self-cleaning VorMax® toilet bowl that freshens the bowl with every flush
- The specially formulated VorMax® Plus FreshInfuser® features the cleaning power of LYSOL* and lasts up to 30 days†
- The VorMax® jetted scrub plus the cleaning power of LYSOL* work together to keep the bowl clean and smelling fresh
- Two VorMax® Plus FreshInfuser® packs included with purchase of toilet
- Cleaning compartment is seamlessly hidden and easy to access
- Slow-close, quick release seat included for easy cleaning
- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets‡
- Combination bowl with seat plus tank
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- High efficiency toilet (HET) 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense®
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Transitional styling
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Chrome trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 17-7/8 in x 32-1/4 in (766 mm x 454 mm x 819 mm)

VorMax Plus AWARDS

2019 AWARDS
2018 AWARDS

See page 253 for a complete listing.

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat			238AA104CP.020	White	573
VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat			238AA105CP.020	White	578
Separate Components:					
Vormax Elongated Toilet Bowl with Vormax Plus Seat and Two FreshInfusers	61 lb 27.7 kg	2.11	3385A100CP.020	White	349
VorMax® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	36 lb 16.7 kg	.91	4385A104.020	White	224
VorMax® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank	36 lb 16.5 kg		4385A105.020	White	229
VorMax® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.6 kg	.75	735216-400.020	White	103
Vormax Plus FreshInfuser 1 Pack (must be ordered in intervals of 6)	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	1610.001		6
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷7381799-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	63
Left-Hand Trip Lever		.03	▷7381740-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	64
			▷7381740-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	70
			▷7381740-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	94
			▷7381740-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	75

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
*LYSOL® is used under license to American Standard. †Based on a usage of 12 flushes per day.
‡Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf) Toilets

VorMax® Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets*
- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- Ultra-high efficiency toilet (UHET) 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP Premium criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Transitional styling
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Chrome trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 17-7/8 in x 32-1/4 in (766 mm x 454 mm x 819 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
VorMax® Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			238AA114.020	White	466
VorMax® Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat			238AA115.020	White	471
Separate Components:					
VorMax® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	1.83	3385A101.020	White	242
VorMax® 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	36 lb 16.5 kg	.91	4385A114.020	White	224
VorMax® 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank			4385A115.020	White	229
VorMax® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.6 kg	.75	735216-400.020	White	103
Vormax Plus FreshInfuser 1 Pack (must be ordered in intervals of 6)	0 lb 0.0 kg	.02	1610.001		6
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷7381799-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	63
Left-Hand Trip Lever		.03	▷7381740-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	64
			▷7381740-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	70
			▷7381740-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	94
			▷7381740-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	75

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
*Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

VorMax® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat

- VorMax flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets*
- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- High efficiency toilet (HET) 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense®
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Transitional styling
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Chrome trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty
- Meets MaP Premium criteria

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 17-7/8 in x 32-1/4 in (766 mm x 454 mm x 819 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
VorMax® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat			238AA104.020	White	466
			238AA104.021	Bone	583
			238AA104.222	Linen	583
VorMax® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat			238AA105.020	White	471
Separate Components:					
VorMax® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	1.83	3385A101.020	White	242
			3385A101.021	Bone	303
			3385A101.222	Linen	303
VorMax® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	36 lb 16.7 kg	.91	4385A104.020	White	224
			4385A104.021	Bone	280
			4385A104.222	Linen	280
VorMax® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank	36 lb 16.5 kg		4385A105.020	White	229
VorMax® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.6 kg	.75	735216-400.020	White	103
			735216-400.021	Bone	127
			735216-400.222	Linen	127
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	.02	▷7381799-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	63
Left-Hand Trip Lever		.03	▷7381740-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	64
			▷7381740-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	70
			▷7381740-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	94
			▷7381740-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	75
Optional Components:					
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims	3 lb 1.7 kg	.31	5055A65C.020	White	95
			5055A65C.021	Bone	106
			5055A65C.222	Linen	106

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)
ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.
*LYSOL® is used under license to American Standard. †Based on a usage of 12 flushes per day.
‡Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

Cadet® Three-Hole Deck Mount Fitting Bidet Bowl

- Integral overflow
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- For through-the-floor outlet
- Design-matched to Cadet® and Champion® toilets
- For deck mount fitting only: flushing rim and vertical cleansing spray
- Suggested bidet fitting (not included): Serin® 2064401.002

Nominal Dimensions:
25-3/4 in x 15-3/8 in x 14-7/8 in (654 mm x 390 mm x 377 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	★SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® Three-Hole Deck Mount Fitting Bidet Bowl	42 lb 19.0 kg	1.38	★5023100.020	White	615
			★5023100.021	Bone	761
			★5023100.222	Linen	761
Optional Components:					
Serin® Fixture-Mounted Bidet Fitting	8 lb 4.1 kg	.22	★2064401.002	Polished Chrome	701

Cadet® Monoblock Deck Mount Fitting Bidet Bowl

- Integral overflow
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- For through-the-floor outlet
- Design-matched to Cadet® and Champion® toilets

Nominal Dimensions:
25-3/4 in x 15-3/8 in x 14-7/8 in (654 mm x 390 mm x 377 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	★SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® Monoblock Deck Mount Fitting Bidet Bowl	42 lb 19.0 kg	1.83	★5023111.020	White	255
			★5023111.021	Bone	317
Optional Components:					
Serin® Monoblock Bidet Fitting	5 lb 2.3 kg	.17	★2064011.002	Polished Chrome	332

SpaLet® Toilet

Dual Flush (1.32 – 0.92 gpf/4.9 – 3.4 Lpf) Toilet

Advanced Clean® 100 1.32 gpf/4.9 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.4 Lpf SpaLet® Bidet Toilet

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Automatic open/slow-close lid and seat for touchless experience
- Warm air dryer with three adjustable temperature reduces the need for toilet paper
- Adjustable, automatic flush setting (off, 2, 6, 10, 15 second delay options)
- Heated seat with five adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water controls: water pressure of six levels plus a massage, oscillation and mild spray feature
- Adjustable water temperature of five temperature levels
- Deodorizer: Air Shield, Room Refresh and Blue Light technology cleans the air in and around the bowl
- Soft night light guides you at night
- External manual flush button
- Nozzle Shutter keeps nozzles clean and hygienic
- Eco-friendly one-touch power save mode
- Intuitive remote control for easy operation
- In-line easy to access water strainer
- ADA compliant
- WaterSense® dual flush 1.32 - 0.92 gpf /4.9 - 3.4 Lpf
- Power Stream Flush: Double vortex flush with siphon jet
- Three-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

25-1/6 in x 20-5/8 in x 14-3/4 in (639 mm x 523 mm x 374 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Advanced Clean® 100 1.32 gpf/4.9 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.4 Lpf SpaLet® Bidet Toilet			297AA204-291	Alabaster White	4,182
Separate Components:					
Advanced Clean 100 SpaLet Bidet Toilet Bowl	46 lb 21.1 kg	1.90	3970A101-291	Alabaster White	979
Advanced Clean 100 SpaLet Bidet Toilet Seat Unit	15 lb 7.1 kg	3.02	8017A60GRC-291	Alabaster White	3,200

AquaWash® 1.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo

- Clean, graceful lines make it ideal for a powder room or a spa-like setting
- Chair height and elongated bowl for greater comfort
- High Efficiency Toilet (HET), ultra-low consumption (4.8 Lpf/1.28 gpf) utilizes 20% less water
- WaterSense® certified for water efficiency
- PowerWash® rim scrubs the bowl with each flush
- Non-electric bidet feature with adjustable spray volume
- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Manual Side Lever : Easy to operate

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (766 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
AquaWash® 1.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo			602AA001.020	White	432
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	1.83	3519A101.020	White	189
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	.73	4519A104.020	White	108
AquaWash® 1.0 Non-Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation	4 lb 2.0 kg	.35	5900A05GT.020	White	131

AquaWash® 2.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo

- Clean, graceful lines make it ideal for a powder room or a spa-like setting
- Chair height and elongated bowl for greater comfort
- High Efficiency Toilet (HET), ultra-low consumption (4.8 Lpf/1.28 gpf) utilizes 20% less water
- WaterSense® certified for water efficiency
- PowerWash® rim scrubs the bowl with each flush
- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Instant heating ensures constant availability of warm water
- Heated seat with two adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water temperature of two temperature levels
- Soft night light guides you at night

Nominal Dimensions:
30-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (766 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
AquaWash® 2.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo			602AA002.020	White	767
Separate Components:					
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	1.83	3519A101.020	White	189
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	.73	4519A104.020	White	108
AquaWash® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation	7 lb 3.3 kg	.66	8019A60GPC.020	White	470

Advanced Clean® 1.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Side Panel Operation

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Adjustable heated seat: three pre-set and two additional temperature levels for added comfort
- Adjustable water controls: water pressure of three pre-set and two additional levels plus a massage and oscillation spray feature
- Adjustable water temperature of three pre-set and two additional temperature levels
- Active charcoal deodorizer reduces odors in the bowl
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Nozzle Shutter keeps nozzles clean and hygienic
- Eco-friendly one-touch power save mode
- Intuitive side panel remote control for easy operation
- 6-13/16" (173 mm) seat height
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:
21-1/8 in x 6-13/16 in x 18-3/8 in (536 mm x 173 mm x 466 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Advanced Clean® 1.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Side Panel Operation	9 lb 4.1 kg	1.05	8013A80GPC-020	White	520
Separate Components:					
Mounting Kit Advanced Clean Bidet Seats	0 lb 0.2 kg	.03	▷760241-200.0070A	No Finish	28

Advanced Clean® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Heated seat with five adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water controls: water pressure of six levels plus a massage and oscillation spray feature
- Adjustable water temperature of five temperature levels
- Active charcoal deodorizer reduces odors in the bowl
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Nozzle shutter keeps nozzles clean and hygienic
- Eco-friendly one-touch power save mode
- Intuitive remote control for easy operation
- 6-13/16" (173 mm) seat height
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:
21-1/8 in x 6-13/16 in x 17-3/16 in (536 mm x 173 mm x 436 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Advanced Clean® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation	9 lb 4.4 kg	1.05	8012A80GRC-020	White	630
Separate Components:					
Mounting Kit Advanced Clean Bidet Seats	0 lb 0.2 kg	.03	▷760241-200.0070A	No Finish	28

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Advanced Clean® 2.5 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Instant heating ensures constant availability of warm water
- Warm air dryer with three adjustable temperature reduces the need for toilet paper
- Heated seat with five adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water controls: water pressure of six levels plus a massage and oscillation spray feature
- Adjustable water temperature of five temperature levels
- Active charcoal deodorizer reduces odors in the bowl
- Soft night light guides you at night
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Nozzle Shutter keeps nozzles clean and hygienic
- Eco-friendly one-touch power save mode
- Intuitive remote control for easy operation
- Slim 5-½" (140 mm) seat height
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:
21-1/8 in x 5-1/2 in x 17 in (536 mm x 139 mm x 431 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Advanced Clean® 2.5 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation	16 lb 7.6 kg	1.14	8012A60GRC-020	White	1,015
Separate Components:					
Mounting Kit Advanced Clean Bidet Seats	0 lb 0.2 kg	.03	▷760241-200.0070A	No Finish	28

Advanced Clean® 3.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Instant heating ensures constant availability of warm water
- Warm air dryer with three adjustable temperature reduces the need for toilet paper
- Heated seat with five adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water controls: water pressure of six levels plus a massage, oscillation and mild spray feature
- Adjustable water temperature of five temperature levels
- Air Shield Deodorizer deodorizes odor in the bowl
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user
- Pre-mist wets the bowl surface to reduce waste build-up
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Nozzle Shutter keeps nozzles clean and hygienic
- Eco-friendly one-touch power save mode
- Intuitive remote control for easy operation
- Ultra slim 4-1/16" (104 mm) seat height
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:
21-5/16 in x 4-1/16 in x 16-1/4 in (541 mm x 103 mm x 412 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Advanced Clean® 3.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation	11 lb 5.3 kg	.88	8018A60GRC-020	White	1,683
Separate Components:					
Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.4 kg	.12	▷760287-401.0070A	No Finish	121

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

AquaWash® 1.0 Non-Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation

- Non-electric bidet feature with adjustable spray volume
- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Manual side lever: easy to operate
- 2-7/16" (62 mm) seat height
- Seamless telescoping lid design to conceal the seat ring
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:
19-11/16 in x 2-7/16 in x 14-9/16 in (500 mm x 61 mm x 369 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
AquaWash® 1.0 Non-Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation	4 lb 2.0 kg	.35	5900A05GT.020	White	131
Separate Components:					
Mounting Kit Aquawash Spalet Seats	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760242-200.0070A	No Finish	28

AquaWash® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Instant heating ensures constant availability of warm water
- Heated seat with two adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water temperature of two temperature levels
- Soft night light guides you at night
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Manual side lever: easy to operate
- Ultra low 3-¾" (95 mm) seat height
- Seamless telescoping lid design to conceal the seat ring
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:
20 in x 3-3/4 in x 14-3/4 in (508 mm x 95 mm x 374 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
AquaWash® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation	7 lb 3.3 kg	.66	8019A60GPC.020	White	470
Separate Components:					
Mounting Kit Aquawash Spalet Seats	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760242-200.0070A	No Finish	28

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Seats

Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Sanitary lift tab allows user to raise the seat with ease
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Traditional design

Nominal Dimensions:
18-13/16 in x 2-3/16 in x 14-7/16 in (477 mm x 55 mm x 366 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	.20	5350110.020	White	72
		.21	5350110.021	Bone	82
			5350110.222	Linen	82
Separate Components:					
Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg		▷760087-0070A	No Finish	7

Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat
- "No Slam" slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Sanitary lift tab allows user to raise the seat with ease
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Traditional design

Nominal Dimensions:
16-11/16 in x 2-1/4 in x 14-3/16 in (423 mm x 57 mm x 360 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.7 kg	.20	5345110.020	White	68
			5345110.021	Bone	78
			5345110.222	Linen	78
Separate Components:					
Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg		▷760087-0070A	No Finish	7

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware with Quick connect nut included to expedite installation
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic

Nominal Dimensions:
18-11/16 in x 2-1/4 in x 13-7/8 in (474 mm x 57 mm x 352 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.24	5257A65MT.020	White	53
			5257A65MT.021	Bone	58
			5257A65MT.222	Linen	58
Separate Components:					
Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg		▷760219-100.0070A	No Finish	4

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Seats

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware with Quick connect nut included to expedite installation
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic

Nominal Dimensions:

16-5/8 in x 2-1/4 in x 14-3/16 in (422 mm x 57 mm x 360 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.24	5259B65MT.020	White	48
			5259B65MT.021	Bone	53
			5259B65MT.222	Linen	53
Separate Components:					
Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg		▷760219-100.0070A	No Finish	4

Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Attractive design coordinates with popular bathroom decor

Nominal Dimensions:

18-11/16 in x 2-5/16 in x 14-1/16 in (474 mm x 58 mm x 357 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	.29	5321A65CT.020	White	83
			5321A65CT.021	Bone	92
			5321A65CT.222	Linen	92
Separate Components:					
Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg		▷760219-100.0070A	No Finish	4

Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Attractive design coordinates with popular bathroom decor

Nominal Dimensions:

16-13/16 in x 2-5/16 in x 14-5/16 in (427 mm x 58 mm x 363 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	.23	5320B65CT.020	White	70
			5320B65CT.021	Bone	82
			5320B65CT.222	Linen	82
Separate Components:					
Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg		▷760219-100.0070A	No Finish	4

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Seats

Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Sanitary lift tab allows user to raise the seat with ease
- Fits elongated VorMax® CleanCurve® style rim toilets
- Unique bumpers designed for added stability to reduce movement of the seat
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

18-3/16 in x 2 in x 14-3/4 in (461 mm x 50 mm x 374 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims	3 lb 1.7 kg	.31	5055A65C.020	White	95
			5055A65C.021	Bone	106
			5055A65C.222	Linen	106
Separate Components:					
Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760218-101.0200A	White	11
			▷760218-101.0210A	Bone	6
			▷760218-101.2220A	Linen	6

Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Sanitary lift tab allows user to raise the seat with ease
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Flat bumpers designed for universal fit
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

18-3/16 in x 2 in x 14-3/4 in (461 mm x 50 mm x 374 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.7 kg	.25	5055A65PT.020	White	80
		.31	5055A65PT.021	Bone	85
			5055A65PT.222	Linen	85
Separate Components:					
Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760218-101.0200A	White	11
			▷760218-101.0210A	Bone	6
			▷760218-101.2220A	Linen	6

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Seats

Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Sanitary lift tab allows user to raise the seat with ease
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Flat bumpers designed for universal fit
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:
16-15/16 in x 1-15/16 in x 14-3/4 in (430 mm x 49 mm x 374 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	.25	5055B65PT.020	White	74
			5055B65PT.021	Bone	80
			5055B65PT.222	Linen	80
Separate Components:					
Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760218-101.0200A	White	11
			▷760218-101.0210A	Bone	6
			▷760218-101.2220A	Linen	6

Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat

- High-gloss, molded wood seat and cover
- Color-matched hinges
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included

Nominal Dimensions:
18-3/4 in x 2-1/2 in x 13-7/8 in (476 mm x 63 mm x 352 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	.21	5311012.020	White	44

Telescoping Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Telescoping cover conceals seat when closed
- Bottom mounting hardware with Quick connect nut included to expedite installation
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Single seat only

Nominal Dimensions:
18-11/16 in x 2-1/4 in x 14-1/2 in (474 mm x 57 mm x 368 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Telescoping Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 1.9 kg	.24	5359A051T.020	White	83
			5359A051T.021	Bone	88
			5359A051T.222	Linen	88
Telescoping Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	2 lb 1.3 kg		5359B051T.020	White	75
			5359B051T.021	Bone	80
			5359B051T.222	Linen	80

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Seats

Telescoping Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Telescoping cover conceals seat when closed
- Bottom mounting hardware with Quick connect nut included to expedite installation
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Single seat only

Nominal Dimensions:
16-5/8 in x 2-1/8 in x 14-5/16 in (422 mm x 53 mm x 363 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Telescoping Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	2 lb 1.3 kg	.24	5359B051T.020	White	75
			5359B051T.222	Linen	80

Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Telescoping cover conceals seat when closed
- Top-mounting transitional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:
18-9/16 in x 2-1/16 in x 14-5/16 in (471 mm x 52 mm x 363 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	.23	5025A65G.020	White	116
			5025A65G.222	Linen	143
Separate Components:					
Bottom and Top Toilet Mounting Kit with Bar Hinge	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760234-100.0200A	White	18
			▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	18

Telescoping Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Telescoping cover conceals seat when closed
- Top-mounting transitional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:
16-11/16 in x 2-3/16 in x 14-7/16 in (423 mm x 55 mm x 366 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Telescoping Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	4 lb 1.9 kg	.18	5025B65G.020	White	106
			5025B65G.222	Linen	132
Separate Components:					
Bottom and Top Toilet Mounting Kit with Bar Hinge	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760234-100.0200A	White	18
			▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	18

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Seats

Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Top-mounting traditional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:
18-9/16 in x 2-1/4 in x 14-1/8 in (471 mm x 57 mm x 358 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5020A65G.020	White	116
			5020A65G.222	Linen	143
Separate Components:					
Bottom and Top Toilet Mounting Kit with Bar Hinge	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	18
			▷760234-100.0200A	White	18

Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Top-mounting traditional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:
16-11/16 in x 2-5/16 in x 14-1/8 in (423 mm x 58 mm x 358 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.1 kg	.18	5020B65G.020	White	106
			5020B65G.222	Linen	132
Separate Components:					
Bottom and Top Toilet Mounting Kit with Bar Hinge	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760234-100.0200A	White	18
			▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	18

Transitional Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Transitional design

Nominal Dimensions:
18-5/8 in x 1-5/8 in x 14-3/16 in (473 mm x 41 mm x 360 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Transitional Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	2 lb 1.3 kg	.23	5503A00B.020	White	50
			5503A00B.021	Bone	50
			5503A00B.222	Linen	50

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Seats

Transitional Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Transitional design

Nominal Dimensions:
16-5/8 in x 1-5/8 in x 14-3/16 in (422 mm x 41 mm x 360 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Transitional Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	2 lb 1.2 kg	.23	5503B00B.020	White	45
			5503B00B.021	Bone	
			5503B00B.222	Linen	

Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Top-mounting transitional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:
18-9/16 in x 2-1/8 in x 14-1/8 in (471 mm x 53 mm x 358 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	.24	5024A65G.020	White	116
			5024A65G.222	Linen	143
Separate Components:					
Bottom and Top Toilet Mounting Kit with Bar Hinge	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760234-100.0200A	White	18
			▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	18

Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" Slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Top-mounting transitional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:
16-11/16 in x 2-3/16 in x 14-1/8 in (423 mm x 55 mm x 358 mm)

Description	Net Wt	Pts	SKU	Color	List Price
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.1 kg	.18	5024B65G.020	White	106
			5024B65G.222	Linen	132
Separate Components:					
Bottom and Top Toilet Mounting Kit with Bar Hinge	0 lb 0.1 kg		▷760234-100.0200A	White	18
			▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	18

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Trip Levers

Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush

- Dual flush push button actuator, top mount assembly for Boulevard® one-piece toilet
- ABS plastic button
- Plastic arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of dual flush actuator and tightening nuts
- 1-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

3-1/4 in x 4-3/16 in x 1-13/16 in (82 mm x 106 mm x 46 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381203-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	13
		▷7381203-200.2430A	Matte Black	116
		▷7381203-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	96

Left-Hand Trip Lever

- Left-hand trip lever assembly for Cadet®3
- Plastic lever handle
- Plastic arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of handle, nut and arm
- 1-year warranty

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷738903-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
		▷738903-0200A	White	35
		▷738903-2220A	Linen	41
		▷738903-2430A	Matte Black	88
		▷738903-2950A	Brushed Nickel	31

Left-Hand Trip Lever

- Left-hand trip lever assembly for Boulevard® one-piece toilet and Cadet®3 4000.004 and 4000.104 tanks
- Metal lever handle
- Brass arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of handle, nut and arm
- 1-year warranty

SR

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381064-0020A	Polished Chrome	41
		▷7381064-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	100
		▷7381064-2430A	Matte Black	73
		▷7381064-2950A	Brushed Nickel	59

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Trip Levers

Left-Hand Trip Lever

- Left-hand trip lever for Champion® PRO 4225A tank
- Metal lever handle
- Brass arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of handle, nut and arm
- 1-year warranty

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	36
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0200A	White	45
		▷7381232-200.2220A	Linen	55
		▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	91
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	68
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	48

Left-Hand Trip Lever

- Left-hand trip lever assembly for Cadet® PRO tanks 4188A and 4188B
- Metal lever handle
- Brass arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of handle, nut and arm
- 1-year warranty

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	33
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	40
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	39
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	39
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47

Left-Hand Trip Lever

- Left-hand trip lever for Colony® tanks 4192A and 4192B
- Plastic lever handle
- Plastic arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of handle, nut and arm
- 1-year warranty

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	22
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0200A	White	22
	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381004-0210A	Bone	27
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-2220A	Linen	27

▷ **Parts Program (Non-Premier)**

Toilet Tanks

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Notes

Faucet Style Meets Substance

American Standard faucets are engineered to look beautiful and function flawlessly. Our exquisite designs offer innovative conveniences like easy-to-upgrade shower styles, peace-of-mind safety features and simpler-than-ever installation and cleaning.

Superior Engineering Inside and Out

Our ceramic disc valves are maintenance-free, and provide a lifetime of smooth handle control, even in extreme temperature or hard water conditions.

Faucet Lifetime Finishes

American Standard offers a myriad of fine finishes all guaranteed to last a lifetime.*

Polished Chrome 002	**Polished Nickel 013**	**Stainless Steel 075**	**Brushed Nickel 295**

Matte Black and Legacy Bronze

The rich patina of these popular finishes make a statement in any setting. Meticulously applied for long wear, the smooth, saturated depth of Matte Black and the subtle luster of Legacy Bronze add focal interest and the perfect finishing touch.

Matte Black 243	**Legacy Bronze 278**

*Extended to the original consumer purchaser. See faucet pages for finishes available for each faucet model. Color samples may vary slightly from the actual colors. Not all finishes are available on all products.

Featured NEW Products

NEW

NEW Studio® S Bathroom Suite

NEW Cadet® Touchless Concealed Trapway Two-Piece Toilet

Residential Bathroom Faucets

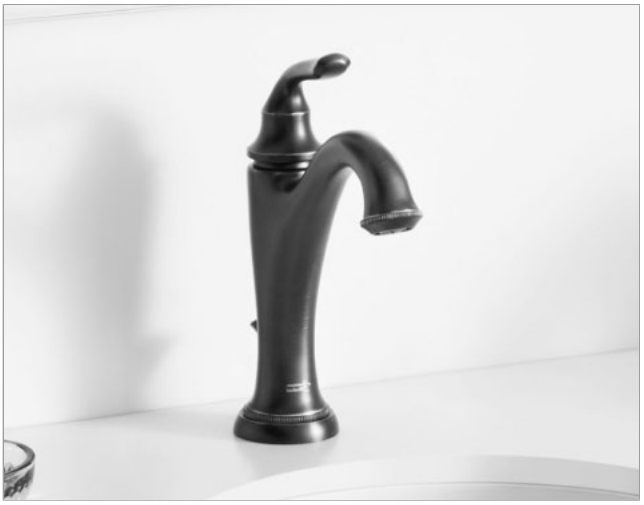
Table of Contents

Icons	**3**
Bathroom Faucets	**361-555**
Faucet Style Meets Substance/Lifetime Finishes	361
Featured NEW Products	362
WaterSense® Certified Faucets and Showers	364
Bathroom Faucets at a Glance…	366
Flash® Bathtub Faucet Overview	367
Flash Shower Rough-In Valves	368
Bathroom Faucets – Style and Selection	370
Freestanding Bathtub Faucets	372
Bathroom Faucets, Trim Kits and Accessories	374
Bathroom Accessories	**556-567**
Bathroom Accessories at a Glance…	557
Bathroom Accessories	558
Showering Options	**568-602**
Spectra Versa® Retrofit Shower System	569
Spectra® Shower Collection	570
Spectra Versa® Shower System	571
Spectra® Duo 2-in-1 Hand Showers	573
Fixed Showerheads/Rain Showerheads	574
Body Side Sprays	583
Shower Arms	584
Hand Showers	590
Slide Bar Kits, Shower System Trim Kit, Hand Shower Kits	546
Slide Bars	595
Shower System Accessories	597
Tub Spouts	599
Parts	**603-609**
P-Traps and Drains	603
Lavatory Faucets	604
Flash Rough-In Valves	606
Cartridges and Rough-In Kits	608
Faucet Modifications	**610**
Warranties	**612**
Index of Fixtures and Faucets	**631**

WaterSense® Certified Faucets

look for WaterSense Meets EPA Criteria

All American Standard bathroom faucets are WaterSense certified for high performance and water efficiency. Flowing at **1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min,** more efficient than the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) strict WaterSense maximum flow rate requirement of **1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min**, all American Standard residential lavatory faucets incorporate pressure-compensating aerators that provide 45% water savings over standard models without sacrificing performance.



WaterSense Meets EPA Criteria Certified by IAPMO R&T

This WaterSense label is your confirmation that the product has met the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) criteria for exceptional performance while reducing water use by 20% or more.

WaterSense is a voluntary partnership program launched by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to designate product and services that conserve water and perform as intended. WaterSense is a registered trade/service mark of the EPA.

WaterSense® Certified Showers

American Standard offers a variety of WaterSense and CEC certified showering options for high performance and water efficiency. Meeting the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) strict maximum flow rate of **2.0 gpm/7.8 L/min,** American Standard's residential showering options provide over 20% water savings versus standard models without sacrificing performance.

This WaterSense label is your confirmation that the product has met the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) criteria for exceptional performance while reducing water use by 20% or more.

WaterSense is a voluntary partnership program launched by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to designate product and services that conserve water and perform as intended. WaterSense is a registered trade/service mark of the EPA.

Bathroom Faucets at a Glance…

Our faucets feature:

- Drip Free Ceramic Disc Valves on 100% of our product offering
- Water Efficient Options – WaterSense® certified lavatory faucets and showers (page 364)
- Lead Free Lavatory Faucets
- Freestanding Bathtub Faucets (page 372)
- Bathroom Accessories (pages 556-567)
- Showering Options (pages 568-602)

Berwick®
376

Colony® PRO
388

Colony® Soft
402

Delancey®
410

Edgemere®
424

Fluent®
434

Patience™
446

Quentin®
458

Reliant 3®
470

Serin®
482

Studio® S
500

Times Square®
514

Town Square® S
528

Townsend®
544

Flash® Bathtub Faucet Overview

- Valve and trim packaged separately
- Install valve prior to trim selection — no trim damage during construction
- Integrated hand shower diverter

Colony® PRO
392

Delancey®
412

Edgemere®
424

Fluent®
435

Patience®
447

Quentin®
459

Serin®
485

Studio® S
501

Times Square®
515

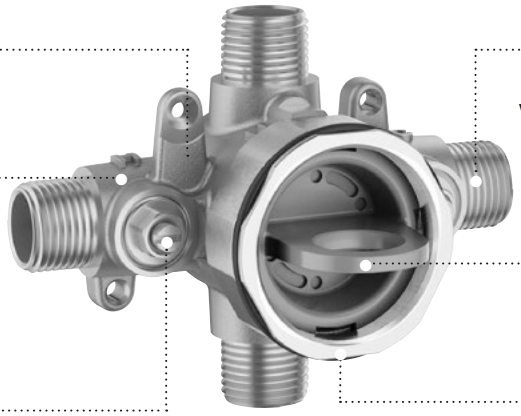
Town Square® S
528

Townsend®
545

R910 Rough-In Valve

Flash® Shower Rough-in Valves

Designed for Faster Installation



Flat Back
Allows the valve to be mounted flush with the cross brace

Cast DZR Brass Body
Offers strong, durable construction

Straight Screwdriver Stops
Ensures easy servicing at the valve (on applicable models)

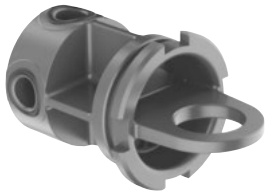
Choice of Connections
Provides fast and easy installation without adaptors, reducing leak points

Flush Plug
Allows flushing and testing of valve prior to installing cartridge

Stainless Steel Retaining Ring with Flats
Secures flush plug/cartridge in place and eliminates need for screws

Key Features

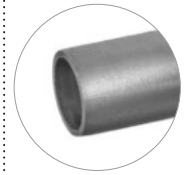
Flat Back
- Intuitive flat back feature means you'll achieve a secure and solid mount every time using a 2 x 4 cross brace
- Designed to work in tight spaces



Flush Plug
- The flush plug makes flush-testing simple and fast
- Allows for ability to flush hot and cold lines separately or simultaneously

Stainless Steel Retaining Ring with Flats
- Secures test cap and cartridge in place
- Flats make installation and servicing even more convenient
- No screws, no hassles

More Connections to Choose From

Universal Connection	CPVC Connection	PEX Crimp Connection	Cold Expansion PEX Connection	PEX Crimp Elbow Connection	Cold Expansion Elbow PEX Connection	Stub-Out Connection
(Female Sweat/ Male Thread NPT)		(ASTM F1807)	(ASTM F1960)	(ASTM F1807)	(ASTM F1960)	
						
RU101/RU101SS	**RU109/RU109SS**	**RU107/RU107SS**	**RU108/RU108SS**	**RU107E/ RU107ESS**	**RU108E/ RU108ESS**	**RU102/RU102SS**
Works with: • 1/2" Copper Pipe • 1/2" Iron Pipe • 1/2" CPVC Adaptors • 1/2" PEX Adaptors	**Works with:** • Standard CPVC Piping • No additional adaptors needed	**Works with:** • Type PEX A, B and C (Crimp PEX) • No additional adaptors needed	**Works with:** • Type PEX A (Cold Expansion PEX) • No additional adaptors needed	**Works with:** • Type PEX A, B and C (Crimp PEX) • No additional adaptors needed	**Works with:** • Type PEX A (Cold Expansion PEX) • No additional adaptors needed	**Works with:** • 1/2" Press-connect fittings

American Standard

Flash® Shower Rough-in Valves

One-Piece Pressure Balance Cartridge with Double Ceramic Technology

Ceramic Discs

- Provides leak-free and smooth handle operation over the life of the valve
- Allows for a wider range of motion and more precise fine-tuning of the temperature
- Unaffected by harsh water conditions and mineral build-up

Ceramic Balancing Spool

- Allows for faster reaction time, reducing the risk of scalding
- Unaffected by harsh water conditions and mineral build-up

How to Order

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

+

Choose rough valve with desired connection.

Flash shower rough-in valve

=

Fully installed Bath/Shower

Trim Options

Berwick®

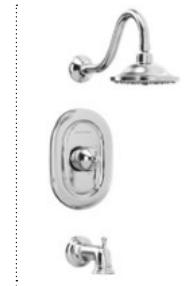
Colony® PRO

Delancey®

Edgemere®

Fluent®

Patience®



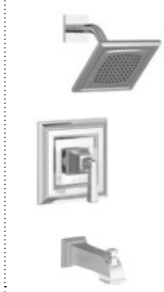
Quentin®

Reliant 3®

Serin®

Studio® S

Times Square®



Town Square® S

Townsend®

Bathroom Faucets

Style and Selection

	Berwick®	Colony® PRO	Delancey®	Edgemere®	Fluent®	Patience®
Widespread	376	388	410	424	434	446
Monoblock	376	388	411	424	434	446
Vessel	376					446
2-Handle Centerset		391	411	424	434	
Bathtub Faucet		392	412	424	435	447
Freestanding Bathtub Faucet	377	393				
Bath/Shower Trim	378	394	413	426	437	448
Shower System Trim			418			
Accessories	385	399	421	431	442	454

American Standard

Quentin®	Reliant 3®	Serin®	Studio® S	Times Square®	Town Square® S	Townsend®
458		482	500	514	528	544
458	470	482	500	514	528	544
		484	501			
					529	
459		485	501	515	530	545
		483	502	515	531	
460	474	486	503	516	532	546
		492	508	521	537	551
467	479	497	511	525	540	555

Freestanding Bathtub Faucets

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Contemporary Round Freestanding Bathtub With Lever Handle Faucet for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 44-¾" (1137 mm) • Spout reach: 11-¼" (286 mm) • Metal hand shower • Shower bracket pivots 60° • For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)		T064951.002	Polished Chrome	1,087
			T064951.243	Matte Black	1,630
			T064951.295	Brushed Nickel	1,522
	Contemporary Square Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 44-5/8" (1133 mm) • Spout reach: 10-3/8" (264 mm) • Level adjustable rough • Metal hand shower • Shower bracket pivots 60° • For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)	CEC	T184951.002	Polished Chrome	1,139
		CEC	T184951.295	Brushed Nickel	1,595
	Town Square® S Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 43-½" (1105 mm) • Spout reach: 8-½" (218 mm) • Metal hand shower • Shower bracket pivots 60° • For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)	CEC	T455951.002	Polished Chrome	1,267
		CEC	T455951.013	Polished Nickel	1,774
		CEC	T455951.278	Legacy Bronze	1,900
		CEC	T455951.295	Brushed Nickel	1,774

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately		R950	No Finish	210
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Screwdriver Stops • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve		R950SS	No Finish	242
	Cadet® Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 43" (1094 mm) • Spout reach: 8-1/8" (206 mm) • Metal hand shower • Includes rough-in	CEC	2764951.002 2764951.278 2764951.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	840 1,261 1,115

Sleek and elegant, the **Berwick Collection** delivers a graceful, ribbon-like water flow from its precisely arched spout. With elegant lever handles, it makes a stunning statement.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7430801

Monoblock Faucet
7430101

Vessel Faucet
7430152

Wall-Mount Faucet
7430451

Bath

Contemporary Square
Freestanding Bathtub Faucet
T184951

Slip-on Diverter
Tub Spout
8888743

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU430502

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU430508

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Single Handle Thermostatic
Shower Valve Trim Kit
T430730★

Diverter Valve Trim Kit
T430430

Showerheads

Shower Arms

Accessories

CR Series 18" Towel Bar
8336018

CR Series 24" Towel Bar
8336024

CR Series Towel Ring
8336190

CR Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8336230

CR Series
Double Robe Hook
8336210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Berwick® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass spout • Metal lever handles • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain • Flexible stainless steel cable – installs effortlessly in tight spaces	ADA CEC	7430801.002 7430801.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	512 716
	Berwick® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass body • Metal lever handle • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Includes Red/Blue indicators • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7430101.002 7430101.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	373 520
	Berwick® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Grid Drain and Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass body • Metal lever handle • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Includes Red/Blue indicators • Grid drain	ADA CEC	7430152.002 7430152.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	481 675
	Berwick® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass body • Metal lever handle • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Includes Red/Blue indicators • Less drain	ADA CEC	★7430151.002	Polished Chrome	433

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Berwick® 2-Handle Wall Mount Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass spout • Metal lever handles • Cast brass valve body • Grid drain	ADA CEC	7430451.002 7430451.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	546 763
	Universal Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included	CEC	2064101P.002 2064101P.013 2064101P.243 2064101P.278 2064101P.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Matte Black Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	41 58 62 62 58
	Contemporary Square Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 44-5/8" (1133 mm) • Spout reach: 10-3/8" (264 mm) • Level adjustable rough • Metal hand shower • Shower bracket pivots 60° • For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)	CEC	T184951.002 T184951.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	1,139 1,595
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately		R950	No Finish	210
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Screwdriver Stops • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve		R950SS	No Finish	242

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Berwick® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge and Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 6-¾" (173 mm) rain showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • 12" (300 mm) brass shower arm • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves • Back-to-back capability: hot and cold can be reversed quickly and easily		TU430502.002 TU430502.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	405 555
	Berwick® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge and Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 6-¾" (171 mm) rain showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • 12" (300 mm) brass shower arm • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves • Back-to-back capability: hot and cold can be reversed quickly and easily	ADA	TU430501.002 TU430501.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	361 493
	Berwick® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge and Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU430500.002 TU430500.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	270 369

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Berwick® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With 3-Function Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge and Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 4-¾" (120 mm) 3-function showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves • Back-to-back capability: hot and cold can be reversed quickly and easily • Water saving: saves 30% water usage	CEC	★TU430508.002 ★TU430508.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	397 544
	Berwick® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Shower Trim Kit With 3-Function Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge and Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 4-¾" (120 mm) 3-function showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves • Comfort zone: offers a wider shower range to fine tune the desired temperature within the useful temperature zone • Back-to-back capability: hot and cold can be reversed quickly and easily • Water saving: saves 30% water usage	ADA CEC	TU430507.002 TU430507.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	361 493

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Berwick® Single-Handle Thermostatic Shower Valve Trim Kit • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • Must order with On/Off Volume Control to complete system • For use with rough-in valves R510 and R530	★T430730.002 ★T430730.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	178 250
	1/2-Inch (13 mm) Central Thermostatic Rough-In Valve • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • 9.5 gpm/35.9 L/min at 40 psi • All Ceratherm™ valves are thermostatically controlled to maintain a constant shower temperature even in cases of water supply pressure and temperature changes • Adjustable temperature selections • Hot Limit Safety Stop set to a maximum of 112°F (44°C) with interim stops for local conditions • Meets ASSE Standard 1016 – Type T • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • When used as a bath/shower a separate diverter valve is required (R422, R422S, R433, R433S or diverter tub spout) • Requires twin ell for use with diverter tub spout	★R510	No Finish	392
	3/4-Inch (19 mm) Central Thermostatic Rough-In Valve • ¾" (19 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • 16 gpm/60.6 L/min at 40 psi • All Ceratherm valves are thermostatically controlled to maintain a constant shower temperature even in cases of water supply pressure and temperature changes; adjustable temperature selections • Hot Limit Safety Stop set to a maximum of 112°F (44°C) with interim stops for local conditions • Meets ASSE Standard 1016 – Type T • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • When used as a bath/shower a separate diverter valve is required (R422, R422S, R433, R433S or diverter tub spout) • Requires twin ell for use with diverter tub spout	★R530	No Finish	449
	Berwick® Single-Handle On/Off Volume Control Shower Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Valve must be purchased separately • For use with rough-in valves R701 and R711	★T430700.002 ★T430700.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	83 116
	1/2-Inch (13 mm) On/Off Control Rough-In Valve • Ceramic Disc valving assures drip-free for life performance • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Wide selection of ADA approved handles available • Handle must be ordered separately	★R701	No Finish	69

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	3/4-Inch (19 mm) On/Off Control Rough-In Valve • Ceramic Disc valving assures drip-free for life performance • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Wide selection of ADA approved handles available • Handle must be ordered separately	★R711	No Finish	105
	Berwick® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Valve must be purchased separately • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S	T430430.002 T430430.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	112 158
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422	No Finish	211
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422S	No Finish	211
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433	No Finish	239
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433S	No Finish	239

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	CR Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336018.002 8336018.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	60 84
	CR Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336024.002 8336024.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	64 89
	CR Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336190.002 8336190.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	37 52
	CR Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8336210.002 8336210.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	28 39
	CR Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336230.002 8336230.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	48 69

The **Colony PRO Collection** is designed to complement any bathroom.
Gently curved spout and lever handles add to its universal appeal and dependability.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7075800

Monoblock Faucet
7075100

Centerset Faucet
7075000

Centerset Faucet
7075200

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T075920, T075921

Cadet® Freestanding
Bathtub Faucet

Tub Spout

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU075508

2-Handle Shower Trim Kit
TU075508

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Showerheads

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

C Series 18" Towel Bar
8337018

C Series 24" Towel Bar
8337024

C Series Towel Ring
8337190

C Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8337230

C Series
Double Robe Hook
8337210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® PRO 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal spout • Braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handles • Brass pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7075800.002 7075800.278 7075800.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	300 450 420
	Colony® PRO 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal spout • Braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handles • 50/50 pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7075802.002 7075802.278 7075802.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	290 436 407
	Colony® PRO Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • All metal construction • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Brass pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7075100.002 7075100.278 7075100.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	193 288 269
	Colony® PRO Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • All metal construction • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • 50/50 pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7075102.002 7075102.278 7075102.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	182 275 255
	Colony® PRO Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • All metal construction • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handle • Less pop-up hole and rod • Less drain	ADA CEC	7075104.002 7075104.278 7075104.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	173 261 243

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Universal Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included		2000102P.002 2000102P.013 2000102P.278 2000102P.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	45 64 69 64
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Brass pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7075000.002 7075000.278 7075000.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	158 238 221
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handle • 50/50 pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7075002.002 7075002.278 7075002.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	149 224 208
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Grid Drain and Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Less pop-up hole and rod • Grid drain	ADA CEC	7075006.002	Polished Chrome	151
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min Less Drain With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • With pop-up hole and rod • Less drain	ADA CEC	7075005.002 7075005.278 7075005.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	139 210 196

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min Less Drain With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Less pop-up hole and rod • Less drain	ADA CEC	7075004.002 7075004.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	139 196
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min vandal-resistant pressure-compensating spray • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Brass pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7075050.002	Polished Chrome	164
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min vandal-resistant pressure-compensating spray • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Grid drain	ADA CEC	7075056.002	Polished Chrome	157
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min Less Drain With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min vandal-resistant pressure-compensating spray • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • With pop-up hole and rod • Less drain	ADA CEC	7075055.002	Polished Chrome	145

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min Less Drain With Lever Handle • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min vandal-resistant pressure-compensating spray • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Less pop-up hole and rod • Less drain	ADA CEC	7075054.002	Polished Chrome	145
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index buttons • Metal lever handles • Brass pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7075200.002 7075200.278 7075200.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	132 198 183
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min With Lever Handles • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index buttons • Metal lever handles • With metal drain	ADA CEC	7075200F10.002	Polished Chrome	128
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handles • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index buttons • Metal lever handles • With metal drain	ADA CEC	7075F05200.002	Polished Chrome	123
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index buttons • Metal lever handles • 50/50 pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7075202.002 7075202.278 7075202.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	123 183 171

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min Less Drain, With Lever Handles • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index buttons • Metal lever handles • With pop-up hole and rod • Less drain	ADA CEC	7075205.002 7075205.278 7075205.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	114 170 160
	Colony® PRO Bathtub Faucet Trim With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Personal shower features 60" (152 cm) long hose, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handles • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910 • Installs with Flash® rough valve platform • Includes personal shower	ADA CEC	T075921.002 T075921.278 T075921.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	540 810 755
	Colony® PRO Bathtub Faucet Trim With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900 • Installs with Flash® rough valve platform	ADA CEC	T075920.002 T075920.278 T075920.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	370 554 517
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	295 SR
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness		R900	No Finish	168 SR

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Cadet® Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 43" (1094 mm) • Spout reach: 8-1/8" (206 mm) • Metal hand shower • Includes rough-in	CEC	2764951.002 2764951.278 2764951.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	840 1,261 1,115 MAP

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

+

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

=

Fully installed Bath/Shower

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® PRO 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 3-¾" (96 mm) showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon with Red/Blue indicators • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA CEC	TU075507.002 TU075507.278 TU075507.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	99 135 128
	Colony® PRO 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-Saving 3-¾" (96 mm) showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon with Red/Blue indicators • Metal lever handle • Slip-On diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	CEC	TU075508.002 TU075508.278 TU075508.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	125 173 163
	Colony PRO® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Wall escutcheon with Red/Blue indicators • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves • Integrated check valves: engineered to eliminate cross flow • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop: limits the amount of hot water allowed to mix with cold. Reduces the risk of accidental scalding • Comfort zone: offers a wider shower range to fine-tune the desired temperature within the useful temperature zone • Back-to-back capability: hot and cold can be reversed quickly and easily	ADA	TU075500.002 TU075500.278 TU075500.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	75 99 95

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® PRO Tub and Shower Trim Kit Less Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange, less showerhead • Wall escutcheon with Red/Blue indicators • Metal lever handle • Slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	CEC	TU075508XH.002	Polished Chrome	123
			★TU075508XH.278	Legacy Bronze	167
	Colony® PRO Shower Trim Kit Less Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange, less showerhead • Wall escutcheon with Red/Blue indicators • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA CEC	TU075507XH.002	Polished Chrome	97
			TU075507XH.278	Legacy Bronze	132
			★TU075507XH.295	Brushed Nickel	121

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	60
		8337018.013	Polished Nickel	84
		8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	91
		8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	84
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	64
		8337024.013	Polished Nickel	89
		8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	95
		8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	89
	C Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	37
		8337190.013	Polished Nickel	52
		8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	56
		8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	52
	C Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	28
		8337210.013	Polished Nickel	39
		8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	39
		8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	39
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	48
		8337230.013	Polished Nickel	69
		8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	74
		8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	69

The **Colony Soft Collection** is defined by subtle contours and a low profile.
This practical design promises superior performance and years of enduring style.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
3875501

Centerset Faucet
2275500

Centerset Faucet
2175500

Bidet

Fixture-Mounted Bidet Fitting
3475501

Shower

Two- and Three-Handle
Bath/Shower Trim Kits

Accessories

C Series 18" Towel Bar
8337018

C Series 24" Towel Bar
8337024

C Series Towel Ring
8337190

C Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8337230

C Series
Double Robe Hook
8337210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® Soft 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Cast brass valve bodies with reinforced flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • ½" (13 mm) male pipe inlets • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handles • 50/50 pop-up drain	ADA CEC	3875501.002 3875501.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	330 447
	Colony® Soft 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Cast brass valve bodies with reinforced flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • ½" (13 mm) male pipe inlets • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	★3875509.295 3875509.002	Brushed Nickel Polished Chrome	**480** **342**
	Colony® Soft 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Durable cast brass ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handles • 50/50 pop-up drain	ADA CEC	2275500.002	Polished Chrome	138
	Colony® Soft 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Durable cast brass ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	2275509.002 2275509.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	156 217
	Colony® Soft 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Durable cast brass ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handles • Non-metallic Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	2275503.002	Polished Chrome	119

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® Soft 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Durable cast brass ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handles • With plug button • With pop-up hole and rod • Less drain	ADA	2275505.002 ★2275505.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	125 170
	Colony® Soft 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Durable cast brass ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue index button • Cast brass waterway with "City Shanks" are strong and durable, providing a wobble-free installation	ADA CEC	2175500.002 2175500.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	172 242
	Colony® Soft 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Durable cast brass ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue index button • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain • Easy installation with an exclusive Speed Connect® drain	ADA CEC	2175502.002 2175502.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	185 253
	Colony® Soft 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Durable cast brass ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue index button • Non-metallic Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	2175503.002	Polished Chrome	162
	Colony® Soft 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Durable cast brass ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue index button • Less pop-up rod and hole • Grid drain	ADA CEC	2175506.002	Polished Chrome	162

Colony® Soft

Sink and Bath Faucets

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® Soft 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Durable cast brass ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue index button • Non-metallic Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	2175503.002	Polished Chrome	162
	Colony® Soft 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Durable cast brass ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue index button • Less pop-up rod and hole • Grid drain	ADA CEC	2175506.002	Polished Chrome	162

Colony® Soft

Bidet Faucet

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® Soft 2-Handle Bidet Faucet With Lever Handles • Cast brass valve bodies • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Vacuum breaker • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA	3475501.002	Polished Chrome	783

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® Soft 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 2-Handle Tub and Shower Valve and Trim Kit With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Cast brass valve bodies • ½" (13 mm) NPT male threaded ½" (13 mm) sweat inlets, ½" (13 mm) NPT outlets • Easy Clean showerhead with 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handles • Slip-on diverter tub spout • Integral unions: no soldering required • Exclusive handle alignment system: allows fine tuning of handle position • Exclusive plaster guard: plaster guard can be used to test for leaks prior to handle installation	ADA	3275502.002	Polished Chrome	233
	Colony® Soft 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 2-Handle Shower Valve and Trim Kit With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Cast brass valve bodies • ½" (13 mm) NPT male threaded ½" (13 mm) sweat inlets, ½" (13 mm) NPT outlets • Easy Clean showerhead with 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handles • Exclusive handle alignment system: allows fine tuning of handle position • Exclusive plaster guard: plaster guard can be used to test for leaks prior to handle installation	ADA	3275501.002	Polished Chrome	197
	Colony® Soft Bathtub Faucet Valve and Trim Kit With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Cast brass valve bodies • ½" (13 mm) NPT male threaded ½" (13 mm) sweat inlets, ½" (13 mm) NPT outlets • Metal lever handles • Wall-mount slip-on tub spout	ADA	3275505.002	Polished Chrome	183
	Colony® Soft 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 3-Handle Tub and Shower Valve and Trim Kit With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Cast brass valve bodies • ½" (13 mm) NPT male threaded ½" (13 mm) sweat inlets, ½" (13 mm) NPT outlets • Easy Clean showerhead with 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handles • Slip-on diverter tub spout	ADA	3375502.002	Polished Chrome	276

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	60
		8337018.013	Polished Nickel	84
		8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	91
		8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	84
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	64
		8337024.013	Polished Nickel	89
		8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	95
		8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	89
	C Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	37
		8337190.013	Polished Nickel	52
		8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	56
		8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	52
	C Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	28
		8337210.013	Polished Nickel	39
		8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	39
		8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	39
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	48
		8337230.013	Polished Nickel	69
		8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	74
		8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	69

Inspired by the finer points of classic architecture, the **Delancey Collection** from American Standard transforms today's bathroom with its timeless character and enduring elegance. Worthy of the master retreat, impressive in the guest bath, this graceful style is engineered to last a lifetime.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7052807

Widespread Faucet
7052827

Monoblock Faucet
7052107

Monoblock Faucet
7052121

Centerset Faucet
7052207

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T052901, T052900

Tub Spouts

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kits

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Diverter Valve Trim Kits
T052430, T052432

2-Handle Integrated
Shower Diverter Trim Kit
TU052740

Showerheads

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

Delancey
18" Towel Bar
7052018

Delancey
24" Towel Bar
7052024

Delancey
Towel Ring
7052190

Delancey
Toilet Paper Holder
7052230

Delancey
Double Robe Hook
7052210

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Delancey® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305mm) installation • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain	7052807.002	Polished Chrome	348
	7052807.013	Polished Nickel	488
	7052807.278	Legacy Bronze	522
	7052807.295	Brushed Nickel	488
Delancey® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305mm) installation • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handles • With Red/Blue temperature indicator markings • Less drain	★7052814.002	Polished Chrome	303
Delancey® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Cross Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305mm) installation • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal cross handles • Brass push pop-up drain	7052827.002	Polished Chrome	348
	7052827.013	Polished Nickel	488
	7052827.278	Legacy Bronze	522
	7052827.295	Brushed Nickel	488
Delancey® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handle • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Brass push pop-up drain	7052107.002	Polished Chrome	264
	7052107.013	Polished Nickel	370
	7052107.278	Legacy Bronze	396
	7052107.295	Brushed Nickel	370
Delancey® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handle • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • With Red/Blue temperature indicator markings • Less drain	★7052114.002	Polished Chrome	236

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handle • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Brass push pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7052121.002	Polished Chrome	301
			7052121.013	Polished Nickel	421
			7052121.278	Legacy Bronze	452
			7052121.295	Brushed Nickel	421
					MAP SR
	Delancey® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handle • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • With Red/Blue temperature indicator markings • Less drain	ADA CEC	★7052124.002	Polished Chrome	272
					MAP SR
	Universal Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included		2000102P.002	Polished Chrome	45
			2000102P.013	Polished Nickel	64
			2000102P.278	Polished Chrome	69
			2000102P.295	Brushed Nickel	64
					SR
	Delancey® 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain • Durable metal construction	ADA CEC	7052207.002	Polished Chrome	238
			7052207.013	Polished Nickel	333
			7052207.278	Legacy Bronze	356
			7052207.295	Brushed Nickel	333
					MAP SR
	Delancey® 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handles • With Red/Blue temperature indicator markings • Less drain	CEC	★7052214.002	Polished Chrome	210
					MAP SR

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose • Metal lever handles • With personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910	CEC	T052901.002 T052901.013 T052901.278 T052901.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	444 621 665 621
	Delancey® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900	ADA	T052900.002 T052900.013 T052900.278 T052900.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	317 444 475 444
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	295
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness		R900	No Finish	168

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® 2.5 gpm/9.4 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With 4-Function Showerhead and Lever Handle • Showerhead with 2.5 gpm/9.4 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU052502.002	Polished Chrome	264
			TU052502.013	Polished Nickel	370
			TU052502.278	Legacy Bronze	396
			TU052502.295	Brushed Nickel	370
	Delancey® 2.5 gpm/9.4 L/min Shower Trim Kit With 4-Function Showerhead and Lever Handle • Showerhead with 2.5 gpm/9.4 L/min maximum flow • 4-function showerhead • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU052501.002	Polished Chrome	227
			TU052501.013	Polished Nickel	318
			TU052501.278	Legacy Bronze	341
			TU052501.295	Brushed Nickel	318
	Delancey® Valve Only Trim Kit With Lever Handle • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For uses with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU052500.002	Polished Chrome	184
			TU052500.013	Polished Nickel	259
			TU052500.278	Legacy Bronze	278
			TU052500.295	Brushed Nickel	259

Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Delancey® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving 4-Function Showerhead and Lever Handle • Showerhead with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Water-saving 4-function showerhead • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	CEC	TU052508.002	Polished Chrome	264
		TU052508.013	Polished Nickel	370
		TU052508.278	Legacy Bronze	396
		TU052508.295	Brushed Nickel	370
Delancey® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving 4-Function Showerhead and Lever Handle • Showerhead with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Water-saving 4-function showerhead • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA CEC	TU052507.002	Polished Chrome	227
		TU052507.013	Polished Nickel	318
		TU052507.278	Legacy Bronze	341
		TU052507.295	Brushed Nickel	318

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Delancey® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only	TU052740.002	Polished Chrome	231
	TU052740.013	Polished Nickel	323
	TU052740.278	Legacy Bronze	346
	TU052740.295	Brushed Nickel	323

- Metal wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handles
- Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately
- Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-way Discrete cartridge
- 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970720-0070A, sold separately
- Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge
- 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970730-0070A, sold separately
- 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartidge M970730-0070A (sold separately)

Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	RU521	No Finish	325

- Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion
- For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim
- ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets
- Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge
- 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately
- Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims
- Trim sold separately

Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge	M970720-0070A	No Finish	69

- For use with RU521 valve

Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	RU531	No Finish	352

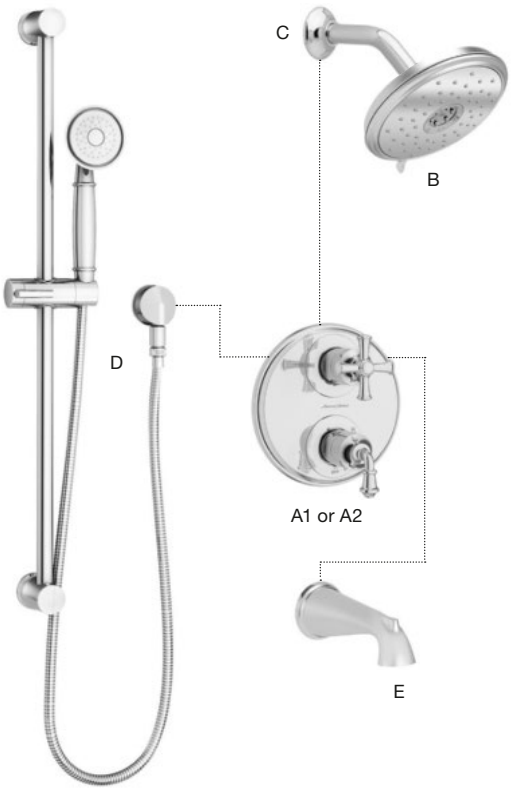
- Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion
- For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim
- ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets
- Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge
- 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately
- Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims
- Trim sold separately

Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge	M970730-0070A	No Finish	69

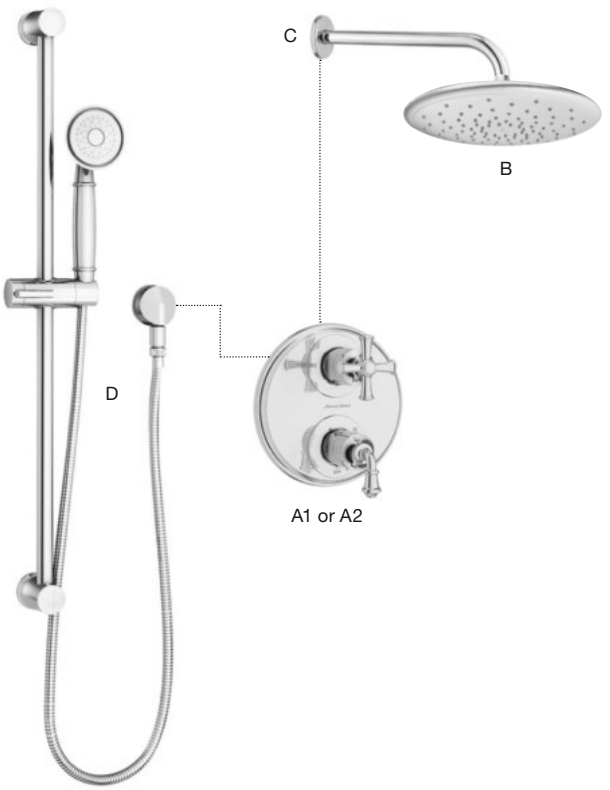
- For use with RU531 valve

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit With Lever Handle • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S	ADA	T052430.002 T052430.013 T052430.278 T052430.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	106 148 159 148
	Delancey® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit With Cross Handle • Metal cross handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S	ADA	T052432.002 T052432.013 T052432.278 T052432.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	106 148 159 148
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422	No Finish	211
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422S	No Finish	211
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433	No Finish	239
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433S	No Finish	239

Delancey Flash® Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System



Delancey Flash Pressure Balance Shower System



Delancey Flash® Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System

	Description	Qty	SKU #	List Price For System 002	List Price For System 295
A	Delancey Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU052740	231	323
B	Spectra Fixed® Traditional Showerhead	1	9135073	101	125
C	Standard Shower Arm	1	1660240	26	34
D	Traditional Slide Bar Kit	1	1662607	396	554
E	Delancey Tub Spout	1	8888107	90	126
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)					
1	**3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU531	352	
2	**3-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 3-way shared function cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU531 + M970730-0070A	352 + 69 = 421	
	3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,196**	**1,514**
	3-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,265**	**1,583**

Delancey Flash Pressure Balance Shower System

	Description	Qty	SKU #	List Price For System 002	List Price For System 295
A	Delancey Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU052740	231	323
B	Spectra Rain® Showerhead	1	9035001	180	226
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Rain Showerhead Arm	1	1660194	92	138
D	Traditional Slide Bar Kit	1	1662607	396	554
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)					
1	**2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU521	325	
2	**2-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 2-way shared function cartridge M970720-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU521 + M970720-0070A	325 + 69 = 394	
	2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,224**	**1,566**
	2-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,293**	**1,635**

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7052018.002 7052018.013 7052018.278 7052018.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	69 96 103 96
	Delancey® 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7052024.002 7052024.013 7052024.278 7052024.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	74 103 111 103
	Delancey® Towel Ring • 7-¼" (185 mm) diameter ring • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7052190.002 7052190.013 7052190.278 7052190.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	42 59 64 59
	Delancey® Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	7052210.002 7052210.013 7052210.278 7052210.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	32 44 47 44
	Delancey® Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7052230.002 7052230.013 7052230.278 7052230.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	58 81 88 81

Elevate your bathroom with the stately beauty of the **Edgemere Collection**.
This striking style enhances traditional, transitional, and contemporary settings beautifully.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7018801

Monoblock Faucet
7018101

Centerset Faucet
7018201

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T018901, T018900

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kits

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Showerheads

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

Edgemere
18" Towel Bar
7018018

Edgemere
24" Towel Bar
7018024

Edgemere
Towel Ring
7018190

Edgemere
Toilet Paper Holder
7018230

Edgemere
Double Robe Hook
7018210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast spout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installation • 24" (610 mm) braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7018801.002 7018801.278 7018801.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	331 496 463
	Edgemere® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • All metal construction • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 24" (610 mm) braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Red/Blue and color-matched index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7018101.002 7018101.278 7018101.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	248 372 347
	Edgemere® 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gmp/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass body • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7018201.002 7018201.278 7018201.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	220 331 309
	Edgemere® Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included		7018101P.002 7018101P.278 7018101P.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	41 61 57
	Edgemere® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose • Metal lever handles • With personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910 • Washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • Durable brass spout • Trim kit provides an additional 1" installation adjustability for finished deck	CEC	T018901.002 T018901.278 T018901.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	607 909 849

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900 • Washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • Durable brass spout • Trim kit provides an additional 1" installation adjustability for finished deck	ADA	T018900.002 T018900.278 T018900.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	441 661 617
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	295
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness		R900	No Finish	168

Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Edgemere® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 5-¾" (147 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU018502.002	Polished Chrome	232
		TU018502.278	Legacy Bronze	334
		TU018502.295	Brushed Nickel	315
Edgemere® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 5-¾" (147 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU018501.002	Polished Chrome	209
	ADA	TU018501.278	Legacy Bronze	300
	ADA	TU018501.295	Brushed Nickel	281
Edgemere® Valve Only Trim With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU018500.002	Polished Chrome	183
	ADA	TU018500.278	Legacy Bronze	264
	ADA	TU018500.295	Brushed Nickel	248
Edgemere® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 5-¾" (147 mm) showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	CEC	TU018508.002	Polished Chrome	232
	CEC	TU018508.278	Legacy Bronze	334
	CEC	TU018508.295	Brushed Nickel	315

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 5-¾" (147 mm) showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA CEC	TU018507.002 TU018507.278 TU018507.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	209 300 281

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7018018.002 7018018.278 7018018.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	60 91 85
	Edgemere® 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7018024.002 7018024.278 7018024.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	67 99 92
	Edgemere® Towel Ring • 7-¼" (185 mm) diameter ring • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7018190.002 7018190.278 7018190.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	44 67 62
	Edgemere® Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	7018210.002 7018210.278 7018210.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	33 49 46
	Edgemere® Toilet Paper Holder • Pivoting arm • All metal construction • Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7018230.002 7018230.278 7018230.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	49 75 70

Inspired by the continuous movement of water, the **Fluent Collection** adds an easy elegance to your bathroom design. It's the perfect way to bring the beauty of nature indoors.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7186801

Monoblock Faucet
7186101

Centerset Faucet
7186201

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T186901, T186900

Tub Spouts

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kits

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Diverter Valve Trim Kit
T186430

Showerhead
1660604

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

C Series 18" Towel Bar
8337018

C Series 24" Towel Bar
8337024

C Series Towel Ring
8337190

C Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8337230

C Series
Double Robe Hook
8337210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Fluent® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installation • Braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain		7186801.002 7186801.278 7186801.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	317 475 444
	Fluent® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installation • Braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles with Red/Blue indicators • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain		7186811.002 7186811.278 7186811.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	322 483 452
	Fluent® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • All metal construction • Braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Red/Blue and finish-matched index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain		7186101.002 7186101.278 7186101.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	234 350 328
	Universal Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included		2000102P.002 2000102P.013 2000102P.278 2000102P.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	45 64 69 64
	Fluent® 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain		7186201.002 7186201.278 7186201.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	201 302 282

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Fluent® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose • Metal lever handles • Personal shower with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910 • Installs with Flash® rough valve platform	CEC	T186901.002 T186901.278 T186901.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	596 895 835
	Fluent® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900 • Installs with Flash® rough valve platform	ADA	T186900.002 T186900.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	426 596
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	295
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness		R900	No Finish	168

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Fluent® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 7" (178 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU186502.002 TU186502.278 TU186502.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	245 353 331
	Fluent® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 7" (178 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU186501.002 TU186501.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	220 298
	Fluent® Shower Trim Kit Less Showerhead With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	★TU186501XH.002	Polished Chrome	205

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Fluent® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 7" (178 mm) showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU186508.002 TU186508.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	245 331
	Fluent® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® rough-in valves	ADA	TU186500.002 TU186500.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	194 260
	Fluent® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 7" (178 mm) showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU186507.002 TU186507.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	220 298

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Fluent® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • Trim kit for valve bodies R422, R422S, R423 and R423S	ADA	T186430.002 ★T186430.278 T186430.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	101 148 141
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422	No Finish	211
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422S	No Finish	211
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433	No Finish	239
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433S	No Finish	239

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	60
		8337018.013	Polished Nickel	84
		8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	91
		8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	84
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	64
		8337024.013	Polished Nickel	89
		8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	95
		8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	89
	C Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	37
		8337190.013	Polished Nickel	52
		8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	56
		8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	52
	C Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	28
		8337210.013	Polished Nickel	39
		8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	39
		8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	39
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	48
		8337230.013	Polished Nickel	69
		8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	74
		8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	69

The elegant design of the **Patience Collection** is highlighted by vintage-inspired, coin-edge detailing that adds a touch of understated romance to your bathroom.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7106801

Monoblock Faucet
7106101

Vessel Faucet
7106152

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T106900, T106901

Tub Spouts

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kits
TU106502

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Diverter Valve Trim Kit
T106430

Showerheads

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

C Series 18" Towel Bar
8337018

C Series 24" Towel Bar
8337024

C Series Towel Ring
8337190

C Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8337230

C Series
Double Robe Hook
8337210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Patience® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installation • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7106801.002	Polished Chrome	380
			7106801.013	Polished Nickel	533
			7106801.278	Legacy Bronze	572
			7106801.295	Brushed Nickel	533
					MAP SR
	Patience® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7106101.002	Polished Chrome	334
			7106101.013	Polished Nickel	468
			7106101.278	Legacy Bronze	501
			7106101.295	Brushed Nickel	468
					MAP SR
	Patience® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible houses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Grid drain	ADA CEC	7106152.002	Polished Chrome	411
			7106152.013	Polished Nickel	576
			7106152.278	Legacy Bronze	617
			7106152.295	Brushed Nickel	576
					MAP SR
	Universal Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included	CEC	2064101P.002	Polished Chrome	41
			2064101P.013	Polished Nickel	58
			2064101P.243	Matte Black	62
			2064101P.278	Legacy Bronze	62
			2064101P.295	Brushed Nickel	58
					SR

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Patience® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose • Metal lever handles • Personal shower features 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910	CEC	T106901.002	Polished Chrome	681
			T106901.013	Polished Nickel	954
			T106901.278	Legacy Bronze	1,022
			T106901.295	Brushed Nickel	954
	Patience® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900	ADA CEC	T106900.002	Polished Chrome	511
			T106900.013	Polished Nickel	716
			T106900.278	Legacy Bronze	766
			T106900.295	Brushed Nickel	716
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	295
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness		R900	No Finish	168

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

+

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

=

Fully installed Bath/Shower

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Patience® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With 3-Function Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	TU106502.002	Polished Chrome	354
	TU106502.013	Polished Nickel	486
	TU106502.278	Legacy Bronze	518
	TU106502.295	Brushed Nickel	486

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- 5” (127 mm) 3-function showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- Slip-on diverter tub spout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Patience® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With 3-Function Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	ADA	TU106501.002	Polished Chrome	302
		TU106501.013	Polished Nickel	413
		TU106501.278	Legacy Bronze	440
		TU106501.295	Brushed Nickel	413

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- 5” (127 mm) 3-function showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Patience® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	ADA	TU106500.002	Polished Chrome	210
		TU106500.013	Polished Nickel	283
		TU106500.278	Legacy Bronze	302
		TU106500.295	Brushed Nickel	283

- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Patience® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving 3-Function Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 5” (127 mm) 3-function showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	CEC	TU106508.002	Polished Chrome	354
			TU106508.013	Polished Nickel	486
			TU106508.278	Legacy Bronze	518
			TU106508.295	Brushed Nickel	486
	Patience® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving 3-Function Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 5” (127 mm) 3-function showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA CEC	TU106507.002	Polished Chrome	302
			TU106507.013	Polished Nickel	413
			TU106507.278	Legacy Bronze	440
			TU106507.295	Brushed Nickel	413

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Patience® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433, and R433S • Rough valve sold separately • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	ADA	T106430.002 T106430.013 T106430.278 T106430.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	108 151 163 151
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422	No Finish	211
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422S	No Finish	211
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433	No Finish	239
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433S	No Finish	239

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	60
		8337018.013	Polished Nickel	84
		8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	91
		8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	84
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	64
		8337024.013	Polished Nickel	89
		8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	95
		8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	89
	C Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7” (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	37
		8337190.013	Polished Nickel	52
		8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	56
		8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	52
	C Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	28
		8337210.013	Polished Nickel	39
		8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	39
		8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	39
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	48
		8337230.013	Polished Nickel	69
		8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	74
		8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	69

Inspired by Victorian perfume bottles, the **Quentin Collection** is a statuesque design distinguished by soft curves and a gently arched spout, perfect in a traditional setting.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7440851

Widespread Faucet
7440801

Monoblock Faucet
7440101

Vessel Faucet
7440152

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T440901, T440900

Tub Spouts

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU440502

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU440508

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Single-Handle Thermostatic
Valve Trim Kit
T440730★

Showerheads

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

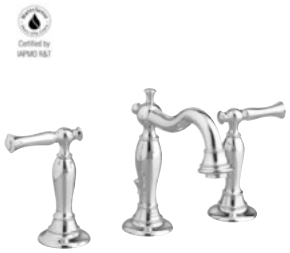
TR Series 18" Towel Bar
8334018

TR Series 24" Towel Bar
8334024

TR Series Towel Ring
8334190

TR Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8334230

TR Series
Double Robe Hook
8334210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	**Quentin® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles** • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gmp/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass swivel spout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6”–12” (152–305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7440851.002 7440851.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	392 549
	Quentin® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gmp/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass swivel spout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6”–12” (152–305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7440801.002 7440801.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	406 568
	Quentin® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet With Lever Handle • Brass swivel spout • Metal lever handle • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8” (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7440101.002 7440101.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	345 483
	Universal Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included		2000102P.002 2000102P.013 2000102P.278 2000102P.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	45 64 69 64

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Quentin® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose • Metal lever handles • Personal shower features 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910	CEC	T440901.002 T440901.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	737 1,033
	Quentin® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900	ADA CEC	T440900.002	Polished Chrome	568
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	295
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness		R900	No Finish	168

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

+

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

=

Fully installed Bath/Shower

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Quentin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 6” (152 mm) brass rain showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min • 12-½” (320 mm) shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU440502.002 TU440502.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	382 523
	Quentin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 6” (152 mm) brass rain showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min • 12-½” (320 mm) shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU440501.002 TU440501.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	327 446
	Quentin® Single-Handle Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU440500.002 TU440500.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	225 305

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Quentin® 1.8 gpm /6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 7-¼" (184 mm) Spectra Fixed™ Traditional showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	CEC	TU440508.002 TU440508.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	382 523
	Quentin® 1.8 gpm /6.8 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 7-¼" (184 mm) Spectra Fixed™ Traditional showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA CEC	TU440507.002 TU440507.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	327 446

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Quentin® Single-Handle Thermostatic Shower Valve Trim Kit • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • For use with rough-in valves R510 and R530	★T440730.002 ★T440730.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	177 247
	1/2-Inch (13 mm) Central Thermostatic Rough-In Valve • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • 9.5 gpm/35.9 L/min at 40 psi • All Ceratherm™ valves are thermostatically controlled to maintain a constant shower temperature even in cases of water supply pressure and temperature changes • Adjustable temperature selections • Hot Limit Safety Stop set to a maximum of 112°F (44°C) with interim stops for local conditions • Meets ASSE Standard 1016 – Type T • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • When used as a bath/shower a separate diverter valve is required (R422, R422S, R433, R433S or diverter tub spout) • Requires twin ell for use with diverter tub spout	★R510	No Finish	392
	3/4-Inch (19 mm) Central Thermostatic Rough-In Valve • ¾" (19 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • 16 gpm/60.6 L/min at 40 psi • All Ceratherm valves are thermostatically controlled to maintain a constant shower temperature even in cases of water supply pressure and temperature changes; adjustable temperature selections • Hot Limit Safety Stop set to a maximum of 112°F (44°C) with interim stops for local conditions • Meets ASSE Standard 1016 – Type T • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • When used as a bath/shower a separate diverter valve is required (R422, R422S, R433, R433S or diverter tub spout) • Requires twin ell for use with diverter tub spout	★R530	No Finish	449
	Quentin® Single-Handle On/Off Volume Control Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R701 and R711	★T440700.002 ★T440700.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	80 113
	1/2-Inch (13 mm) On/Off Control Rough-In Valve • Ceramic Disc valving assures drip-free for life performance • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Wide selection of ADA approved handles available • Handle must be ordered separately	★R701	No Finish	69

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	3/4-Inch (19 mm) On/Off Control Rough-In Valve • Ceramic Disc valving assures drip-free for life performance • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Wide selection of ADA approved handles available • Handle must be ordered separately	★R711	No Finish	105
	Quentin® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S	T440430.002 ★T440430.224 T440430.295	Polished Chrome Oil Rubbed Bronze Brushed Nickel	111 158 156
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422	No Finish	211
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422S	No Finish	211
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433	No Finish	239
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433S	No Finish	239

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	TR Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8334018.002 8334018.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	60 84
	TR Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8334024.002 8334024.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	64 89
	TR Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7” (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8334190.002 8334190.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	37 52
	TR Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8334210.002 8334210.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	28 39
	TR Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8334230.002 8334230.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	48 69

Practical by design, the **Reliant 3 Collection** boasts ergonomic features for enhanced functionality without sacrificing style, and superior engineering for dependable use.

Sink

Centerset Faucets

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU385502

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU385508

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Valve Only Trim Kit
With Decal
TU385500WD

Showerheads

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

C Series 18" Towel Bar
8337018

C Series 24" Towel Bar
8337024

C Series Towel Ring
8337190

C Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8337230

C Series
Double Robe Hook
8337210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway with flexible supply hoses • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7385000.002 7385000.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	179 251
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Extra long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA	7385LS000.002	Polished Chrome	179
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Extra long metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7385LH000.002	Polished Chrome	184
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7385008.002	Polished Chrome	184
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway with flexible supply hoses • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Grid drain • Less pop-up hole	ADA CEC	7385003.002	Polished Chrome	179

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA	7385LHV05003.002	Polished Chrome	179
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway with flexible supply hoses • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Less drain • Less pop-up rod • With pop-up hole	ADA CEC	7385007.002	Polished Chrome	162
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway with flexible supply hoses • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Less drain • Less pop-up rod • Less pop-up hole	ADA CEC	7385004.002 7385004.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	162 226
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min pressure-compensating aerator spray • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • All metal construction • Vandal-resistant non aerator spray • Cast brass waterway • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7385058.002	Polished Chrome	182

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min pressure-compensating aerator spray • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • All metal construction • Vandal-resistant non aerator spray • Cast brass waterway • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Grid drain • Less pop-up hole	ADA CEC	7385053.002	Polished Chrome	182
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min pressure-compensating aerator spray • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway with flexible supply hoses • Vandal-resistant non-aerator spray • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Less drain • Less pop-up hole	ADA CEC	7385050.002	Polished Chrome	165
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • All metal construction • Cast brass waterway • 3/8" (10 mm) copper supplies with ½" (13 mm) male adapters • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue index button included • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	★7385045.002 7385045.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	211 302
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator spray • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • All metal construction • Cast brass waterway • 3/8" (10 mm) copper supplies with ½" (13 mm) male adapters • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue index button included • Less Drain • Less pop-up hole	ADA CEC	7385047.002	Polished Chrome	196

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

+

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

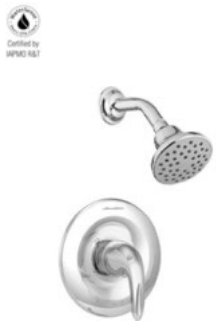
=

Fully installed Bath/Shower

Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Reliant 3® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • "Easy Clean" 4-½" (115 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU385502.002	Polished Chrome	178
		TU385502.295	Brushed Nickel	239
Reliant 3® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • "Easy Clean" 4-½" (115 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Slip-on diverter tub spout • Red/Blue Indicator ring • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		★TU385502WD.002	Polished Chrome	180
Reliant 3® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • "Easy Clean" 4-½" (115 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU385501.002	Polished Chrome	142
		TU385501.295	Brushed Nickel	187

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Reliant 3® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange, less showerhead • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	★TU385501XH.295	Brushed Nickel	173
	Reliant 3® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU385500.002 TU385500.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	100 130
	Reliant 3® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 3-¾" (96 mm) 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	CEC	TU385508.002	Polished Chrome	178

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	**Reliant 3® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle** • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 3-¾" (96 mm) 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA CEC	★TU385507.002	Polished Chrome	139
	Reliant 3® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange, less showerhead • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Slip-on diverter tub spout • Red/Blue Indicator ring • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		★TU385502WDXH.295	Brushed Nickel	229
	Reliant 3® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange, less showerhead • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue indicator ring • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU385501WDXH.002 ★TU385501WDXH.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	141 183

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	60
		8337018.013	Polished Nickel	84
		8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	91
		8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	84
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	64
		8337024.013	Polished Nickel	89
		8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	95
		8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	89
	C Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	37
		8337190.013	Polished Nickel	52
		8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	56
		8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	52
	C Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	28
		8337210.013	Polished Nickel	39
		8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	39
		8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	39
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	48
		8337230.013	Polished Nickel	69
		8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	74
		8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	69

Lending stoic confidence to a modern setting, the **Serin Collection** features an arched faucet and substantial lever handles for a look that is as expressive as it is enduring.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
2064801

Widespread Faucet
2064831

Monoblock Faucet
2064101

Vessel Faucet
2064152

Wall-Mount Faucet
2064451

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T064901, T064900

Contemporary
Freestanding Bathtub Faucet
T064951

Slip-on Diverter
Tub Spout
8888087

Bidet

Fixed Mounted
Bidet Fitting
2064401

Monoblock Bidet Fitting
2064011

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU064502

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU064508

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Single-Handle Thermostatic
Shower Valve Trim Kit
T064730★

2-Handle Integrated
Shower Diverter Trim
TU064740

Showerheads

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

CR Series18" Towel Bar
8336018

CR Series 24" Towel Bar
8336024

CR Series Towel Ring
8336190

CR Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8336230

CR Series
Double Robe Hook
8336210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® 2-Handle 8-Inch Widespread Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm 4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass sprout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	2064801.002	Polished Chrome	410
	Serin® 2-Handle 8-Inch Widespread Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm 4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass sprout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	2064831.002 2064831.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	410 574
	Serin® 2-Handle 8-Inch Widespread Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm 4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass sprout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Less pop-up drain and hole	ADA CEC	★2064LDH831.002	Polished Chrome	377
	Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartidges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10mm) compression connectors • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Red/Blue index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-drain	ADA CEC	2064101.002 2064101.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	314 440

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle Less Drain • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartidges • Water-conserving 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10mm) compression connectors • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Red/Blue index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-drain • Less pop-up drain and hole	ADA CEC	2064LDH101.002	Polished Chrome	292
	Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartidges • Water-conserving 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10mm) compression connectors • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Red/Blue index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-drain	ADA CEC	★2064F10101.002	Polished Chrome	299
	Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartidges • Water-conserving 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	2064131.002 2064131.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	236 330
	Universal Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included	CEC	2064101P.002 2064101P.013 2064101P.243 2064101P.278 2064101P.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Matte Black Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	41 58 62 62 58

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Vessel Sink Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Grid drain	ADA CEC	2064152.002	Polished Chrome	377
	Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Vessel Sink Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Less drain	ADA CEC	2064151.002	Polished Chrome	346
	Serin® 2-Handle Wall Mount Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass spout • Cast brass valve body • Metal lever handles • Grid drain	ADA CEC	2064451.002	Polished Chrome	410
	Serin® 2-Handle Wall Mount Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass sprout • Cast brass valve body • Metal lever handles • Grid drain	ADA CEC	2064461.002	Polished Chrome	410

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub filler rough-in valve R900	ADA	★T064900.002	Polished Chrome	551
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness		R900	No Finish	168
	Contemporary Round Freestanding Bathtub With Lever Handle Faucet for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 44-¾" (1137 mm) • Spout reach: 11-¼" (286 mm) • Metal hand shower • Shower bracket pivots 60° • For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)		T064951.002 T064951.243 T064951.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	1,087 1,630 1,522
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately		R950	No Finish	210
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Screwdriver Stops • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve		R950SS	No Finish	242

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

+

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

=

Fully installed Bath/Shower

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With 3-Function Shower Head, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Adjustable 3-function showerhead 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU064502.002	Polished Chrome	367
			TU064502.295	Brushed Nickel	502
	Serin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With 3-Function Shower Head, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Adjustable 3-function showerhead 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU064501.002	Polished Chrome	326
			★TU064501.295	Brushed Nickel	447
	Serin® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU064500.002	Polished Chrome	241
			TU064500.295	Brushed Nickel	326

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving 3-Function Shower Head, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 4-¾" (120mm) 3-function showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	CEC	TU064508.002 TU064508.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	367 502
	Serin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving 3-Function Shower Head, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Inculdes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 4-¾" (120mm) 3-function showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA CEC	TU064507.002 ★TU064507.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	326 447
	Serin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange, less showerhead • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • Red/Blue indicator ring • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU064502WDXH.002 ★TU064502WDXH.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	340 467
	Serin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange, less showerhead • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue indicator ring • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU064501WDXH.002 ★TU064501WDXH.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	301 406

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Rain Shower Head, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Adjustable 3-function showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon with built-in diverter • Metal lever handle • Brass tub spout • For use with rough-in valve R116SS • Bath/Shower trim • Valve body • Hot Limit Safety Stop protects from accidental scalding • Durable brass construction	T064602.002	Polished Chrome	395
	Serin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon with built-in diverter • Metal lever handle • Brass tub spout • Red/Blue indicator ring • For use with rough-in valve R116SS • Brass wall escutcheon with built-in diverter	T064WDXH602.002	Polished Chrome	370
	Temperature Control Rough-In Valve With Integral Diverter • Ceramic disc valve provides a lifetime of smooth handle operation and drip-free performance • Hot Limit Safety Stop protects from accidental scalding • Durable brass construction • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	R116SS	No Finish	168
	Serin® Fixture-Mounted Bidet Fitting • Cast brass valve bodies • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Vacuum breaker • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	2064401.002	Polished Chrome	701

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® Monoblock Bidet Fitting • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA	2064011.002	Polished Chrome	332
	Serin® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handles • Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately • Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-way Discrete cartridge • 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970720-0070A, sold separately • Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge • 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970730-0070A, sold separately • 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartidge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	ADA	TU064740.002 TU064740.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	241 338
	Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge • 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately		RU521	No Finish	325
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU521 valve		M970720-0070A	No Finish	69

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge • 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately	RU531	No Finish	352
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU531 valve	M970730-0070A	No Finish	69
	Serin® Single-Handle Thermostatic Shower Valve Trim Kit • Controls temperature only • Fits R510 or R530 thermostatic rough shower valve • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal knob handle • Less valve • ADA compliant • Must be used with On/Off Volume Control valves	★T064730.002 ★T064730.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	170 238
	1/2-Inch (13 mm) Central Thermostatic Rough-In Valve • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • 9.5 gpm/35.9 L/min at 40 psi • All Ceratherm™ valves are thermostatically controlled to maintain a constant shower temperature even in cases of water supply pressure and temperature changes • Adjustable temperature selections • Hot Limit Safety Stop set to a maximum of 112°F (44°C) with interim stops for local conditions • Meets ASSE Standard 1016 – Type T • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • When used as a bath/shower a separate diverter valve is required (R422, R422S, R433, R433S or diverter tub spout) • Requires twin ell for use with diverter tub spout	★R510	No Finish	392

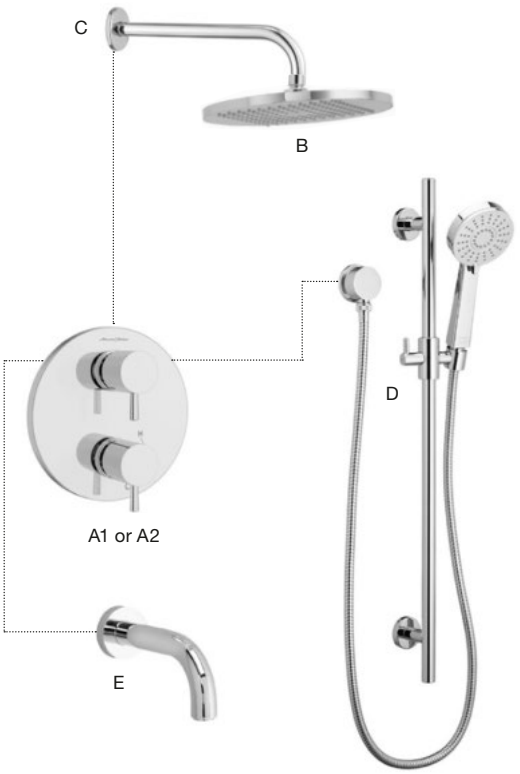
w

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	3/4-Inch (19 mm) Central Thermostatic Rough-In Valve • ¾" (19 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • 16 gpm/60.6 L/min at 40 psi • All Ceratherm valves are thermostatically controlled to maintain a constant shower temperature even in cases of water supply pressure and temperature changes; adjustable temperature selections • Hot Limit Safety Stop set to a maximum of 112°F (44°C) with interim stops for local conditions • Meets ASSE Standard 1016 – Type T • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • When used as a bath/shower a separate diverter valve is required (R422, R422S, R433, R433S or diverter tub spout) • Requires twin ell for use with diverter tub spout		★R530	No Finish	449
	Serin® Single-Handle On/Off Volume Control Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R701 and R711 • Controls On/Off and volume of spray outlet • For use with R701 or R711 rough On/Off Volume Control valve	ADA	★T064700.002 ★T064700.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	79 112
	1/2-Inch (13 mm) On/Off Control Rough-In Valve • Ceramic Disc valving assures drip-free for life performance • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Wide selection of ADA approved handles available • Handle must be ordered separately		★R701	No Finish	69
	3/4-Inch (19 mm) On/Off Control Rough-In Valve • Ceramic Disc valving assures drip-free for life performance • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Wide selection of ADA approved handles available • Handle must be ordered separately		★R711	No Finish	105
	Serin® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S • Controls water flow between 2 or 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • For use with R420 or R430 rough diverter valve	ADA	T064430.002 T064430.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	107 149

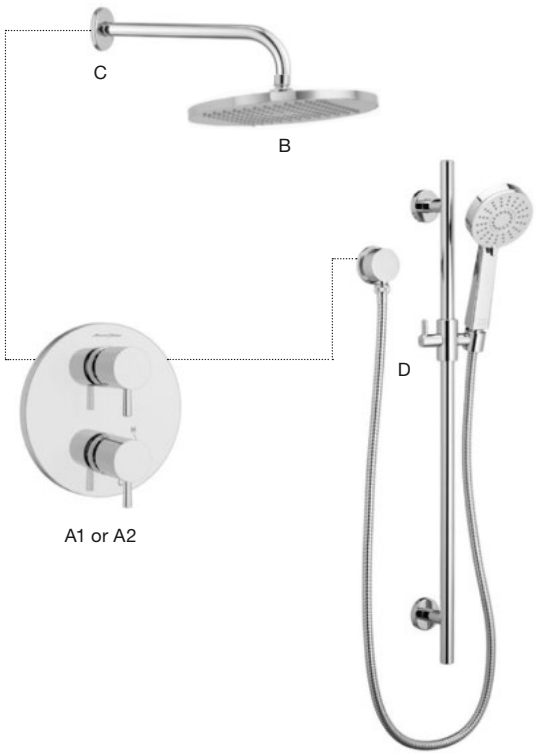
★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422	No Finish	211
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422S	No Finish	211
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433	No Finish	239
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433S	No Finish	239

Serin Flash® Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System



Serin Flash Pressure Balance Shower System



Serin Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 002
A	Serin Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU064740	241
B	10" Modern Rain Showerhead	1	1660683	270
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	92
D	3-Function Modern Slide Bar Kit	1	1662647	285
E	Serin Tub Spout	1	8888421	119
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)				
1	**3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU531	352
2	**3-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 3-way shared function cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU531 + M970730-0070A	352 + 69 = 421
	3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,359**
	3-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,428**

Serin Pressure Balance Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 002
A	Serin Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU064740	241
B	10" Modern Rain Showerhead	1	1660683	270
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	92
D	3-Function Modern Slide Bar Kit	1	1662647	285
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)				
1	**2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU521	325
2	**2-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 2-way shared function cartridge M970720-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU521 + M970720-0070A	325 + 69 = 394
	2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,213**
	2-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,282**

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	CR Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336018.002 8336018.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	60 84
	CR Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336024.002 8336024.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	64 89
	CR Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336190.002 8336190.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	37 52
	CR Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8336210.002 8336210.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	28 39
	CR Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336230.002 8336230.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	48 69

The urban-inspired **Studio S Collection** is defined by soft contours, superior performance, and lasting durability. It's the perfect fusion of style and function for today's modern bathroom.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7105857

Widespread Faucet
7105801

Vessel Faucet
7105152

Monoblock Faucet
7105101

STUDIO S COLLECTION

2018 GOOD DESIGN Award

STUDIO S – WIDESPREAD, MONOBLOCK

2018
RED DOT Award

reddot design award
winner 2018

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T105900, T105901

Contemporary
Freestanding Bathtub Faucet
T064951

Tub Spouts

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kits

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Diverter Trim Kit
TU105430

2-Handle Integrated
Shower Diverter Trim
TU105740

Showerheads

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

Studio S
18" Towel Bar
7105018

Studio S
24" Towel Bar
7105024

Studio S
Towel Ring
7105190

Studio S
Toilet Paper Holder
7105230

Studio S
Double Robe Hook
7105210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S Widespread Low Spout Lever Handles 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installation • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7105857.002 7105857.243 7105857.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	454 681 636
	Studio® S Widespread Low Spout Knob Handles 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installation • Metal knob handles • Brass push pop-up drain	CEC	7105877.002 7105877.243 7105877.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	454 681 636
	Studio® S 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installation • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7105801.002 7105801.243 7105801.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	454 681 636
	Studio® S 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installation • Metal knob handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	CEC	7105821.002 7105821.243 7105821.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	454 681 636
	Studio® S Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/ 4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7105101.002 7105101.243 7105101.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	315 472 441

STUDIO S COLLECTION

See Awards List on page 499.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S Single Hole Single-Handle Vessel Sink Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal Lever Handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7105152.002 7105152.243 7105152.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	379 568 531
	Universal Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included	CEC	2064101P.002 2064101P.013 2064101P.243 2064101P.278 2064101P.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Matte Black Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	41 58 62 62 58
	Studio® S Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Personal shower with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910 • Valve sold separately	CEC	T105901.002 T105901.243 T105901.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	551 827 772
	Studio® S Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900 • Valve sold separately	ADA	T105900.002 T105900.243 T105900.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	386 579 540
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	295

STUDIO S COLLECTION

See Awards List on page 499.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness	R900	No Finish	168
	Contemporary Round Freestanding Bathtub With Lever Handle Faucet for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 44-¾" (1137 mm) • Spout reach: 11-¼" (286 mm) • Metal hand shower • Shower bracket pivots 60° • For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)	T064951.002 T064951.243 T064951.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	1,087 1,630 1,522
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately	R950	No Finish	210
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Screwdriver Stops • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve	R950SS	No Finish	242

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Studio® S 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	TU105502.002	Polished Chrome	352
	TU105502.243	Matte Black	516
	TU105502.295	Brushed Nickel	481

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- 8" (200 mm) rain showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow
- 12" (300 mm) shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- Metal slip-on diverter tub spout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

STUDIO S COLLECTION

See Awards List on page 499.

Studio® S 2.5 gpm/ 6.8 L/min Shower Only Trim With Rain Showerhead With Double Ceramic Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle ADA	TU105501.002	Polished Chrome	313
	TU105501.243	Matte Black	459
	TU105501.295	Brushed Nickel	428

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- 8" (200 mm) rain showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow
- 12" (300 mm) shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

Studio® S Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle ADA	TU105500.002	Polished Chrome	233
	TU105500.243	Matte Black	335
	TU105500.295	Brushed Nickel	313

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Studio® S 1.8 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	TU105508.002	Polished Chrome	352
	TU105508.243	Matte Black	516
	TU105508.295	Brushed Nickel	481

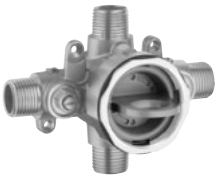
- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Water-saving 8" (200 mm) rain showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- 12" (300 mm) shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- Slip-on diverter tub spout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

STUDIO S COLLECTION

See Awards List on page 499.

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Studio® S 1.8 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	TU105507.002	Polished Chrome	313
	TU105507.243	Matte Black	459
	TU105507.295	Brushed Nickel	428

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Water-saving 8" (200 mm) rain showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- 12" (300 mm) shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	**Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops** • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

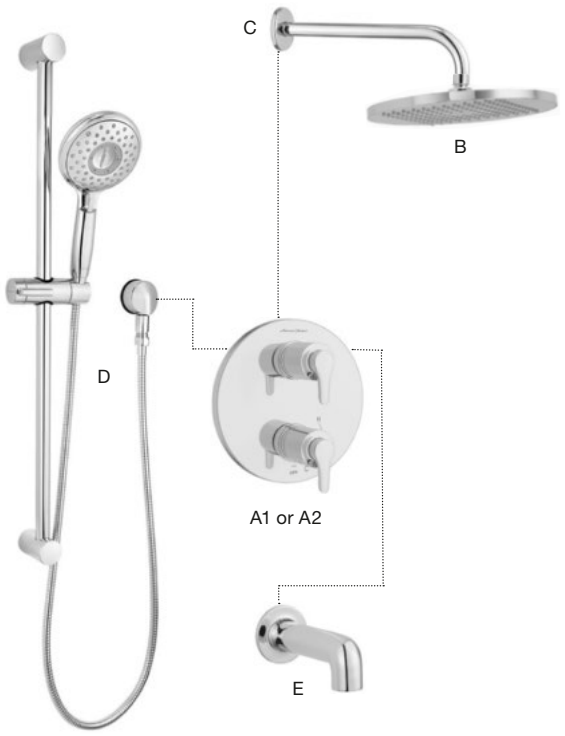
	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handles • Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately • Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-way Discrete cartridge • 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970720-0070A, sold separately • Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge • 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970730-0070A, sold separately • 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartidge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	ADA	TU105740.002 TU105740.243 TU105740.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	238 359 333
	Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge • 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately		RU521	No Finish	325
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU521 valve		M970720-0070A	No Finish	69
	Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge • 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately		RU531	No Finish	352
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU531 valve		M970730-0070A	No Finish	69

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Removable plaster guard • Valve sold separately	ADA	T105430.002 T105430.243 T105430.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	108 165 151
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422	No Finish	211
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422S	No Finish	211
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433	No Finish	239
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433S	No Finish	239

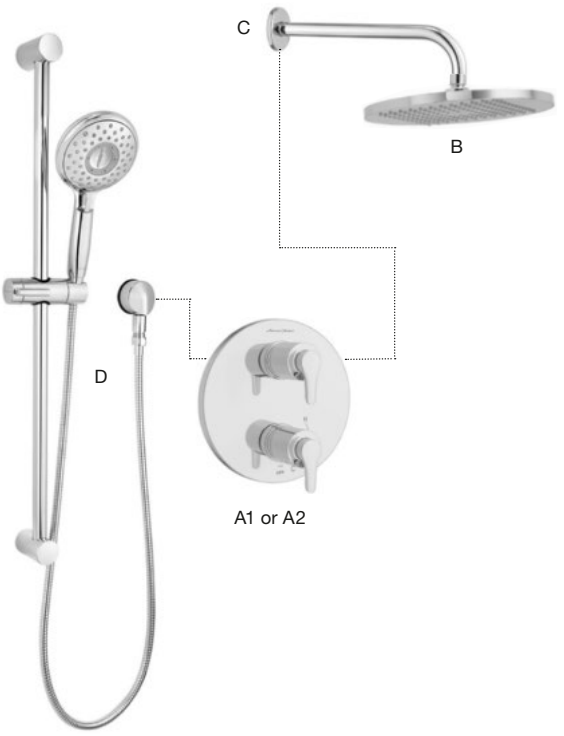
STUDIO S COLLECTION

See Awards List on page 499.

Studio S Flash® Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System



Studio S Flash Pressure Balance Shower System



Studio S Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 002	295
A	Studio S Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU105740	238	333
B	10" Modern Rain Showerhead	1	1660683	270	405
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	92	138
D	Spectra Handheld® Slide Bar Kit	1	1660775	226	305
E	Studio S Tub Spout	1	8888316	85	119
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)					
1	**3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU531	352	
2	**3-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 3-way shared function cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU531 + M970730-0070A	352 + 69 = 421	
	3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,263**	**1,652**
	3-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,332**	**1,721**

Studio S Pressure Balance Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 002	295
A	Studio S Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU105740	238	333
B	10" Modern Rain Showerhead	1	1660683	270	405
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	92	138
D	Spectra Handheld Slide Bar Kit	1	1660775	226	305
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)					
1	**2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU521	325	
2	**2-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 2-way shared function cartridge M970720-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU521 + M970720-0070A	325 + 69 = 394	
	2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,178**	**1,506**
	2-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,247**	**1,575**

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7105018.002 7105018.243 7105018.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	59 91 82
	Studio® S 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7105024.002 7105024.243 7105024.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	62 97 88
	Studio® S Towel Ring • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7105190.002 7105190.243 7105190.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	37 57 52
	Studio® S Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	7105210.002 7105210.243 7105210.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	28 42 39
	Studio® S 24-Inch Double Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7105224.002 7105224.243 7105224.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	125 187 175
	Studio® S Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7105230.002 7105230.243 7105230.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	47 74 67

STUDIO S COLLECTION

See Awards List on page 499.

The minimalist lines of the **Times Square Collection** create maximum impact in a modern bathroom. Architecturally inspired in every detail, it is a work of art designed to endure.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7184801

Widespread Faucet
7184851

Monoblock Faucet
7184101

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T1848901, T1848900

Contemporary
Freestanding Bathtub Faucet
T184951

Tub Spouts

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU184502

Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU184508

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Single-Handle Thermostatic
Shower Valve Trim Kit
T184730★

2-Handle Integrated
Shower Diverter Trim Kit

Showerheads

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

CS Series 18" Towel Bar
8335018

CS Series 24" Towel Bar
8335024

CS Series Towel Ring
8335190

CS Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8335230

CS Series
Double Robe Hook
8335210

Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Time Square® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn drip-free ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installation • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7184801.002 7184801.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	451 632
Time Square® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn drip-free ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installation • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7184851.002 7184851.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	451 632
Time Square® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction and washerless drip-free ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index buttons and finish-matched index buttons included • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7184101.002 7184101.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	270 377
Time Square® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction and washerless drip-free ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" compression connectors • Red/Blue index buttons and finish-matched index buttons included • Less drain • 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min laminar	ADA CEC	7184101M1.002 ★7184101M1.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	243 335
Time Square® Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included	CEC	7184101P.002 7184101P.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	44 62

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Time Square® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose • Metal lever handles • Personal shower features 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910 • Valve sold separately	CEC	T184901.002 T184901.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	780 1,091
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	295
	Contemporary Square Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 44-5/8" (1133 mm) • Spout reach: 10-3/8" (264 mm) • Level adjustable rough • Metal hand shower • Shower bracket pivots 60° • For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)	CEC	T184951.002 T184951.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	1,139 1,595
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately		R950	No Finish	210
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Screwdriver Stops • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve		R950SS	No Finish	242

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

+

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

=

Fully installed Bath/Shower

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Times Square® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 7-13/16" (199 mm) rain showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • 12" (300 mm) brass shower arm • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU184502.002 TU184502.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	409 562
	Times Square® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 7-13/16" (199 mm) rain showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • 12" (300 mm) brass shower arm • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU184501.002 TU184501.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	367 502
	Times Square® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU184500.002 TU184500.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	275 374

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Times Square® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 3-¼" (80 mm) 2-function showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	CEC	TU184508.002	Polished Chrome	409
			★TU184508.295	Brushed Nickel	562
	Times Square® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 3-¼" (80 mm) 2-function showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA CEC	TU184507.002	Polished Chrome	367
			★TU184507.295	Brushed Nickel	502

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

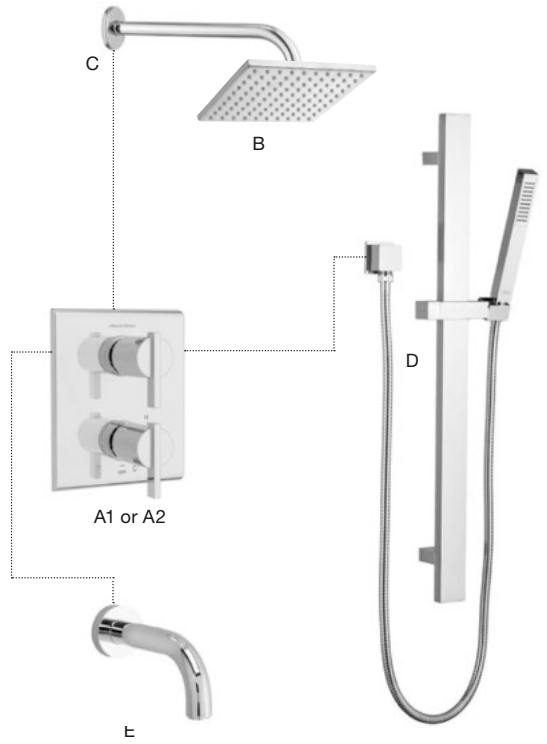
	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Times Square® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handles • Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately • Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-way Discrete cartridge • 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970720-0070A, sold separately • Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge • 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970730-0070A, sold separately • 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartidge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	ADA	TU184740.002 TU184740.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	241 338
	Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge • 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately		RU521	No Finish	325
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU521 valve		M970720-0070A	No Finish	69
	Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge • 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately		RU531	No Finish	352
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU531 valve		M970730-0070A	No Finish	69

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Time Square® Single Handle Thermostatic Shower Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • For use with rough-in valves R510 and R530	★T184730.002 ★T184730.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	170 238
	1/2-Inch (13 mm) Central Thermostatic Rough-In Valve • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • 9.5 gpm/35.9 L/min at 40 psi • All Ceratherm™ valves are thermostatically controlled to maintain a constant shower temperature even in cases of water supply pressure and temperature changes • Adjustable temperature selections • Hot Limit Safety Stop set to a maximum of 112°F (44°C) with interim stops for local conditions • Meets ASSE Standard 1016 – Type T • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • When used as a bath/shower a separate diverter valve is required (R422, R422S, R433, R433S or diverter tub spout) • Requires twin ell for use with diverter tub spout	★R510	No Finish	392
	3/4-Inch (19 mm) Central Thermostatic Rough-In Valve • ¾" (19 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • 16 gpm/60.6 L/min at 40 psi • All Ceratherm valves are thermostatically controlled to maintain a constant shower temperature even in cases of water supply pressure and temperature changes; adjustable temperature selections • Hot Limit Safety Stop set to a maximum of 112°F (44°C) with interim stops for local conditions • Meets ASSE Standard 1016 – Type T • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • When used as a bath/shower a separate diverter valve is required (R422, R422S, R433, R433S or diverter tub spout) • Requires twin ell for use with diverter tub spout	★R530	No Finish	449
	Times Square® Single-Handle On/Off Volume Control Shower Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve • Valve must be purchased separately • For use with rough-in valves R701 and R711	★T184700.002 ★T184700.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	78 109
	1/2-Inch (13 mm) On/Off Control Rough-In Valve • Ceramic Disc valving assures drip-free for life performance • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Wide selection of ADA approved handles available • Handle must be ordered separately	★R701	No Finish	69

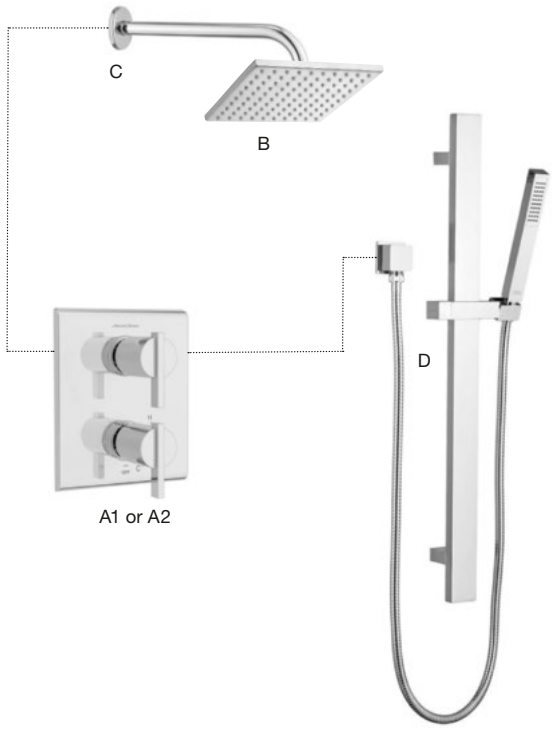
★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	3/4-Inch (19 mm) On/Off Control Rough-In Valve • Ceramic Disc valving assures drip-free for life performance • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Wide selection of ADA approved handles available • Handle must be ordered separately		★R711	No Finish	105
	Times Square® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve • Valve must be purchased separately • For use with R422, R422S, R433 and R433S	ADA	T184430.002 T184430.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	104 145
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422	No Finish	211
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422S	No Finish	211
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433	No Finish	239
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433S	No Finish	239

Times Square Flash® Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System



Times Square Flash® Pressure Balance Shower System



Times Square Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 002	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 295
A	Times Square Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU184740	241	338
B	8" Square Rain Showerhead	1	1660688	212	297
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	92	138
D	Time Square Slide Bar Kit	1	1662184	354	494
E	Serin® Tub Spout	1	8888421	119	165
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)					
1	**3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU531	352	
2	**3-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 3-way shared function cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU531 + M970730-0070A	352 + 69 = 421	
	3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,370**	**1,784**
	3-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,439**	**1,853**

Times Square Pressure Balance Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 002	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 295
A	Times Square Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU184740	241	338
B	8" Square Rain Showerhead	1	1660688	212	297
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	92	138
D	Time Square Slide Bar Kit	1	1662184	354	494
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)					
1	**2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU521	325	
2	**2-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 2-way shared function cartridge M970720-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU521 + M970720-0070A	325 + 69 = 394	
	2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,224**	**1,592**
	2-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,293**	**1,661**

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	CS Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8335018.002 8335018.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	60 84
	CS Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8335024.002 8335024.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	64 89
	CS Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8335190.002 8335190.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	37 52
	CS Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8335210.002 8335210.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	28 39
	CS Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8335230.002 8335230.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	48 69

Town Square® S

Add an element of design drama to your bathroom with the **Town Square S Collection**. Rich, architectural lines reflect traditional elegance, superior craftsmanship, and lasting beauty.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7455807801

Monoblock Faucet
7455107

Centerset Faucet
7455207

Wall Mount Faucet
7455451

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T455900, T455901

Freestanding Bathtub Faucet
T455951

Tub Spouts

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kits

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

2-Handle Integrated
Shower Diverter Trim Kit
TU455740

Diverter Valve Trim Kit
T455430

Fixed Showerhead
1660516

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

Town Square S
18" Towel Bar
7455018

Town Square S
24" Towel Bar
7455024

Town Square S
Towel Ring
7455190

Town Square S
Toilet Paper Holder
7455230

Town Square S
Double Robe Hook
7455210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Brass pop-up drain • Cast Brass Spout	ADA CEC	7455801.002	Polished Chrome	454
			7455801.013	Polished Nickel	636
			7455801.278	Legacy Bronze	681
			7455801.295	Brushed Nickel	636
					MAP SR
	Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Red/Blue temperature indicators included • Brass pop-up drain	ADA CEC	★7455811.002	Polished Chrome	468
					MAP SR
	Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"–12" (152–305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Red/Blue temperature indicators included • Less drain	ADA CEC	★7455814.002	Polished Chrome	414
					MAP SR
	Town Square® S Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections • Metal lever handle • Brass push pop drain	ADA CEC	7455107.002	Polished Chrome	312
			7455107.013	Polished Nickel	437
			7455107.278	Legacy Bronze	472
			7455107.295	Brushed Nickel	437
					MAP SR
	Town Square® S Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue temperature indicators included • Brass pop-up drain	ADA CEC	★7455117.002	Polished Chrome	315
					MAP SR

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue temperature indicators included • Less drain	ADA CEC	★7455114.002	Polished Chrome	282
	Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • ½" (13 mm) male pipe inlets • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7455207.002 7455207.013 7455207.278 7455207.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	284 398 426 398
	Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • ½" (13 mm) male pipe inlets • Metal lever handles • Red/Blue temperature indicators included • Brass pop-up drain	ADA CEC	★7455217.002	Polished Chrome	287
	Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • ½" (13 mm) male pipe inlets • Metal lever handles • Red/Blue temperature indicators included • Less drain	ADA CEC	★7455214.002	Polished Chrome	259
	Town Square® S 2-Handle Wall Mount Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections • Metal lever handles • Grid drain	ADA CEC	7455451.002 7455451.013 7455451.278 7455451.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	454 636 681 636

Town Square® S

Sink and Bath Faucets

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included		2555101P.013 2555101P.278	Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze	58 62
	Town Square® S Bathub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-in Valve • Brass construction • All personal showers feautre 5' (152 cm) long hose • Metal lever handles • Personal shower features 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910 • Valve sold separately	CEC	T455901.002 T455901.013 T455901.278 T455901.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	795 1,112 1,192 1,112
	Town Square® S Bathub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900 • Valve sold separately	ADA	T455900.002 T455900.013 T455900.278 T455900.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	568 795 852 795
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	295
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness		R900	No Finish	168

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 43-½" (1105 mm) • Spout reach: 8-½" (218 mm) • Metal hand shower • Shower bracket pivots 60° • For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)	CEC	T455951.002 T455951.013 T455951.278 T455951.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	1,267 1,774 1,900 1,774
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately		R950	No Finish	210
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Screwdriver Stops • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve		R950SS	No Finish	242

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower

Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Town Square® S 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Single Function Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 6-¼" (160 mm) single function showerhead 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Brass shower arm • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves, sold separately	ADA	TU455501.002	Polished Chrome	351
		TU455501.013	Polished Nickel	480
		TU455501.278	Legacy Bronze	513
		TU455501.295	Brushed Nickel	480
Town Square® S Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves, sold separately	ADA	TU455500.002	Polished Chrome	244
		TU455500.013	Polished Nickel	330
		TU455500.278	Legacy Bronze	351
		TU455500.295	Brushed Nickel	330
Town Square® S 1.75 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 6-¼" (160 mm) single function showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Brass shower arm • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves, sold separately	CEC	TU455508.002	Polished Chrome	436
		TU455508.013	Polished Nickel	599
		TU455508.278	Legacy Bronze	641
		TU455508.295	Brushed Nickel	599

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 1.75 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 6-¼" (160 mm) single function showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Brass shower arm • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves, sold separately		TU455507.002	Polished Chrome	351
			TU455507.013	Polished Nickel	480
			TU455507.278	Legacy Bronze	513
			TU455507.295	Brushed Nickel	480

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

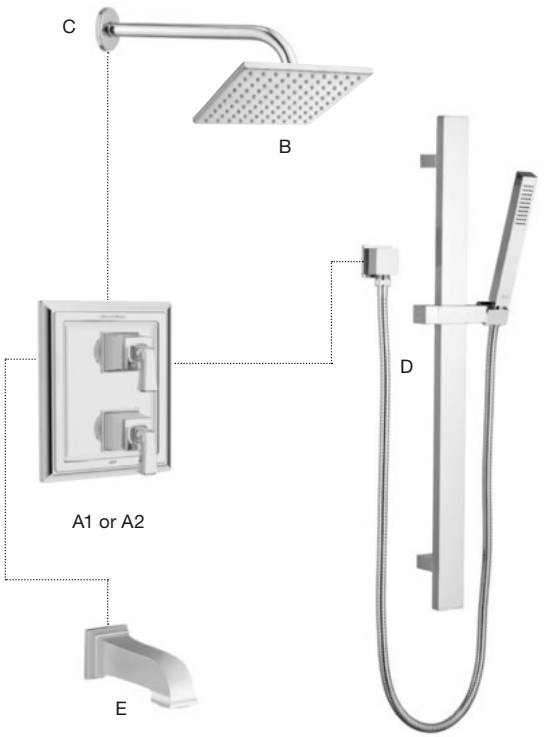
	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

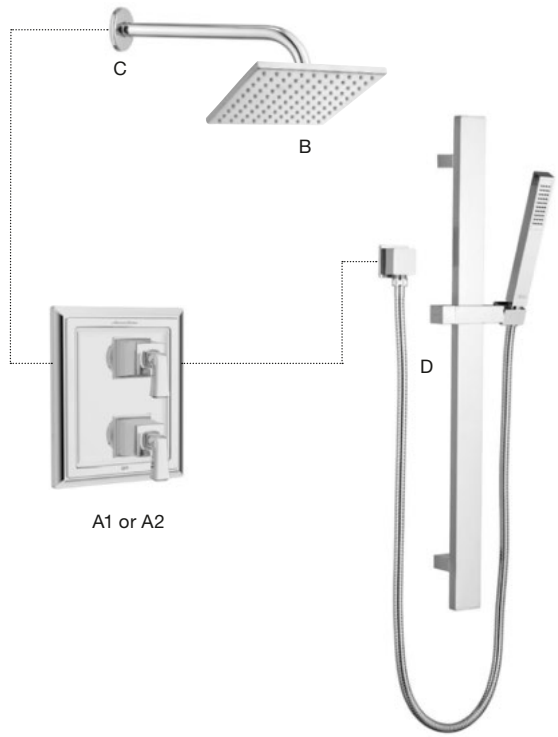
	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handles • Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately • Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-way Discrete cartridge • 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970720-0070A, sold separately • Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge • 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970730-0070A, sold separately • 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartidge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	ADA	TU455740.002 TU455740.013 TU455740.278 TU455740.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	248 347 369 347
	Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge • 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately		RU521	No Finish	325
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU521 valve		M970720-0070A	No Finish	69
	Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge • 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately		RU531	No Finish	352
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU531 valve		M970730-0070A	No Finish	69

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve • Valve must be purchased separately • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S	ADA	T455430.002 T455430.013 T455430.278 T455430.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	114 160 171 160
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422	No Finish	211
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R422S	No Finish	211
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433	No Finish	239
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately		R433S	No Finish	239

Town Square S Flash™ Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System



Town Square S Flash Pressure Balance Shower System



Town Square S Flash Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 002	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 295
A	Town Square S Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU455740	248	347
B	8" Square Rain Showerhead	1	1660688	212	297
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	92	138
D	Times Square® Slide Bar Kit	1	1662184	354	494
E	Town Square S Tub Spout	1	8888111	102	143
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)					
1	**3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU531	352	
2	**3-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 3-way shared function cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU531 + M970730-0070A	352 + 69 = 421	
	3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,360**	**1,771**
	3-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,429**	**1,840**

Town Square S Flash Pressure Balance Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 002	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 295
A	Town Square S Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU455740	248	347
B	8" Square Rain Showerhead	1	1660688	212	297
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	92	138
D	Times Square® Slide Bar Kit	1	1662184	354	494
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)					
1	**2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU521	325	
2	**2-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 2-way shared function cartridge M970720-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU521 + M970720-0070A	325 + 69 = 394	
	2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,231**	**1,601**
	2-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,300**	**1,670**

Town Square® S

Accessories

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7455018.002	Polished Chrome	64
		7455018.013	Polished Nickel	88
		7455018.278	Legacy Bronze	95
		7455018.295	Brushed Nickel	88
	Town Square® S 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7455024.002	Polished Chrome	69
		7455024.013	Polished Nickel	96
		7455024.278	Legacy Bronze	102
		7455024.295	Brushed Nickel	96
	Town Square® S Towel Ring • Part of the coordinated Town Square S® collection • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7455190.002	Polished Chrome	40
		7455190.013	Polished Nickel	56
		7455190.278	Legacy Bronze	60
		7455190.295	Brushed Nickel	56
	Town Square® S Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Town Square S® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	7455210.002	Polished Chrome	29
		7455210.013	Polished Nickel	40
		7455210.278	Legacy Bronze	40
		7455210.295	Brushed Nickel	40
	Town Square® S Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7455230.002	Polished Chrome	52
		7455230.013	Polished Nickel	72
		7455230.278	Legacy Bronze	78
		7455230.295	Brushed Nickel	72
	Town Square® S 24-Inch Train Rack • 24" (600 mm) length • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7455260.002	Polished Chrome	454
		7455260.013	Polished Nickel	636
		7455260.278	Legacy Bronze	681
		7455260.295	Brushed Nickel	636

Inspired by vintage industrial design, the **Townsend Collection** lends character to your bathroom, displaying a sense of hand-forged craftsmanship and unparalleled beauty.

Sink

Widespread Faucet
7353801

Widespread Faucet
7353841

Monoblock Faucet
7353101

Bath

Bathtub Faucets
T353901, T353900

Tub Spouts

Shower

Bath/Shower Trim Kits
TU353502

2-in-1 Hand Shower

Slide Bar Kits

Body Sprays

Shower Arm Bracket

Wall Supply

Central Thermostatic
Valve Trim Kit
T353730★

2-Handle Integrated
Shower Diverter Trim Kit
TU353740

Showerhead
1660508

Hand Showers

Shower Arms

Accessories

Townsend
18" Towel Bar
7353018

Townsend
24" Towel Bar
7353024

Townsend
Towel Ring
7353190

Townsend
Toilet Paper Holder
7353230

Townsend
Double Robe Hook
7353210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Cast brass valve bodies with reinforced flexible hose connections for 6" – 12" (152 – 305 mm) installations • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7353801.002 7353801.013 7353801.278 7353801.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	404 563 605 563
	Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Cast brass valve bodies with reinforced flexible hose connections for 6" – 12" (152 – 305 mm) installations • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7353841.002 7353841.013 7353841.278 7353841.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	404 563 605 563
	Townsend® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handle • Brass push pop-up drain	ADA CEC	7353101.002 7353101.013 7353101.278 7353101.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	296 413 442 413
	Townsend® Deck Plate • Metal construction • Putty plate included		7353101P.002 7353101P.013 7353101P.278 7353101P.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	41 57 61 57

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose • Metal lever handles • Personal shower features 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910 • Valve sold separately	CEC	T353901.002 T353901.013 T353901.278 T353901.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	681 954 1,022 954
	Townsend® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900 • Valve sold separately	ADA	T353900.002 T353900.013 T353900.278 T353900.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	511 716 766 716
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	295
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"–16" (203–406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness		R900	No Finish	168

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.

Trim kit with cartridge

+

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

=

Fully installed Bath/Shower

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® 2.5 gpm/9.5L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 6" (152 mm) showerhead, 2.5gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Slip-on diverter tub sprout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU353502.002	Polished Chrome	313
			TU353502.013	Polished Nickel	428
			TU353502.278	Legacy Bronze	457
			TU353502.295	Brushed Nickel	428
					MAP SR
	Townsend® 2.5 gpm/9.5L/min Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 6" (152 mm) showerhead, 2.5gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU353501.002	Polished Chrome	279
			TU353501.013	Polished Nickel	378
			TU353501.278	Legacy Bronze	405
			TU353501.295	Brushed Nickel	378
					MAP SR
	Townsend® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartidge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Less valve • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA	TU353500.002	Polished Chrome	218
			TU353500.013	Polished Nickel	295
			TU353500.278	Legacy Bronze	313
			TU353500.295	Brushed Nickel	295
					MAP SR

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® 1.75gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving showerhead 1.75gpm/ 6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Slip-on diverter tub sprout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	CEC	TU353508.002	Polished Chrome	313
			TU353508.013	Polished Nickel	428
			TU353508.278	Legacy Bronze	457
			TU353508.295	Brushed Nickel	428
	Townsend® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving showerhead 1.75gpm/ 6.6 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	ADA CEC	TU353507.002	Polished Chrome	279
			TU353507.013	Polished Nickel	378
			TU353507.278	Legacy Bronze	405
			TU353507.295	Brushed Nickel	378

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU101SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU102SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107	No Finish	66 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107SS	No Finish	94 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU107ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108	No Finish	66 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108SS	No Finish	94 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108E	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU108ESS	No Finish	114 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109	No Finish	87 SR
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits	RU109SS	No Finish	114 SR

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

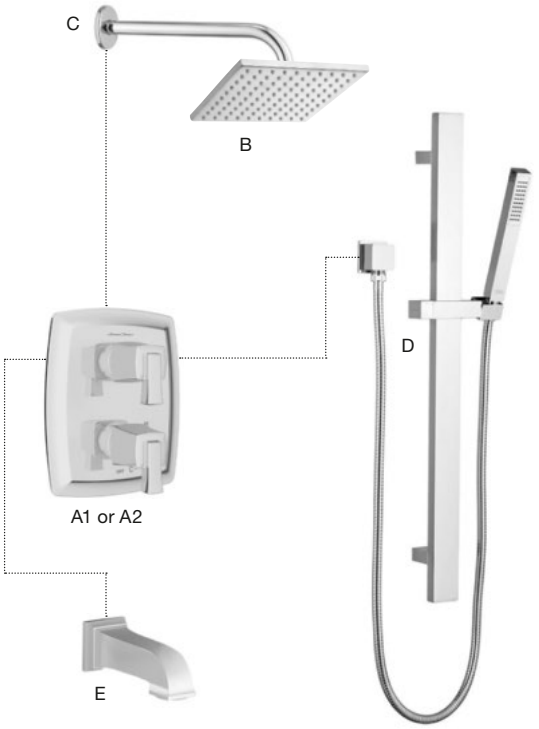
	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend®2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handles • Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately • Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-way Discrete cartridge • 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970720-0070A, sold separately • Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge • 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartidge #M970730-0070A, sold separately • 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartidge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	ADA	TU353740.002 TU353740.013 TU353740.278 TU353740.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	238 333 357 333
	Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge • 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately		RU521	No Finish	325
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU521 valve		M970720-0070A	No Finish	69
	Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartidge • 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately		RU531	No Finish	352
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU531 valve		M970730-0070A	No Finish	69

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® Single-Handle Thermostatic Shower Valve Trim Kit • Easy-to-use single-handle design makes adjusting the temperature of the water simple • Highest quality faucet material for durability and long life • Available in four beautiful finishes to coordinate with your bathroom • All metal construction • Must order On/Off volume controls for a complete shower system • Works with R510 and R530 rough valves	ADA	★T353730.002	Polished Chrome	171
			★T353730.013	Polished Nickel	240
			★T353730.278	Legacy Bronze	258
			★T353730.295	Brushed Nickel	240
					MAP SR
	1/2-Inch (13 mm) Central Thermostatic Rough-In Valve • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • 9.5 gpm/35.9 L/min at 40 psi • All Ceratherm™ valves are thermostatically controlled to maintain a constant shower temperature even in cases of water supply pressure and temperature changes • Adjustable temperature selections • Hot Limit Safety Stop set to a maximum of 112°F (44°C) with interim stops for local conditions • Meets ASSE Standard 1016 – Type T • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • When used as a bath/shower a separate diverter valve is required (R422, R422S, R433, R433S or diverter tub spout) • Requires twin ell for use with diverter tub spout		★R510	No Finish	392
					SR
	3/4-Inch (19 mm) Central Thermostatic Rough-In Valve • ¾" (19 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • 16 gpm/60.6 L/min at 40 psi • All Ceratherm valves are thermostatically controlled to maintain a constant shower temperature even in cases of water supply pressure and temperature changes; adjustable temperature selections • Hot Limit Safety Stop set to a maximum of 112°F (44°C) with interim stops for local conditions • Meets ASSE Standard 1016 – Type T • Must order with On/Off volume control to complete system • When used as a bath/shower a separate diverter valve is required (R422, R422S, R433, R433S or diverter tub spout) • Requires twin ell for use with diverter tub spout		★R530	No Finish	449
					SR
	Townsend® Single-Handle On/Off Volume Control Shower Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R701 and R711	ADA	★T353700.002	Polished Chrome	78
			★T353700.013	Polished Nickel	109
			★T353700.278	Legacy Bronze	118
			★T353700.295	Brushed Nickel	109
					MAP SR
	1/2-Inch (13 mm) On/Off Control Rough-In Valve • Ceramic Disc valving assures drip-free for life performance • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Wide selection of ADA approved handles available • Handle must be ordered separately		★R711	No Finish	105
					SR

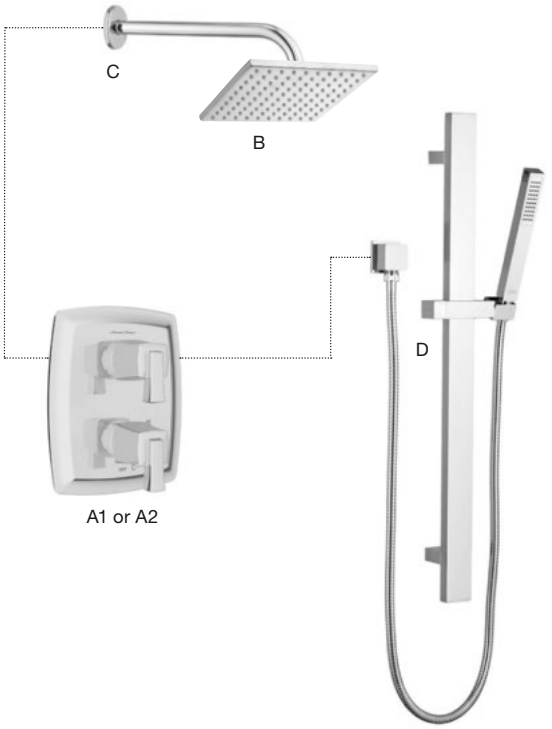
★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	3/4-Inch (19 mm) On/Off Control Rough-In Valve • Ceramic Disc valving assures drip-free for life performance • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Wide selection of ADA approved handles available • Handle must be ordered separately	★R701	No Finish	69
	Townsend® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S	T353430.002 T353430.013 T353430.278 T353430.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	108 151 163 151
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422	No Finish	211
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422S	No Finish	211
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433	No Finish	239
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433S	No Finish	239

Townsend Flash® Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System



Townsend Flash® Pressure Balance Shower System



Townsend Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 002	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 295
A	Townsend Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU353740	238	333
B	8" Square Rain Showerhead	1	1660688	212	297
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	92	138
D	Times Square® Slide Bar Kit	1	1662184	354	494
E	Town Square®S Tub Spout	1	8888111	102	143
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)					
1	**3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU531	352	
2	**3-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 3-way shared function cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU531 + M970730-0070A	352 + 69 = 421	
	3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,350**	**1,757**
	3-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,419**	**1,826**

Townsend Pressure Balance Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 002	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM 295
A	Townsend Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU353740	238	333
B	8" Square Rain Showerhead	1	1660688	212	297
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	92	138
D	Times Square Slide Bar Kit	1	1662184	354	494
Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)					
1	**2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU521	325	
2	**2-Way (Shared) Functionality –** Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 2-way shared function cartridge M970720-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU521 + M970720-0070A	325 + 69 = 394	
	2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,221**	**1,587**
	2-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total			**1,290**	**1,656**

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7353018.002	Polished Chrome	69
		7353018.013	Polished Nickel	95
		7353018.278	Legacy Bronze	102
		7353018.295	Brushed Nickel	95
	Townsend® 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7353024.002	Polished Chrome	73
		7353024.013	Polished Nickel	102
		7353024.278	Legacy Bronze	109
		7353024.295	Brushed Nickel	102
	Townsend® Towel Ring • Part of the coordinated Townsend® collection • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 6-7/8" (175 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7353190.002	Polished Chrome	45
		7353190.013	Polished Nickel	64
		7353190.278	Legacy Bronze	69
		7353190.295	Brushed Nickel	64
	Townsend® Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	7353210.002	Polished Chrome	32
		7353210.013	Polished Nickel	44
		7353210.278	Legacy Bronze	47
		7353210.295	Brushed Nickel	44
	Townsend® 24-Inch Double Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7353224.002	Polished Chrome	136
		7353224.013	Polished Nickel	192
		7353224.278	Legacy Bronze	205
		7353224.295	Brushed Nickel	192
	Townsend® Toilet Paper Holder • Pivoting arm • All metal construction • Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7353230.002	Polished Chrome	55
		7353230.013	Polished Nickel	76
		7353230.278	Legacy Bronze	81
		7353230.295	Brushed Nickel	76

Bathroom Accessories

Every bathroom deserves accessories that offer functionality and the perfect finishing touch. These essential pieces are designed with attention to detail, reflecting the nuances of our collections and adding distinction to this personal space.

Bathroom Accessories at a Glance

CONTEMPORARY

CR Series

Berwick®
Serin®

CR Series Towel Ring
8336190

CR Series Double Robe Hook
8336210

CS Series

Times Square®

CS Series Towel Ring
8335190

CS Series Double Robe Hook
8335210

Studio® S

Studio S

Studio S Towel Ring
7105190

Studio S Double Robe Hook
7105210

TRANSITIONAL

C Series

Colony PRO®,
Fluent®, Patience®
Reliant 3®

C Series Towel Ring
8337190

C Series Double Robe Hook
8337210

Edgemere®

Edgemere

Edgemere Towel Ring
7018190

Edgemere Robe Hook
7018210

Townsend®

Townsend

Townsend Towel Ring
7353190

Townsend Double Robe Hook
7353210

TRADITIONAL

Delancey®

Delancey

Delancey Towel Ring
7052190

Delancey Double Robe Hook
7052210

TR Series

Quentin®

TR Series Towel Ring
8334190

TR Series Double Robe Hook
8334210

Town Square® S

Town Square S

Town Square S Towel Ring
7455190

Town Square S Robe Hook
7455210

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	CR Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336018.002 8336018.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	60 84
	CR Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336024.002 8336024.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	64 89
	CR Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336190.002 8336190.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	37 52
	CR Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8336210.002 8336210.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	28 39
	CR Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8336230.002 8336230.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	48 69

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	CS Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8335018.002 8335018.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	60 84
	CS Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8335024.002 8335024.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	64 89
	CS Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8335190.002 8335190.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	37 52
	CS Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8335210.002 8335210.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	28 39
	CS Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8335230.002 8335230.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	48 69

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7105018.002 7105018.243 7105018.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	59 91 82
	Studio® S 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7105024.002 7105024.243 7105024.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	62 97 88
	Studio® S Towel Ring • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7105190.002 7105190.243 7105190.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	37 57 52
	Studio® S Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	7105210.002 7105210.243 7105210.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	28 42 39
	Studio® S 24-Inch Double Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7105224.002 7105224.243 7105224.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	125 187 175
	Studio® S Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7105230.002 7105230.243 7105230.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	47 74 67

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	60
		8337018.013	Polished Nickel	84
		8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	91
		8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	84
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	64
		8337024.013	Polished Nickel	89
		8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	95
		8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	89
	C Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	37
		8337190.013	Polished Nickel	52
		8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	56
		8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	52
	C Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	28
		8337210.013	Polished Nickel	39
		8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	39
		8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	39
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	48
		8337230.013	Polished Nickel	69
		8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	74
		8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	69

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7018018.002 7018018.278 7018018.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	60 91 85
	Edgemere® 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7018024.002 7018024.278 7018024.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	67 99 92
	Edgemere® Towel Ring • 7-¼" (185 mm) diameter ring • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7018190.002 7018190.278 7018190.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	44 67 62
	Edgemere® Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	7018210.002 7018210.278 7018210.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	33 49 46
	Edgemere® Toilet Paper Holder • Pivoting arm • All metal construction • Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7018230.002 7018230.278 7018230.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	49 75 70

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7353018.002	Polished Chrome	69
		7353018.013	Polished Nickel	95
		7353018.278	Legacy Bronze	102
		7353018.295	Brushed Nickel	95
	Townsend® 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7353024.002	Polished Chrome	73
		7353024.013	Polished Nickel	102
		7353024.278	Legacy Bronze	109
		7353024.295	Brushed Nickel	102
	Townsend® Towel Ring • Part of the coordinated Townsend® collection • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 6-7/8" (175 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7353190.002	Polished Chrome	45
		7353190.013	Polished Nickel	64
		7353190.278	Legacy Bronze	69
		7353190.295	Brushed Nickel	64
	Townsend® Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	7353210.002	Polished Chrome	32
		7353210.013	Polished Nickel	44
		7353210.278	Legacy Bronze	47
		7353210.295	Brushed Nickel	44
	Townsend® 24-Inch Double Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7353224.002	Polished Chrome	136
		7353224.013	Polished Nickel	192
		7353224.278	Legacy Bronze	205
		7353224.295	Brushed Nickel	192
	Townsend® Toilet Paper Holder • Pivoting arm • All metal construction • Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7353230.002	Polished Chrome	55
		7353230.013	Polished Nickel	76
		7353230.278	Legacy Bronze	81
		7353230.295	Brushed Nickel	76

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7052018.002	Polished Chrome	69
		7052018.013	Polished Nickel	96
		7052018.278	Legacy Bronze	103
		7052018.295	Brushed Nickel	96
	Delancey® 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7052024.002	Polished Chrome	74
		7052024.013	Polished Nickel	103
		7052024.278	Legacy Bronze	111
		7052024.295	Brushed Nickel	103
	Delancey® Towel Ring • 7-¼" (185 mm) diameter ring • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7052190.002	Polished Chrome	42
		7052190.013	Polished Nickel	59
		7052190.278	Legacy Bronze	64
		7052190.295	Brushed Nickel	59
	Delancey® Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	7052210.002	Polished Chrome	32
		7052210.013	Polished Nickel	44
		7052210.278	Legacy Bronze	47
		7052210.295	Brushed Nickel	44
	Delancey® Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7052230.002	Polished Chrome	58
		7052230.013	Polished Nickel	81
		7052230.278	Legacy Bronze	88
		7052230.295	Brushed Nickel	81

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7455018.002	Polished Chrome	64
		7455018.013	Polished Nickel	88
		7455018.278	Legacy Bronze	95
		7455018.295	Brushed Nickel	88
	Town Square® S 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7455024.002	Polished Chrome	69
		7455024.013	Polished Nickel	96
		7455024.278	Legacy Bronze	102
		7455024.295	Brushed Nickel	96
	Town Square® S Towel Ring • Part of the coordinated Town Square S® collection • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7455190.002	Polished Chrome	40
		7455190.013	Polished Nickel	56
		7455190.278	Legacy Bronze	60
		7455190.295	Brushed Nickel	56
	Town Square® S Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Town Square S® bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	7455210.002	Polished Chrome	29
		7455210.013	Polished Nickel	40
		7455210.278	Legacy Bronze	40
		7455210.295	Brushed Nickel	40
	Town Square® S Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7455230.002	Polished Chrome	52
		7455230.013	Polished Nickel	72
		7455230.278	Legacy Bronze	78
		7455230.295	Brushed Nickel	72
	Town Square® S 24-Inch Train Rack • 24" (600 mm) length • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	7455260.002	Polished Chrome	454
		7455260.013	Polished Nickel	636
		7455260.278	Legacy Bronze	681
		7455260.295	Brushed Nickel	636

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	TR Series 18-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8334018.002 8334018.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	60 84
	TR Series 24-Inch Towel Bar • Brass bar • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8334024.002 8334024.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	64 89
	TR Series Towel Ring • Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance • Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking • Easy to install • 7" (178 mm) diameter ring • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8334190.002 8334190.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	37 52
	TR Series Double Robe Hook • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish • Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting	8334210.002 8334210.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	28 39
	TR Series Toilet Paper Holder • All metal construction • Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws • Easy to install • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish	8334230.002 8334230.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	48 69

Showering Options

Transform your shower into an experience. The **Spectra Versa® Retrofit Shower System** allows you to use your existing shower valve, so there is no need to drill or alter your plumbing. Spectra Versa is a great option for that quick shower overhaul you've been planning.

Spectra Versa® Retrofit Shower System

30-Minute Makeover From Everyday Shower to Personal Spa Experience

Transform your shower into an experience, in minutes. Spectra Versa Retrofit allows you to use your existing shower valve, so there is no need to drill or alter your plumbing. Spectra Versa is a great option for that quick shower overhaul you've been planning.

Easy to Install
Spectra Versa Retrofit eliminates the need to drill holes and damage tiles

AquaToggle™
Easily switch between four spray functions with one hand

Easy Glide Holder
Adjust height and angle of hand shower for personal preference

3-Function Push-Button Diverter
Switch between showerhead and hand shower for use alone or together

Spectra® Shower Collection

Spectra Collection

2019 Green GOOD DESIGN Award

Technology and Flexibility for Showering Perfection

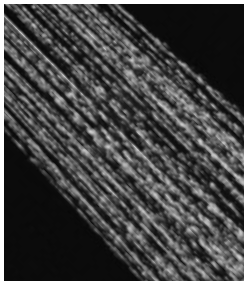
The full Spectra Shower Portfolio offers flexibility along with total control. Technically advanced, functionally flexible and easy to install, you can choose the Spectra Showering System that will accommodate every member of the family, in the perfect style and finish.

Spectra Technology

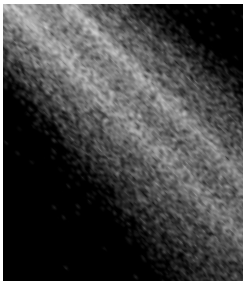
Spectra eTouch®
Mount the waterproof remote anywhere in the shower. Simply click to experience and change the four spray patterns.

Spectra Touch®
Adjust the shower spray with a simple touch. Tap the outer ring of the 7"showerhead to change the four-function spray patterns.

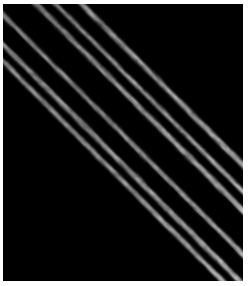
Spectra Spray Patterns



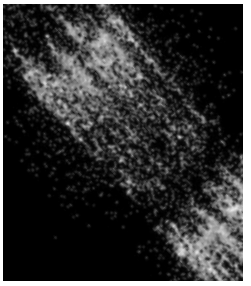
Drench
Full body coverage



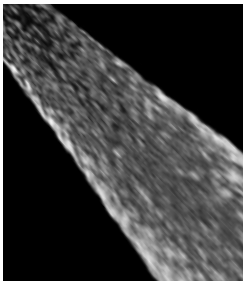
Sensitive
Gentle, soothing coverage



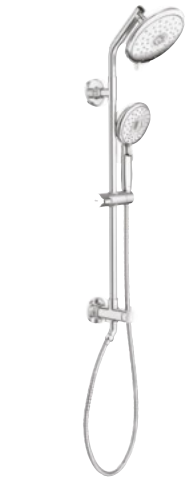
Jet
Targeted coverage



Massage
Pulsating coverage



PowerWash®
Sweeping coverage

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra Versa® 24-Inch 4-Function 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower System With Rain Showerhead • System includes 11” Rain showerhead, 4-function hand shower, 25” slide bar with Easy Glide, push-button diverter, 15” shower arm, 69” metal shower hose, adhesive tape and screws • Easy installation for retrofit, renovation or new construction eliminates drilling or damage to tile • Enjoy using showerhead and hand shower, alone or together • Hand shower features Drench, PowerWash, Sensitive, and Massage spray functions • Push-button diverter easily switches between water outlets or combines both • Maintains flow rate of 2.5 gallons per minute even when using both showerhead and hand shower • Rubber nozzles wipe clean with your fingertip		9035804.002 9035804.278 9035804.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	458 632 573
	Spectra Versa® 24-Inch 4-Function 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower System With Rain Showerhead • System includes 11” Rain showerhead, 4-function hand shower, 25” slide bar with Easy Glide, push-button diverter, 15” shower arm, 69” metal shower hose, adhesive tape and screws • Easy installation for retrofit, renovation or new construction eliminates drilling or damage to tile • Enjoy using showerhead and hand shower, alone or together • Hand shower features Drench, PowerWash, Sensitive, and Massage spray functions • Push-button diverter easily switches between water outlets or combines both • Maintains flow rate of 1.8 gallons per minute even when using both showerhead and handshower • Rubber nozzles wipe clean with your fingertip	CEC	9038804.002 9038804.278 9038804.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	458 632 573
	**Spectra Versa® 24-Inch 4-Function 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Hand Shower Kit** • System includes 7” four-spray showerhead, hand shower, push-button diverter, slide bar with Easy Glide tab, 69” metal shower hose, adhesive tape and screws • Easy installation for retrofit, renovation or new construction eliminates drilling or damage to tile • Enjoy using showerhead and hand shower, alone or together • Hand shower features Drench, PowerWash, Sensitive, and Massage spray functions • Push-button diverter easily switches between water outlets or combines both • Maintains flow rate of 1.8 gallons per minute even when using both showerhead and handshower • Rubber nozzles wipe clean with your fingertip	CEC	9038824.002	Polished Chrome	376

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra Versa® 36-Inch 4-Function 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Hand Shower Kit • System includes 7” four-spray showerhead, hand shower, push-button diverter, slide bar with Easy Glide tab, 69” metal shower hose, adhesive tape and screws • Easy installation for retrofit, renovation or new construction eliminates drilling or damage to tile • Enjoy using showerhead and hand shower, alone or together • Hand shower features Drench, PowerWash, Sensitive, and Massage spray functions • Push-button diverter easily switches between water outlets or combines both • Maintains flow rate of 1.8 gallons per minute even when using both showerhead and handshower • Rubber nozzles wipe clean with your fingertip	CEC	9038834.002	Polished Chrome	427
	Spectra Versa® 5-Inch Showerhead Arm Extension • Raises Rain shower head 5” to fully experience a drenching sensation • Simple solution for taller members of the household • Easy installation on slide bar • Available in three finishes to match Spectra Versa® System		9035888.002 9035888.278 9035888.295	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	50 76 66

2-in-1 Hand Showers

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra® Duo 2-in-1 Hand Shower 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min • 2-in-1 design, with a wide showerhead and hand shower combination • 4-function hand shower adjusts from drench to sensitive to PowerWash® to massage • AquaToggle™ easily changes sprays for hand shower • DivertPaddle™ allows for an easy switch between spray heads • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • Includes 59" (1499 mm) metal hose • Limited lifetime warranty • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate	9035254.002	Polished Chrome	158
		9035254.013	Polished Nickel	214
		9035254.278	Legacy Bronze	226
		9035254.295	Brushed Nickel	214
	Spectra® Duo 2-in-1 Hand Shower 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min • 2-in-1 design, with a wide showerhead and hand shower combination • 4-function hand shower adjusts from drench to sensitive to PowerWash® to massage • AquaToggle™ easily changes sprays for hand shower • DivertPaddle™ allows for an easy switch between spray heads • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • Includes 59" (1499 mm) metal hose • Limited lifetime warranty • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate	9038254.002	Polished Chrome	158
		9038254.013	Polished Nickel	214
		9038254.278	Legacy Bronze	226
		9038254.295	Brushed Nickel	214

Fixed Showerheads

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra® Fixed 7-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead • 7" (178 mm) easy clean showerhead • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Limited lifetime warranty • Beautiful finishes that are scratch and tarnish resistant		9035074.002 9035074.013 9035074.278 9035074.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	90 112 124 112
	Spectra® Fixed 7-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Fixed Showerhead • 7" (178 mm) easy clean showerhead • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Limited lifetime warranty • Beautiful finishes that are scratch and tarnish resistant		9038074.002 9038074.013 9038074.243 9038074.278 9038074.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Matte Black Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	90 112 121 124 112
	Spectra® eTouch 7-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead • 7" (178 mm) easy clean showerhead with remote • Touch showerhead outer ring or press remote to change sprays • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead and remote only • 3 AA batteries included for showerhead • 3v lithium battery and mounting supplies included for remote • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • 5-year limited warranty		9035474.002 9035474.013 9035474.278 9035474.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	203 260 271 260
	Spectra® eTouch 7-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • 7" (178 mm) easy clean showerhead with remote • Touch showerhead outer ring or press remote to change sprays • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead and remote only • 3 AA batteries included for showerhead • 3v lithium battery and mounting supplies included for remote • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • 5-year limited warranty		9038474.002 9038474.013 9038474.278 9038474.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	203 260 271 260

Fixed Showerheads

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra® Touch 7-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead • 7" (178 mm) easy clean showerhead • Touch showerhead outer ring to change sprays • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 3 AA batteries included for showerhead • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • 5-year limited warranty • Easy Clean Spray Nozzles simplify the cleaning process for your showerhead		9035374.002	Polished Chrome	158
			9035374.013	Polished Nickel	203
			9035374.278	Legacy Bronze	214
			★9035374.295	Brushed Nickel	197
					MAP SR
	Spectra® Touch 7-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • 7" (178 mm) easy clean showerhead • Touch showerhead outer ring to change sprays • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 3 AA batteries included for showerhead • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • 5-year limited warranty • Easy Clean Spray Nozzles simplify the cleaning process for your showerhead	CEC	9038374.002	Polished Chrome	158
			9038374.013	Polished Nickel	203
			9038374.278	Legacy Bronze	214
			9038374.295	Brushed Nickel	203
					MAP SR
	Spectra® Fixed Traditional 7-1/4-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead • 7-¼" (184 mm) easy clean showerhead • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Limited lifetime warranty • Beautiful finishes that are scratch and tarnish resistant		9135073.002	Polished Chrome	101
			9135073.013	Polished Nickel	125
			9135073.278	Legacy Bronze	135
			9135073.295	Brushed Nickel	125
					MAP SR
	Spectra® Fixed Traditional 7-1/4-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • 7-¼" (184 mm) easy clean showerhead • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Limited lifetime warranty • Beautiful finishes that are scratch and tarnish resistant	CEC	9138073.002	Polished Chrome	101
			9138073.013	Polished Nickel	125
			9138073.278	Legacy Bronze	135
			9138073.295	Brushed Nickel	125
					MAP SR
	Town Square® S 6-1/4-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead • Easy to clean • 6-¼" (160 mm) single function showerhead • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensationg flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Drenching single-function shower flow • Easy to clean spray nozzles won't clog • Pressure-compensating flow control device	ADA	1660516.002	Polished Chrome	85
			1660516.013	Polished Nickel	119
			1660516.278	Legacy Bronze	129
			1660516.295	Brushed Nickel	119
					MAP SR

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 6-1/4-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Fixed Showerhead • Easy to clean • 6-¼" (160 mm) single function showerhead • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensationg flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • Saves 30% more water when compared to a standard 2.5 gpm showerhead • Easy to clean spray nozzles won't clog • CEC compliant product	ADA CEC	1660515.002 1660515.013 1660515.278 1660515.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	85 119 129 119
	Townsend® 6-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead • Easy to clean • 6" (152 mm) diameter head • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Drenching single-function shower flow • Easy to clean spray nozzles will not clog • 6" square shower head • ½" NPT brass bell joint		1660508.002 1660508.013 1660508.278 1660508.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	97 137 148 137
	Townsend® 6-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • Easy to clean • 6" (152 mm) diameter head • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • Saves 30% more water when compared to a standard 2.5 gpm showerhead • Architecturally inspired design coordinates perfectly with the rest of the Townsend Collection • Easy to clean spray nozzles won't clog • WaterSense Certified to help save water • 1.8 gallons per minute (1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min.) maximum flow rate;6-1/8" showerhead;Showerhead only;Pressure-compensating flow control device	CEC	1660509.002 1660509.013 1660509.278 1660509.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	97 137 148 137
	Fluent® 7-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead • Easy to clean • 7" (178 mm) diameter head • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate		1660604.002 1660604.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	87 116
	Fluent® 7-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • Easy to clean • 7" (178 mm) diameter head • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate	CEC	★1660605.278 1660605.295	Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	124 116

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Fixed Showerheads

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Tropic® 4-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead • Easy to clean • 4" (102 mm) diameter head • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate	1660620.002	Polished Chrome	76
	Easy Clean 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead • Shower arm and flange • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Easy Clean Design — Prevents lime scale build-up • Limited Lifetime Warranty — Function & Finish	8888075.002	Polished Chrome	33
	Hydrofocus® 4-1/2-Inch 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • 4-½" (114 mm) diameter easy clean showerhead • Adjusts from massage to full/massage combination to full spray to hydrofocus concentrating spray to hydrofocus/full combination to pause • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow • 5 spray patterns to select the type of spray best suited to your needs • Pressure-compensating flow control device provides a consistent flow over a wide pressure range	1660206.002 1660206.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	52 69
	Patience® 5-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead • Showerhead only • 5" (127 mm) diameter easy clean showerhead • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Easy clean showerhead for simple removal of calcium and lime build-up	1660739.002 1660739.013 1660739.278 1660739.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	90 126 135 126

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Patience® 5-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • Showerhead only • 5" (127 mm) diameter easy clean showerhead • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • Easy clean shower head for simple removal of calcium and lime build up	1660738.002	Polished Chrome	87
	★ 1660738.278	Legacy Bronze	131
	★ 1660738.295	Brushed Nickel	122
3-Function 4-3/4-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Showerhead • Showerhead only • 4-¾" (121 mm) diameter easy clean showerhead • Adjusts from gentle rain to hard rain to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Easy clean showerhead	1660650.002	Polished Chrome	103
	★ 1660650.295	Brushed Nickel	151
3-Function 4-3/4-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Showerhead • Showerhead only • 4-¾" (121 mm) diameter easy clean showerhead • Adjusts from gentle rain to hard rain to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.75 gpm/6.6L/min. flow restrictor	1660652.002	Polished Chrome	103
	1660652.295	Brushed Nickel	156
FloWise™ Modern 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • FloWise™ 3-function showerhead with 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • Up to 40% water savings • Three spray settings: Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm maximum flow rate, Full spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate, and Combination spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate • Auto return feature defaults to 1.5 gpm ultra water-saving mode • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device	1660613.002	Polished Chrome	85
FloWise™ Square 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • FloWise™ 3-function showerhead with 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • Up to 40% water savings • Three spray settings: Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm maximum flow rate, Full spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate, and Combination spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate • Auto return feature defaults to 1.5 gpm ultra water-saving mode • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Auto return feature defaults at 1.5 gpm	1660813.002	Polished Chrome	79
	1660813.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	121
	★ 1660813.295	Brushed Nickel	121

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Fixed Showerheads

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	FloWise™ Transitional 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • FloWise™ 3-function showerhead with 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • Up to 40% water savings • Three spray settings: Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm maximum flow rate, Full spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate, and Combination spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate • Auto return feature defaults to 1.5 gpm ultra water-saving mode • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device	1660717.002 ★ 1660717.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	79 117
	FloWise™ Transitional Vandal-Resistant 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • FloWise™ 3-function showerhead with 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • Up to 40% water savings • Three spray settings: Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm maximum flow rate, full spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate, and combination spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate • Auto return feature defaults to 1.5 gpm ultra water-saving mode • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Lock in place with set screw	★ 1660718.002	Polished Chrome	85
	FloWise™ Traditional 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • FloWise™ 3-function showerhead with 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • Up to 40% water savings • Three spray settings: Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm maximum flow rate, full spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate, and combination spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate • Auto return feature defaults to 1.5 gpm ultra water-saving mode • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device	1660113.002 1660113.224 ★ 1660113.295	Polished Chrome Oil Rubbed Bronze Brushed Nickel	76 114 114
	Flowise™ Square 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • FloWise™ single function showerhead with 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • 40% water savings • Turbine spray at maximum 1.5 gpm flow rate • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device • FloWise™ showerheads use our exclusive turbine technology to deliver an invigorating shower experience while saving water. These innovative heads can save a family up to 8,000 gallons of water a year	1660811.002	Polished Chrome	56

Fixed Showerheads

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	FloWise™ Transitional 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • FloWise™ single function showerhead with 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • 40% water savings • Turbine spray at maximum 1.5 gpm flow rate • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device	CEC	★1660715.002	Polished Chrome	54
	FloWise™ 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • FloWise™ single function showerhead with 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • 40% water savings • Turbine spray at maximum 1.5 gpm flow rate • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device • FloWise™ showerheads use our exclusive turbine technology to deliver an invigorating shower experience while saving water. These innovative heads can save a family up to 8,000 gallons of water a year.	CEC	1660710.002	Polished Chrome	29
	FloWise™ 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead • FloWise™ single function showerhead with 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • 40% water savings • Turbine spray at maximum 1.5 gpm flow rate • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Locks in place with set screw • FloWise™ showerheads use our exclusive turbine technology to deliver an invigorating shower experience while saving water. These innovative heads can save a family up to 8,000 gallons of water a year	CEC	1660711.002	Polished Chrome	34
	Spectra® Rain 11-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • 11" (280 mm) easy clean showerhead • Single function drench spray • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Drenching shower spray that mimics the feeling of rain • Easy to clean spray nozzles • Beautiful finishes that are scratch and tarnish resistant		9035001.002 9035001.013 9035001.278 9035001.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	180 226 248 226

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Fixed Showerheads

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra® Rain 11-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • 11" (280 mm) easy clean showerhead • Single function drench spray • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Drenching shower spray that mimics the feeling of rain • Easy to clean spray nozzles • Beautiful finishes that are scratch and tarnish resistant	CEC	9038001.002 9038001.013 9038001.278 9038001.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	180 226 248 226
	Modern 10-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Sleek, thin profile • Brass construction • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • 10" Diameter • Drenching Rain Water Flow		1660683.002 1660683.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	270 405
	Studio® S 8-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Sleek, thin profile • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Easy clean shower head for simple removal of calcium and lime build up • Brass construction		1660527.002 1660527.243 1660527.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	100 150 139
	Studio® S 8-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Sleek, thin profile • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Easy clean shower head for simple removal of calcium and lime build up • Brass construction	CEC	1660528.002 1660528.243 1660528.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	100 150 139
	Modern 6-3/4-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Sleek, thin profile • Brass construction • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Drenching Rain Spray Pattern: Gives the user a drenching shower similar to a rain downpour • Brass Construction: Durable. Easy to clean. Ideal for prolonged contact with water		1660681.002	Polished Chrome	153

Fixed Showerheads

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	10-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Brasss construction • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Drenching Rain Water Flow	1660610.002	Polished Chrome	218
		1660610.295	Brushed Nickel	309
	8-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Brass construction • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Drenching Rain Water Flow	1660680.002	Polished Chrome	162
	6-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Brass construction • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Drenching Rain Water Flow	1660660.002	Polished Chrome	121
		1660660.295	Brushed Nickel	178
	Square 8-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Sleek, thin profile • Brass construction • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate	1660688.002	Polished Chrome	212
		1660688.013	Polished Nickel	297
		1660688.278	Legacy Bronze	341
		1660688.295	Brushed Nickel	297
	Square 8-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Sleek, thin profile • Brass construction • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Durable and easy to clean brass construction • Drenching rain spray pattern gives the user a drenching shower similar to a rain downpour	1660788.002	Polished Chrome	212
		1660788.013	Polished Nickel	297
		1660788.278	Legacy Bronze	341
		1660788.295	Brushed Nickel	297
	Square 8-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Rain Showerhead • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Sleek, thin profile • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow	1660513.075	Stainless Steel	139

Body Side Sprays

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Extender Round Body Spray • Extender body sprays with 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow • Flush mount • Easy to clean spray face • Spray face automatically extends when water is turned on and retracts when water is off • Three functions: widespray, massage and combination • Includes exclusive rough-in that must be installed during rough-in installation and before the wall is closed • Angle adjustable. Spray position adjusts up to 15° in any direction • 1-piece installation with no loose parts to lose or reassemble on site	CEC	1660130.002	Polished Chrome	162
			★ 1660130.013	Polished Nickel	235
			★ 1660130.278	Legacy Bronze	253
			1660130.295	Brushed Nickel	242
	Extender Square Body Spray • Extender body sprays with 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow • Flush mount • Easy to clean spray face • Spray face automatically extends when water is turned on and retracts when water is off • Three functions: widespray, massage and combination • Includes exclusive rough-in that must be installed during rough-in installation and before the wall is closed • Angle adjustable. Spray position adjusts up to 15° in any direction • 1-piece installation with no loose parts to lose or reassemble on site	CEC	1660140.002	Polished Chrome	162
			★ 1660140.013	Polished Nickel	235
			1660140.295	Brushed Nickel	242

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	5-InchWall Mount Standard Showerhead Arm • Fits virtually all showerheads • Available in other finishes matching your other fittings	1660240.002 1660240.013 1660240.278 1660240.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	26 34 40 34
	5-Inch Wall Mount Modern Showerhead Arm • Brass Construction • ½" NPT Thread • For use with 1660.681, 1660.683, 1660.688	1660241.002 1660241.013 1660241.243 1660241.278 1660241.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Matte Black Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	27 34 40 40 37
	Townsend Showerhead Arm and Flange • Standard shower arm with design matching Townsend showerhead arm • Recommend to be paired with the townsend collection • Multiple finishes available to match showerheads and trims	1660245.002 1660245.013 1660245.278 1660245.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	27 37 40 37
	3-Inch Ceiling Mount Rain Showerhead Arm • Brass construction • ½" NPT Thread • Ceiling mount shower arm	1660103.002 1660103.013 1660103.278 1660103.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	29 41 47 41
	6-Inch Ceiling Mount Rain Showerhead Arm • Durable brass construction is ideal for prolonged contact with water • Standard ½ in. NPT works with many different showerheads • Available in other finishes matching your other fittings • Easy to install	1660186.002 1660186.013 1660186.278 1660186.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	41 57 87 57
	Rain 12-Inch Ceiling Mount Rain Showerhead Arm • Extendable shower arm for ceiling application • Durable brass construction is ideal for prolonged contact with water • Standard ½ in. NPT works with many different showerheads • Easy to install • Available in other finishes matching your other fittings • Extendable shower arm for ceiling application • 2 ½" ceiling flange	1660190.002 1660190.013 1660190.278 1660190.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	64 95 116 95

Shower Arms

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Rain 12-Inch Wall Mount Right Angle Rain Showerhead Arm • Extendable shower arm for wall mount application • Standard ½ in. NPT works with many different showerheads • Right angle bend • Fits virtually all showerheads • Available in other finishes matching your other fittings	1660194.002	Polished Chrome	92
		1660194.013	Polished Nickel	138
		1660194.278	Legacy Bronze	170
		1660194.295	Brushed Nickel	138
	18-Inch Wall Mount Right Angle Showerhead Arm • Durable brass construction is ideal for prolonged contact with water • Standard ½ in. NPT works with many different showerheads • Available in other finishes matching your other fittings	1660118.002	Polished Chrome	116
		1660118.013	Polished Nickel	162
		1660118.295	Brushed Nickel	162
	Rain 12-Inch Wall Mount Shepherd's Crook Rain Showerhead Arm • Curved showerhead arm to use with rain showerheads where ceiling mounted showerhead arms are not available • Color matching finish	1660198.002	Polished Chrome	94
		1660198.295	Brushed Nickel	140

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra® Handheld 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 5-Inch 4-Function Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • 5" (127 mm) easy clean spray face • 4-function sprays: drench, sensitive, PowerWash® and massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate	9035154.002 9035154.013 9035154.278 9035154.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	90 112 124 112
	Spectra® Handheld 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min 5-Inch 4-Function Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • 5" (127 mm) easy clean spray face • 4-function sprays: drench, sensitive, PowerWash® and massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate	9038154.002 9038154.013 9038154.278 9038154.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	90 112 124 112
	Traditional 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min (Measurement) 5-Function Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • Variable spray adjusts from a full spray to full/massage to pulsating massage to massage/mist combination to power mist • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Easy to clean spray face • 4-¾" (121 mm face diameter • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 Lpm maximum flow rate • 5-Function hand shower • Spray pattern adjusts from full spray to full/massage combination (1) to pulsating massage to massage/mist combination (2) to power mist • Includes pressure compensating flow control device	★1660627.002	Polished Chrome	102
	3-Function Rain 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • 4-¾" (121 mm) face diameter • Easy to clean spray face • Adjusts from gentle rain to hard rain to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate	1660550.002	Polished Chrome	124
	Modern 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 3-Function Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • Variable spray adjusts from a conventional spray to a gentle aerated flow to a massage action • Easy to clean spray face • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate	1660510.002	Polished Chrome	131

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Hand Showers

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	2.5 gpm/9.5 Lpf 3-Function Hand Shower With Pause Feature • Pause Feature: Non-positive shut-off button on handle reduces flow to a trickle to meet ADA requirement • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Easy Clean Spray Nozzles: Allows for easy cleaning of lime and calcium build up • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 Lpm maximum flow rate • 5-Year Limited Warranty for commercial installations	1660767.002 1660767.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	63 87
	1.5 gpm/5.7 Lpf 3-Function Hand Shower With Pause Feature • Pause Feature: Non-positive shut-off button on handle reduces flow to a trickle to meet ADA requirement • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Easy Clean Spray Nozzles: Allows for easy cleaning of lime and calcium build up • Includes check valve • 1.5 gpm/5.7 Lpm maximum flow rate • 5-Year Limited Warranty for commercial installations	1660766.002 ★ 1660766.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	63 87
	Fixed 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Single-Function Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • Fixed conventional spray • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate	1660505.002	Polished Chrome	34
	HydroFocus® 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min 4-1/2" Inch 5-Function Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • 4-½" (114 mm) easy clean face • Adjusts from massage to full/massage combination to full spray to hydrofocus concentrating spray to hydrofocus/full combination to pause • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 2.0 gpm/5.6 L/min maximum flow rate • Pressure Compensating Flow Control Device provides a consistent flow over a wide pressure range • Variety of 5 Spray Patterns allows each user to select the type of spray best suited to their needs	1660207.002 1660207.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	80 106

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Modern 3-Function Hand Shower • Hand shower only – Requires hose and wall connection • 4" (102 mm) diameter face • Hand shower adjusts from full spray to full/ massage combination to pulsating massage. • A wall supply with ½" NPT female inlet, ½" NPSM male outlet; a 59" (1500mm) shower hose. • Includes check valve • 2.0 gpm/7.6L/min. flow restrictor.	★1660147.243 1660147.295	Matte Black Brushed Nickel	85 79
	Personal 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Single Function Water-Saving Hand Shower • Hand shower only - Requires hose and wall connection • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • Easy clean spray nozzles make removal of lime and calcium build up simple • Single function full spray pattern	1660142.002 1660142.013 1660142.278 1660142.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	101 141 153 141
	Minimalist 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Single Function Hand Shower • Single function • Easy to clean spray face • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Brass handle	1660506.002	Polished Chrome	124
	Minimalist 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Single Function Water-Saving Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • Single function • Easy to clean spray face • Includes check valve • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow	1660609.002 1660609.243 1660609.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	124 184 172
	Square Minimalist 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Single Function Water-Saving Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • Single function • Easy to clean spray face • Adjusts from gentle rain to hard rain to massage • Includes check valve • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Full spray pattern • No-clog nozzles • Does not include shower hose or holder • California Energy Commission certified	1660608.002 1660608.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	119 166

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	FloWise™ Modern 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min (Measurement) Single Function Water-Saving Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • 40% Water Savings • Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm flow rate • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow rate	CEC	★1660641.002	Polished Chrome	77
	FloWise™ Square 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min (Measurement) Single Function Water-Saving Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • 40% Water Savings • Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm flow rate • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow rate	CEC	★1660841.002 ★1660841.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	75 101
	FloWise™ Transitional 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min (Measurement) Single Function Water-Saving Hand Shower • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • 40% Water Savings • Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm flow rate • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow rate	CEC	★1660741.002	Polished Chrome	70

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra® Handheld 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 30-Inch 4-Function Slide Bar Kit • 4-function Spectra® Handheld (9035154) • Hose (8888035) • Wall supply (8888037) • 30" (762 mm) round slide bar (1660730) • Double check valves • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Spectra® hand shower • 59" (1500 mm) shower hose		1660775.002	Polished Chrome	226
			1660775.013	Polished Nickel	305
			1660775.278	Legacy Bronze	317
			1660775.295	Brushed Nickel	305
	Spectra® Handheld 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min 30-Inch 4-Function Slide Bar Kit • 4-function Spectra® Handheld (9038154) • Hose (8888035) • Wall supply (8888037) • 30" (762 mm) round slide bar (1660730) • Double check valves • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • Spectra® hand shower • 59" (1500 mm) shower hose	CEC	1660774.002	Polished Chrome	226
			1660774.013	Polished Nickel	305
			1660774.278	Legacy Bronze	317
			1660774.295	Brushed Nickel	305
	Traditional 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Single Function Slide Bar Kit • Traditional handheld shower (1660142) • Traditional slide bar (1660773) • 60" shower hose (8888035) • Wall supply (8888037) • Double check valves • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • Water-saving: WaterSense® certified • Pressure-compensating flow control device: Provides consistent flow over a wide pressure range • Lightweight, ergonomic design: For a sure grip even with wet, soapy hands • Simple height adjustment: Allows positioning of the personal shower anywhere along the bar	CEC	1662607.002	Polished Chrome	396
			1662607.013	Polished Nickel	554
			1662607.278	Legacy Bronze	594
			1662607.295	Brushed Nickel	554

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Times Square® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 30-Inch Single Function Slide Bar Kit • Square hand shower • Hose (8888035) • Square brass wall supply (8888069) • 30" (762 mm) square shower slide bar (1660230) • Double check valves • 2.5 gpm/9.5 Lpm maximum flow rate • Lightweight, ergonomic design: For a sure grip even with wet, soapy hands • Simple height adjustment: Allows positioning of the • personal shower anywhere along the bar	1662184.002	Polished Chrome	354
		1662184.295	Brushed Nickel	494
	Serin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 3-Function Slide Bar Kit • 3-function adjustable hand shower (1660510) • Hose (8888035) • Wall supply (8888037) • Slide bar • Double check valves • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min hand showers • Lightweight, ergonomic design: For a sure grip even with wet, soapy hands • Simple spray pattern adjustment • Simple height adjustment for slide bar	2064724.002	Polished Chrome	337
		2064724.295	Brushed Nickel	506
	2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 3-Function Slide Bar Kit • Rain hand shower (1660550) • Hose (8888035) • Wall supply (8888037) • Standard slide bar (1660225) • Double check valves • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • ½" (13 mm) NPSM male outlet • 59" (1500 mm) shower hose • Rain multifunctional hand shower • 25" (635 mm) standard slide bar	1662551.002	Polished Chrome	335
		1662551.295	Brushed Nickel	502

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Single Function Slide Bar Kit • Fixed hand shower (1660505) • Hose (8888035) • Wall supply (8888037) • Standard slide bar (1660225) • Double check valves • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • 59" (1500 mm) shower hose • 25" (635 mm) standard slide bar	1662602.002	Polished Chrome	282
	1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min 30-Inch 3-Function Slide Bar Kit • 3-function hand shower 4" (102 mm) diameter (1660147) • Hose (8888035) • Round brass wall supply • Includes double check valves • 30" (762 mm) round shower slide bar with shower bracket with round escutcheon • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • A wall supply with ½" (13 mm) NPT female inlet • ½" (13 mm) NPSM male outlet • 59" (1500 mm) shower hose	1662647.002	Polished Chrome	285

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Commercial Shower System Trim Kit 2.5 gpm/9.5 Lpm With 36-Inch Slide Bar and Hand Shower • For Flash® shower rough-in valves (sold separately) • Pause Feature: Non-positive shut-off button on handle reduces flow to a trickle to meet ADA requirement • 2.5 gpf/9.5 Lpm maximum flow rate • 5-year limited warranty for commercial installations	TU662221.002	Polished Chrome	334 MAP

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra® Handheld 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 4-Function Hand Shower Kit • 4-function Spectra® Handheld (9035154) • Hose (8888035) • Shower arm bracket (8888096) • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • AquaToggle™ easily changes sprays for hand shower • Features a lightweight, ergonomic design for a sure grip even with wet, soapy hands • Shower bracket attaches to all standard shower arms	1660772.002	Polished Chrome	135
		1660772.013	Polished Nickel	180
		1660772.278	Legacy Bronze	214
		1660772.295	Brushed Nickel	180
	Spectra® Handheld 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min 4-Function Hand Shower Kit • 4-function Spectra® Handheld (9038154) • Hose (8888035) • Shower arm bracket (8888096) • Includes check valve • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • AquaToggle™ easily changes sprays for hand shower • Features a lightweight, ergonomic design for a sure grip even with wet, soapy hands • Shower bracket attaches to all standard shower arms	1660771.002	Polished Chrome	135
		1660771.013	Polished Nickel	180
		1660771.278	Legacy Bronze	214
		1660771.295	Brushed Nickel	180

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Round 30-Inch Shower Slide Bar • Adjustable gliding bracket for personal showers • Adjustable shower holder • Slide bars for hands free showering • Adjustable setting for any height • Available in four different finishes	1660730.002	Polished Chrome	90
		1660730.013	Polished Nickel	112
		1660730.278	Legacy Bronze	124
		1660730.295	Brushed Nickel	112
	Traditional 30-Inch Shower Slide Bar • Adjustable bracket for personal showers • Adjustable shower holder can be set at any height or position along the bar and angles up to 45 degrees	1660773.002	Polished Chrome	159
		1660773.013	Polished Nickel	221
		1660773.278	Legacy Bronze	238
		1660773.295	Brushed Nickel	221
	Standard 24-Inch Shower Slide Bar • Adjustable bracket for personal showers • Adjustable shower holder can be set at any height or position along the bar and angles up to 45 degrees	1660225.002	Polished Chrome	132
		1660225.295	Brushed Nickel	197
	Standard 36-Inch Shower Slide Bar • Adjustable bracket for personal showers • Adjustable shower holder can be set at any height or position along the bar and angles up to 45 degrees	1660236.002	Polished Chrome	142

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Square 30-Inch Shower Slide Bar • Adjustable bracket for personal showers • Matching square wall brackets • Durable brass construction is ideal for prolonged contact with water • Standard ½" (13 mm) NPT works with many different showerheads • Right angle bend • Fits virtually all showerheads • Available in other finishes matching your other fittings	1660230.002	Polished Chrome	266
		★1660230.278	Legacy Bronze	408
	Round 30-Inch Shower Slide Bar • Adjustable bracket for personal showers • Round wall flange	1660330.002	Polished Chrome	167

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Shower System Accessories

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Metal Shower Hose • 59" (1499 mm) long • Compatible with all personal showers • Limited Lifetime warranty - function & finish • Not recommended to be used as an extension hose	8888035.002	Polished Chrome	64
		8888035.013	Polished Nickel	89
		8888035.243	Matte Black	95
		8888035.278	Legacy Bronze	95
		8888035.295	Brushed Nickel	89
	Metal Shower Hose • 79" (2006 mm) long • Compatible with all personal showers • Limited Lifetime warranty - function & finish	8888053.002	Polished Chrome	75
	1/2-Inch NPT In-Line Vacuum Breaker • Attaches between supply outlet and personal shower hose • Durable brass construction is ideal for prolonged contact with water • Polished chrome finish for a stylish appearance • Standard ½" (13 mm) NPT connection • Compatible with all personal showers • Limited Lifetime warranty - function & finish	1660400.002	Polished Chrome	46
		1660400.013	Polished Nickel	64
		★1660400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	60
		1660400.278	Legacy Bronze	74
		1660400.295	Brushed Nickel	64
	Shower Arm Bracket • Angle adjustable • Metal ball joint • ½" (13 mm) NPT • Includes check valve • ½" (13 mm) NPSM male hose thread • Square brass elbow	8888096.002	Polished Chrome	22
		8888096.013	Polished Nickel	30
		8888096.278	Legacy Bronze	34
		8888096.295	Brushed Nickel	30
	Fixed Wall Bracket • For use with personal showers • All metal construction • Fixed wall bracket • American Standard - style that works better	8888036.002	Polished Chrome	28
		8888036.013	Polished Nickel	39
		★8888036.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	39
		8888036.243	Matte Black	41
		8888036.278	Legacy Bronze	41
		8888036.295	Brushed Nickel	39
	Wall Supply • ½" (13 mm) female thread NPT • ½" (13 mm) NPSM male hose thread • Includes check valve • Durable cast brass construction - Excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Limited Lifetime warranty on function and finish	8888037.002	Polished Chrome	44
		8888037.013	Polished Nickel	62
		★8888037.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	63
		8888037.243	Matte Black	67
		8888037.278	Legacy Bronze	67
		8888037.295	Brushed Nickel	62

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Round Wall Supply • ½" (13 mm) female thread NPT • ½" (13 mm) NPSM male hose thread • Includes check valve • Round wall supply • Pattern can be changed with the flick of the thumb: 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min flow restrictor	8888068.002	Polished Chrome	56
		8888068.243	Matte Black	84
		8888068.295	Brushed Nickel	78
	Square Wall Supply • ½" (13 mm) female thread NPT • ½" (13 mm) NPSM male hose thread • Includes check valve • Square brass elbow	8888069.002	Polished Chrome	80
		8888069.013	Polished Nickel	114
		★8888069.278	Legacy Bronze	144
		8888069.295	Brushed Nickel	114
	Wall Supply Bracket • ½" (13 mm) female thread NPT • ½" (13 mm) NPSM male hose thread • Includes check valve • Integral bracket holds the hand shower at a convenient angle	8888038.002	Polished Chrome	77
		8888038.295	Brushed Nickel	116

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Berwick® 4-7/8-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 4-7/8" (124 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction	CEC	8888743.002 8888743.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	95 134
	Delancey® 8-1/8-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 8-1/8" (207 mm) length to center of spout outlet • Slip-On connection • All metal construction	CEC	8888105.002 8888105.013 8888105.278 8888105.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	100 140 151 140
	Delancey® 8-1/8-Inch IPS Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 8-1/8" (207 mm) length to center of spout outlet • IPS connection • All metal construction	CEC	8888104.002 8888104.013 8888104.278 8888104.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	100 140 151 140
	Delancey® 8-1/8-Inch Slip-On Non-Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 8-1/8" (207 mm) length to center of spout outlet • Slip-On connection • All metal construction	ADA	8888107.002 8888107.013 8888107.278 8888107.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	90 126 135 126
	Delancey® 8-1/8-Inch IPS Non-Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 8-1/8" (207 mm) length to center of spout outlet • IPS connection • All metal construction	ADA	8888106.002 8888106.013 8888106.278 8888106.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	90 126 135 126
	Deluxe 4-Inch Diverter Tub Spout • ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 4" length to center of stream straightener • All metal construction	CEC	8888055.002 8888055.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	44 62
	Deluxe 5-1/8-Inch Diverter Tub Spout • ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 5-1/8" length to center of stream straightener • All metal construction	CEC	8888022.002	Polished Chrome	104

Tub Spouts

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Fluent® 6-1/2-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6-½" (165 mm) length to center of spout outlet	CEC	8888009.002	Polished Chrome	89
			8888009.295	Brushed Nickel	120
	Fluent® 6-1/2-Inch Slip-On Non-Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • All metal construction		★8888049.002	Polished Chrome	79
			★8888049.278	Legacy Bronze	120
			★8888049.295	Brushed Nickel	112
	Fluent® 6-1/2-Inch IPS Non-Diverter Tub Spout • ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6-½" (165 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction		★8888099.278	Legacy Bronze	115
			★8888099.295	Brushed Nickel	112
	Patience® Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6-5/8" length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction		8888101.002	Polished Chrome	69
			8888101.013	Polished Nickel	95
			8888101.278	Legacy Bronze	102
			8888101.295	Brushed Nickel	95
	Portsmouth® Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • All metal construction	CEC	★8888730.002	Polished Chrome	42
			★8888730.295	Brushed Nickel	58
	Serin® 6-3/4-Inch Brass Tub Spout • ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6-¾" (171 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction		8888421.002	Polished Chrome	119
			8888421.295	Brushed Nickel	165
	Serin® 4-7/8-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 4-7/8" (124 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction	CEC	8888087.002	Polished Chrome	91

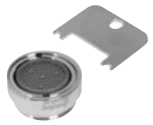
★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

Tub Spouts

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Slip-On Non-Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • All metal construction		8888056.002	Polished Chrome	34
	4-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • All metal construction	CEC	8888026.002	Polished Chrome	34
	Studio® S 6-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6" (152 mm) length to center of spout outlet • Metal construction	CEC	8888318.002 8888318.243 8888318.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	91 136 127
	Studio® S 6-Inch IPS Diverter Tub Spout • ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6" (152 mm) length to center of spout outlet • Metal construction		8888319.002 8888319.243 8888319.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	91 136 127
	Studio® S 6-Inch Slip-On Non-Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6" (152 mm) length to center of spout outlet • Metal construction	ADA	8888316.002 8888316.243 8888316.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	85 128 119
	Studio® S 6-Inch IPS Non-Diverter Tub Spout • ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6" (152 mm) length to center of spout outlet • Metal construction	ADA	8888317.002 8888317.243 8888317.295	Polished Chrome Matte Black Brushed Nickel	85 128 119
	Time Square® 4-7/8-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 4-7/8" (124 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction	CEC	8888097.002	Polished Chrome	93

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 6-3/4-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6-¾" (171 mm) length to center of outlet • All metal construction	8888109.002	Polished Chrome	114
		8888109.013	Polished Nickel	160
		8888109.278	Legacy Bronze	171
		8888109.295	Brushed Nickel	160
	Town Square® S 6-3/4-Inch IPS Diverter Tub Spout • ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6-¾" (171 mm) length to center of outlet • All metal construction	8888108.002	Polished Chrome	114
		8888108.013	Polished Nickel	160
		8888108.278	Legacy Bronze	171
		8888108.295	Brushed Nickel	160
	Town Square® S 6-3/4-Inch Slip-On Non-Diverter Tub Spout • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6-¾" (171 mm) length to center of outlet • All metal construction	8888111.002	Polished Chrome	102
		8888111.013	Polished Nickel	143
		8888111.278	Legacy Bronze	155
		8888111.295	Brushed Nickel	143
	Town Square® S 6-3/4-Inch IPS Non-Diverter Tub Spout • ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6-¾" (171 mm) length to center of outlet • All metal construction	8888110.002	Polished Chrome	102
		8888110.013	Polished Nickel	143
		8888110.278	Legacy Bronze	155
		8888110.295	Brushed Nickel	143
	Townsend® 6-1/2-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout CEC • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6-½" (165 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction	8888093.002	Polished Chrome	88
		8888093.013	Polished Nickel	123
		8888093.278	Legacy Bronze	132
		8888093.295	Brushed Nickel	123
	Townsend® 6-1/2-Inch IPS Diverter Tub Spout CEC • ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6-½" (165 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction	8888098.002	Polished Chrome	88
		8888098.013	Polished Nickel	123
		8888098.278	Legacy Bronze	132
		8888098.295	Brushed Nickel	123

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Push Pop-up Drain With Overflow • 1-¼" (32 mm) tailpiece	8888095.002	Polished Chrome	53
		8888095.013	Polished Nickel	74
		8888095.278	Legacy Bronze	79
		8888095.295	Brushed Nickel	74
	Push Pop-up Drain Without Overflow • 1-¼" (32 mm) tailpiece	8888112.002	Polished Chrome	53
		8888112.013	Polished Nickel	74
		8888112.278	Legacy Bronze	79
		8888112.295	Brushed Nickel	74
	Drain Tailpiece • 1-¼" (32 mm) diameter • Compatible with all American Standard drains	8888113.002	Polished Chrome	29
		8888113.013	Polished Nickel	30
		8888113.278	Legacy Bronze	32
		8888113.295	Brushed Nickel	30
	Decorative P-Trap • 1-¼" (32 mm) diameter slip fit inlet • Brass construction • Removable trap eye for easy cleaning	8888114.002	Polished Chrome	184
		8888114.013	Polished Nickel	259
		8888114.278	Legacy Bronze	278
		8888114.295	Brushed Nickel	259
	Decorative P-Trap • Fully plated drain with 17 gauge tube • 1-¼" x 1-¼" (32 x 32 mm) trap with 9" (229 mm) drain tube • Includes flange and reducer seal to attach 1-¼" (32 mm) drain tube to 1-½" (38 mm) wall drain • IAPMO (UPC) Approved • Fits most standard bathroom sinks • No special tools required for installation	7720018.002	Polished Chrome	125
		7720018.295	Brushed Nickel	174

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	**1.5 gpm/5.7 L/ min Pressure-Compensating Vandal-Resistant Aerator With Key** • 15/16" (8 mm) male threads • 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes aerated spray and key	M922887-0020A M922887-2950A	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	16 16
	1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min Pressure-Compensating Vandal-Resistant Aerator With Key • 55/64" (21 mm) female threads • 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes aerated spray and key	M922888-0020A	Polished Chrome	14
	1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min Pressure-Compensating Aerator • 15/16" (24 mm) male threads • 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min maximum • Specify color when ordering • Includes aerated spray	M922991-0020A ★M922991-2950A	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	6 9
	1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min Pressure-Compensating Aerator • 55/64" (21 mm) female threads • 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes aerated spray	M922992-0020A	Polished Chrome	6
	1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min Pressure-Compensating Vandal-Resistant Aerator With Key • For use on metering lavatory faucet series 1340 including pillar tap • 15/16" (24 mm) male threads • 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes aerated spray and key	M922996-0020A	Polished Chrome	16
	1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min Pressure-Compensating Vandal-Resistant Aerator With Key • For use on metering spread and center set lavatory faucet series 1340 • 55/64" (21 mm) female threads • 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes aerated spray and key	M922997-0020A	Polished Chrome	16
	0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min Pressure-Compensating Non-Aerated Spray • 15/16" (24 mm) male threads • 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes non-aerated spray	M922901-0020A ★M922901-2240A ★M922901-2950A	Polished Chrome Oil Rubbed Bronze Brushed Nickel	8 12 11

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min Pressure-Compensating Non-Aerated Spray • 55/64" (21 mm) female threads • 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes non-aerated spray	M922903-0020A	Polished Chrome	9
	0.5 gpm Non-Aerated Spray With Key • For use on 605X, 2506 & 250B, 5500, 6500, 7295, 1340 series faucets • Vandal resistant • 15/16" (24 mm) male threads • 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes non-aerated spray and key	066508-0020A ★066508-2950A	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	16 25
	0.5 gpm Non-Aerated Spray • For use on 6500, 6502, 6503, 6532 series spread lavatory faucets • Vandal-resistant • 55/64" (21 mm) female threads • 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome	066074-0020A	Polished Chrome	16

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flat Aerator Kit • For single control pressure balance bath/showers • For all trim kits used in conjunction with R116SS or R126SS • Includes hardware to provide an additional ¾" (19 mm) rough-in depth	M962818-0070A ★ M962818-2950A	No Finish Brushed Nickel	28 56
	Extension Kit • Extends shank 2-¼" (57 mm) • For use on 4" centersets with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • For use on top mount kitchens with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • For use on 4" center-set faucets with ½" male inlet shanks and top mount faucets with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Includes 2 extensions	M960131-0070A	No Finish	36
	Deep Rough-in Kit for Pressure Balance Valve • For TU series Colony® PRO trim kits used in conjunction with Flash® shower rough-in valves • Provides additional ¾" (19 mm) rough-in depth • Includes two 4" (102 mm) screws for trim kit installation and handle adaptor screw • Specify color when ordering	M970649-0020A M970649-2780A M970649-2950A	Polished Chrome Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	37 45 41
	Pressure Balance Cartridge for Flash® • Suitable for both standard installation & BTB solution • Includes removal ring to aid in removal of cartridge from valve	M970654-0070A	No Finish	33
	Removal Ring • Aids in removing cartridge from valve	M970648-0070A	No Finish	5
	Retaining Ring • For use with all Flash® shower rough-in valves • Secure cartridges/test cap to valve body • Made of stainless steel	M970452-0070A	No Finish	9
	Screwdriver Stops • For use with all Flash® shower rough-in valves • Set of two	M970451-0070A	No Finish	13

★ DISCONTINUED. Available while supplies last.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flush Plug Assembly • Two way flush plug assembly	M970545-0070A	No Finish	9
	Flush Plug • For use with all Flash® shower rough-in valves • Allows the installer to flush the hot and cold lines independently	★M954334-0070A	No Finish	5
	Conversion Kit for TRIMendous® Trim Kits • Converts TRIMendous® trim kits to work with all Flash® shower rough-in valves • For use with the following T series trim kits: Berwick®, Colony® PRO , Edgemere®, Fluent®, Patience®, Serin®, Studio® S, Times Square®, Town Square® S, Townsend® • NOT for use with the following TRIMendous® trim kits: Portsmouth®, Quentin®, Reliant 3®, Town Square® (T555520 series), Colony Soft®, Seva®, Studio • Available in Chrome	M970645-0070A	No Finish	72
	Locking Cam Screw Set • For use with all Flash® shower rough-in valves • Used for thin wall applications • Set of two	M970453-0070A	No Finish	9
	Cartridge Removal Tool • Universal cartridge removal tool for shower valves	M970652-0070A	No Finish	50

Cartridges and Rough-In Kits

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Temperature Control Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • For bath/shower pressure balance valves • Ships standard with R111 series valves • Protects against scalding	A954440-0070AP A954440-0070A	No Finish No Finish	37 36
	Volume and Temperature Control Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • For bath/shower pressure balance valves • Ships standard with R121 series valves	023529-0070A/H 023529-0070A 023529-0070AP	No Finish No Finish No Finish	24 25 24
	Back-to-Back Volume and Temperature Control Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • For use in back-to-back installations to reverse hot and cold lines without removing R121 series rough valve body • For bath/shower pressure balance valves	952377-0070A	No Finish	27
	Temperature Control Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • For use on R110, R120, R115, R125 rough-in valves • Ships standard with R111/R121 series valves • Protects against scalding	M952100-0070A/H M952100-0070AP M952100-0070A	No Finish No Finish No Finish	26 32 30
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU521 valve	M970720-0070A	No Finish	69
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU531 valve	M970730-0070A	No Finish	69
	Modernization Plate • For all trim kits used in conjunction with RU series valves • Metal construction for durability • Specify color when ordering	M961819-0020A M961819-2950A	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	63 72

Cartridges and Rough-In Kits

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Deep Rough-In Kit • For single control pressure balance bath/showers • For all trim kits used in conjunction with R111 or R121 series valves • Includes hardware to provide an additional ¾" (19 mm) rough-in depth • Specify color when ordering	M961818-0020A	Polished Chrome	36
		★M961818-0750A	Stainless Steel	46
		★M961818-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	41
		M961818-2950A	Brushed Nickel	39
	Deep Rough-In Kit • For use with Cadet 3275 series 2-handle bath/shower (metal lever handle) • Includes hardware to provide an additional ¾" (19 mm) rough-in depth • No finish • Kit includes two extension nuts, two handle adapter extensions and two 8-18 x ½ phillips pan head screws	M962262-0070A	No Finish	31
	Deep Rough-In Kit • For use with Cadet 3375 series 3-handle bath/shower (metal lever handle) • Includes hardware to provide an additional ¾" (19 mm) rough-in depth • No finish • Kit includes two extension nuts, three handle adapter extensions, three 8-18 x ½ phillips pan head screws and 1 valve nut extension	M962263-0070A	No Finish	87
	Thermostat and Volume Control Valve Deep Rough-In Kit • For use with R510, R520, R531 RU521 and RU531 series valves • Maximum ¾" (19 mm) extension • Available in Chrome • Kit includes deep rough-in and hex key	963434-0020A	Polished Chrome	133
	R700 Series Thermostat and Volume Control Valve Deep Rough-In Kit • For use with R701 and R711 series on/off volume control valves • Maximum ¾" (19 mm) extension • Brass construction for durability	066078-0070A	No Finish	75
	Diverter Extension Kit • For use with R422 and R433 valves, shared and discrete • Maximum ¾" (19 mm) extension • Specify color when ordering • Kit includes spindle, escutcheon and spring clip	963554-0020A	Polished Chrome	36
		★963554-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	65
		963554-2950A	Brushed Nickel	43

Faucet Modifications – How to Order

ORDERING

- Special Manufacturing or Modification requests can be made through your sales rep or customer care
- You will need to provide basic information regarding the request for review by category and manufacturing teams

PRICING

- Pricing will be provided by sales rep after review of request

CONDITIONS

- Some modifications may not be feasible. Each request will be reviewed by category and manufacturing
- Order minimum: 100 pieces. Exceptions will be considered on large job quotes
- A one-time setup charge may be applied to modification

Faucet Aerator Cross Reference – Kitchen Faucet Aerators

- Select the appropriate aerator for your faucet using these aerator cross reference charts.
- See page 604 for aerator list prices.

Name	Series	Available Finishes	Aerator Type	1.5 gpm (5.7 L/min)
Avery®	4901	002, 075	N/A	N/A
Beale®	4931.002	002, 075	N/A	N/A
Colony® Choice	4175.700	002, 075	Male	M922887
Colony® PRO	7074	002, 075	N/A	N/A
Colony® Soft	2475.500/550	002, 075	Female	M922888
	4175 & 4275		Male	M922887
	4175.100/300		N/A	N/A
Delancey®	4279.300/400/710	002, 013, 075, 278	N/A	N/A
	4279.410		Male	M922917
Edgewater®	4932	002, 075	N/A	N/A
Heritage®	7293 & 7298	002	Female	M922888
	7295		Male	M922887
Pekoe®	4332	002, 075	N/A	N/A
Portsmouth®	4285.051/100/300/410/420/551	002, 075, 224	N/A	N/A
	4285.001/501		N/A	N/A
Quince®	4433.001	002, 075, 224	N/A	N/A
	4433.100/300/350/410		N/A	N/A
Reliant+®	4205.00x	002	Male	M922887
	4205.104	002, 075	N/A	N/A
Studio® S	4803100	002, 075, 243	Male	N/A
	4803300/350			N/A
	4803410			M922909
	4803900			N/A

Additional modifications available.

Faucet Aerator Cross Reference – Lavatory Faucet Aerators

- Select the appropriate aerator for your faucet using these aerator cross reference charts.
- See page 604 for aerator list prices.

Name	Series	Aerator Type	Available Finishes	0.5 gpm (1.9 L/min) PCA Spray	0.5 gpm (1.9 L/min) Vandal-Resistant PCA Spray	1.0 gpm (3.8 L/min) PCA Aerator	1.0 gpm (3.8 L/min) Vandal-Resistant PCA Aerator	1.2 gpm (4.5 L/min) Vandal-Resistant PCA Aerator
Berwick®	7430.101/151/152	Regular Male	002, 295	M922901	N/A	M922991	N/A	N/A
	7430.451/801			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Colony® PRO	7075.0XX	Slim	Plain, no finish	N/A	M922917	N/A	N/A	N/A
	7075.1XX/80X			N/A	M922917	N/A	N/A	N/A
	7075.20X			N/A	N/A	M923845	N/A	N/A
Colony® Soft	2175 & 2275	Regular Female	002, 075	M922903	066074	M922992	M922997	M923812
	3875	Regular Male		M922901	066508	M922991	M922996	M923811
Delancey®	7052.107/2X7/8X7	Slim	Plain, no finish	N/A	N/A	M923845	N/A	N/A
Fluent®	7186.2XX/8XX	Slim	Plain, no finish	N/A	M922917	N/A	N/A	N/A
	7186.10X	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Patience®	7106.80X/10X/152	Slim	Plain, no finish	N/A	N/A	M923845	N/A	N/A
Portsmouth	7420 & 7415	Regular Male	002, 224, 295	M922901	066508	M922991	M922996	M923811
Quentin®	7440	Regular Male	002, 224, 295	M922901	N/A	M922991	N/A	N/A
Reliant 3®	7385	Regular Male	002, 295	M922901	066508	M922991	M922996	M923811
Serin®	2064.101/151/152	Regular Male	002, 295	M922901	066508	M922991	M922996	M922811
	2064.13X			M922901	N/A	M922991	N/A	N/A
	2064.451/461	Caché Thumb	Plain, no finish	N/A	N/A	M922998	M922998	N/A
	2064.8XX	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Studio® S	7105.10X/152/8X7	Regular Male	002, 295	N/A	N/A	M923845	N/A	N/A
	7105.80X/82X			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Times Square®	7184.10X	Slim	Plain, no finish	N/A	M922917	N/A	N/A	N/A
	7184.85X	Regular Male	002, 295	M922901	N/A	M922991	N/A	N/A
	7184.80X	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Town Square® S	7455	Regular Male	002, 013, 278, 295	M922901	N/A	M922991	N/A	N/A
Townsend®	7353	Slim	Plain, no finish	N/A	N/A	M923845	N/A	N/A

Finishes: 0020A Polished Chrome -0130A Polished Nickel -0750A Stainless Steel -2240A Oil Rubbed Bronze -2780A Legacy Bronze -2950A Brushed Nickel N/A Not Available

All residential faucets shipped with 1.2 gpm (4.5 L/min) standard aerator.
Additional modifications available.

Warranties

AS America, Inc.
One Year Limited Warranty

If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") plumbing product, within one year after its initial purchase, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for a similar model.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of these products. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt.** This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty does not apply to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of this product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damages; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation. IN NO EVENT WILL AMERICAN STANDARD BE LIABLE FOR THE COST OF REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY INSTALLATION MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, TILES, MARBLE, ETC. American Standard will not be responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributable to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product, all of which are expressly excluded from this warranty. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

CHINAWARE WARRANTIES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE FROM ORIGINAL CONSUMER PURCHASER.

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for ActiClean®, Boulevard® Dual Flush, Champion® PRO, Champion®4, Heritage® VorMax®, VorMax, VorMax Plus and LXP® Toilets

This toilet comes with a lifetime warranty on chinaware for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product, a 10-year warranty on all mechanical parts of the toilet, and a one-year warranty on the toilet seat if included with product, measured from the date of initial purchase. If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") plumbing product, inclusive of the chinaware and all mechanical parts, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for the same or a similar model. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of the products. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt.**

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty duration for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is one year on chinaware and mechanical parts and one year on the toilet seat if included with the product. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/ or other public accommodations. Except for warranty duration, all other warranty terms apply to commercial owner installations.

This warranty **does not apply** to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of the product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty **is void** if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

WARNING: This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** any damages caused by the use of in-tank cleaners. These products can seriously corrode the fittings in the tank. This damage can cause leakage and property damage. **American Standard will not be responsible or liable for any damage caused by the use of in-tank cleaners.**

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation including any costs of any surrounding material such as tile or marble. **American Standard is not responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributed to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product, all of which are expressly excluded from this warranty.** Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. **Any implied warranties, including those of merchantability or fitness for an intended purpose, are limited in duration to the duration of this warranty.** Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for Cadet® PRO, Cadet®3, Concealed Trapway Cadet®3, Edgemere®, H_2Optimum®, H_2Option®, Loft®, Studio® Activate® and Studio® Dual Flush Toilets

This toilet comes with a lifetime warranty on chinaware for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product, a five-year warranty on all mechanical parts of the toilet, a one-year warranty on electric parts if included with product, and a one-year warranty on the toilet seat if included with product, measured from the date of initial purchase. If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") plumbing product, inclusive of the chinaware and all mechanical parts, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for the same or a similar model.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of the products. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt.** This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty duration for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is one year on chinaware and mechanical parts and one year on the toilet seat if included with the product, measured from the date of initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. Except for warranty duration, all other warranty terms apply to commercial owner installations.

This warranty **does not apply** to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of the product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty **is void** if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

WARNING: This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** any damages caused by the use of in-tank cleaners. These products can seriously corrode the fittings in the tank. This damage can cause leakage and property damage. **American Standard will not be responsible or liable for any damage caused by the use of in-tank cleaners.**

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation including any costs of any surrounding material such as tile or marble. **American Standard is not responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributed to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product, all of which are expressly excluded from this warranty.** Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. **Any implied warranties, including those of merchantability or fitness for an intended purpose, are limited in duration to the duration of this warranty.** Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for Colony® Toilets

This toilet comes with a lifetime warranty on chinaware for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product, a two-year warranty on all mechanical parts of the toilet, and a one-year warranty on the toilet seat if included with product, measured from the date of initial purchase. If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") plumbing product, inclusive of the chinaware and all mechanical parts, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for the same or a similar model.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of the products. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt.** This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

The warranty term for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is one year on chinaware and mechanical parts and one year on the toilet seat if included with the product, measured from the date of initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations.

This warranty **does not apply** to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of the product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

WARNING: This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** any damages caused by the use of in-tank cleaners. These products can seriously corrode the fittings in the tank. This damage can cause leakage and property damage. **American Standard will not be responsible or liable for any damage caused by the use of in-tank cleaners.**

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation including any costs of any surrounding material such as tile or marble. **American Standard is not responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributed to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product, all of which are expressly excluded from this warranty.** Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. **Any implied warranties, including those of merchantability or fitness for an intended purpose, are limited in duration to the duration of this warranty.** Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Three Year SpaLet® Limited Warranty

This SpaLet comes with a three-year warranty to the original non-commercial owner on all parts of the SpaLet, measured from the date of initial purchase. If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard") plumbing product, inclusive of the chinaware and all mechanical parts, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for the same or a similar model.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of the products. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt.** This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

The warranty term for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is two years on the SpaLet, measured from the date of initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments or other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations.

This warranty **does not apply** to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of the product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. The warranty is void if the product has failed as a result of worn-out of consumable parts such as packing, fuses, batteries. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

WARNING: This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** any damages caused by the use of harsh cleaners. These products can seriously corrode the product components. This damage can cause leakage and property damage. **American Standard will not be responsible or liable for any damage caused by the use of in-tank cleaners.**

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation including any costs of any surrounding material such as tile or marble. **American Standard is not responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributed to a product defect.** Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. **Any implied warranties, including those of merchantability or fitness for an intended purpose, are limited in duration to the duration of this warranty.** Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Lifetime Warranty for Luxury Series Acrylic Tubs

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants to the original non-commercial owner for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product that it will, at its option, repair or replace this tub or any of its parts that are found by American Standard, to be defective under normal residential use and maintenance. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt.** This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

The warranty term for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is three (3) years, measured from the date of initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartment or other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations.

THIS WARRANTY SHALL BE VOID IF THE ACCESS PANEL TO THE WHIRLPOOL IS COVERED IN ANY MANNER CONTRARY TO THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. In no event will American Standard be liable for the cost of repair or replacement of any installation materials including but not limited to tiles, marble etc.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized internet sites.

This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** the following:

1. Defects or damages arising from shipping, installation, alterations, accidents, abuse, misuse, lack of proper maintenance and cleaning as directed in the owner's manual and use of other than genuine American Standard replacement parts, in all cases whether caused by a plumbing contractor, service company, the owner or any other person.
2. Deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.
3. Commercial application beyond commercial owner installations as covered above.
4. Options and accessories. American Standard's warranty on these items is one year from the date of initial purchase for parts only and excludes labor. This one year warranty begins on the date of initial purchase and covers accessories manufactured by American Standard (e.g. aprons, drains, grab bars, heaters, trim kits) against defects of material or workmanship.
5. Postage or shipping costs for returning products for repairs or replacement under this warranty and labor or other costs incurred in connection with product removal or installation under this warranty.
6. ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.
7. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE BEYOND THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.
8. Responsibility for compliance with local code requirements. (Since local code requirements vary greatly, distributors, retailers, dealers, installation contractors and users of plumbing products should determine whether there are any code restrictions on the installation or use of a specific product.)

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for Master Series Tubs and Acrylic Bases

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants to the original non-commercial owner that it will, at its option, repair or replace any of its plumbing products found by it to be defective under normal use and maintenance within the following periods from date of initial purchase: electronic components – two (2) years; pump motors – three (3) years; fittings and plumbing – two (2) years; shell – ten (10) years non-commercial; three (3) years commercial. A commercial installation includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. In the event of a warranty claim proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt.** This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** the following:

1. Defects or damage arising from shipping, installation, alterations, accidents, abuse, misuse, lack of proper maintenance and use of other than genuine American Standard replacement parts, in all cases whether caused by a plumbing contractor, service company, the owner or any other person.
2. Deterioration through normal wear and tear.
3. Expense of normal maintenance – periodic replacement of washers, seals, etc. is a normal maintenance requirement.
4. IN NO EVENT WILL AMERICAN STANDARD BE LIABLE FOR THE COST OF REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY INSTALLATION MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, TILES, MARBLE ETC.
5. Postage or shipping costs for returning products for repairs or replacement under this warranty and labor or other costs incurred in connection with product removal or installation under this warranty.
6. ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.
7. THE EXTENSION OF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE BEYOND THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.
8. Responsibility for compliance with local code requirements. (Since local code requirements vary greatly, distributors, retailers, dealers, installation contractors and users of plumbing products should determine whether there are any code restrictions on the installation or use of a specific product.)
9. If a whirlpool unit is purchased by a dealer and used as a demonstration unit the warranty takes effect as soon as the dealer uses the product as a demo. If this demonstration unit is subsequently sold to a customer, the dealer may transfer the remaining period of the warranty to the buyer only with American Standard written approval.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Ten Year Limited Warranty for Non-Commercial Use Americast® Tubs

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard") warrants this product against defects in materials and workmanship under normal residential use for TEN (10) years by the original non-commercial owner from the date of initial purchase. The TEN (10) year warranty does not apply to this product's textured bottom surface. American Standard warrants the textured bottom surface against defects in materials and workmanship under normal residential use for a period of ONE (1) year by the original non-commercial owner from the date of initial purchase. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty is provided for the exclusive benefit of the initial non-commercial owner. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. This warranty applies only to tubs installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

If a defect arises and a valid claim is received, American Standard will, at its option, either repair or replace the defective product free of charge. The decision whether to repair or replace is determined by American Standard in its sole discretion. Proof of purchase (your original sales receipt) must be provided to American Standard with all warranty claims.

This warranty only applies to American Standard Americast® tubs. Unless otherwise specified, all other American Standard options and accessories are covered by the AS AMERICA, INC. ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY, which warrants options and accessories against defects in material and workmanship for one (1) year from the date of initial purchase.

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

1. This warranty does not apply to commercial owner installations. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. The AS AMERICA, INC. LIMITED WARRANTY FOR COMMERCIAL USE AMERICAST® TUBS applies to commercial installations.
2. This warranty only applies to products purchased after July 1, 2020.
3. This warranty does not apply to defects or damage caused by non-genuine American Standard parts, installation error, product abuse, product misuse, improper maintenance, improper care or cleaning, improper repair or installation, and/or movement or transfer of the tub from its original installation location (whether performed by you, a plumber, a contractor or a service company). Because improper care and cleaning can cause significant damage to the tub, it is strongly recommended that you follow the Care and Cleaning Instructions (as well as the other instructions) that accompanied the tub.
4. American Standard is not responsible for labor charges and/or damage incurred during installation, repair or replacement.
5. American Standard does not warrant that this product and/or its installation complies with local code requirements. American Standard recommends that you consult with a plumbing contractor about local code requirements.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for Commercial Use Americast® Tubs

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants this product against defects in materials and workmanship under normal commercial use for a period of TEN (10) years from the date of initial purchase. The TEN (10) year warranty period does not apply to this product's textured bottom surface. American Standard warrants the textured bottom surface against defects in materials and workmanship under normal commercial use for a period of ONE (1) year from the date of initial purchase. "Commercial use"

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

Commercial use is defined as installations in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations.

This warranty is provided for the exclusive benefit of the original commercial owner. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. This warranty applies only to tubs installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico.

If a defect arises and a valid claim is received, American Standard will, at its option, either repair or replace the defective product free of charge. The decision whether to repair or replace is determined by American Standard in its sole discretion. Proof of purchase **(your original sales receipt)** must be provided to American Standard with all warranty claims.

This warranty only applies to American Standard Americast® tubs. Unless otherwise specified, all other American Standard options and accessories are covered by the AS AMERICA, INC. ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY, which warrants options and accessories against defects in material and workmanship for one (1) year from the date of initial purchase.

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

1. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.
2. This warranty does not apply to non-commercial owner installations. The AS AMERICA, INC. TEN YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY FOR NON-COMMERCIALUSE AMERICAST® TUBS applies to personal residential installations.
3. This warranty only applies to products purchased after July 1, 2020.
4. This warranty does not apply to defects or damage caused by non-genuine American Standard parts, installation error, product abuse, product misuse, improper maintenance, improper care or cleaning, improper repair or installation, and/or movement or transfer of the tub from its original installation location (whether performed by you, a plumber, a contractor or a service company). Because improper care and cleaning can cause significant damage to the tub, it is strongly recommended that you follow the Care and Cleaning Instructions (as well as the other instructions) that accompanied the tub.
5. American Standard is not responsible for labor charges and/or damage incurred during installation, repair or replacement.
6. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.
7. American Standard does not warrant that this product and/or its installation complies with local code requirements. American Standard recommends that you consult with a plumbing contractor about local code requirements.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTBALITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

Walk-In Bath Limited Warranty Coverage

AS America Inc. (“American Standard”) warrants Walk-In Baths in accordance with the following warranty:

This warranty is extended to the original non-commercial owner and does not extend to products previously used as display models or products that have been modified or repaired by anyone else but American Standard unless approved by American Standard. American Standard premium acrylic walk-in baths come with a fifteen (15) year warranty on the bathtub, ten (10) year warranty on the tub components and a Lifetime Warranty on the door seal for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product, measured from the date of initial purchase. American Standard walk-in baths constructed of hi-gloss gelcoat construction come with a ten (10) year warranty on the bathtub, five (5) year warranty on the tub components and a Lifetime Warranty on the door seal for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product, measured from the date of initial purchase. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

WARRANTY LIMITATIONS
This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

In the event of a defect in the material or workmanship of a product, defective products will be repaired or replaced. American Standard shall not be liable for the expense of removing defective products or installing replacement products or the expense of adjoining components such as tile, marble, wall panels, ceilings etc. **No liability shall exist for incidental or consequential damages caused in whole or part by any defect in this product.** Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. **No warranty, expressed or implied, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, shall apply after the warranty period described above.** Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you. This warranty does not cover defects or damage caused by the common carrier or installer from, without limitation, any of the following: careless handling, lifting bathtubs by the piping, modification of the product for any reason, improper installation (including installation not in accordance with instructions provided with the unit), and acts of God.

RETURN POLICY
American Standard is committed to providing premium customer service. In the event that a product must be returned due to reasons other than defects, as mentioned in the warranty, the following procedures apply: Requests for returns and/or exchanges must be made within 30 days of receipt of product. The product must be in its original packaging and received at American Standard in saleable condition. All returns will receive a 15% restocking fee plus all freight costs of the original shipment and return shipment to American Standard. All requests for return must first be approved by American Standard and have an assigned Returned Merchandise Authorization (RMA#).

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Lifetime Warranty for Shower Doors

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants to the original non-commercial owner that it will, at its sole option, repair or replace this product or any part of this product, if it confirms that the product is defective in materials or workmanship under normal use and maintenance for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

The warranty term for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. Commercial owner installations shall have a warranty of 3 year(s), measured from the date of initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the products in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. Except for warranty duration, all other warranty terms apply to commercial owner installations.

This warranty DOES NOT COVER the following:

1. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.
2. Defects or damage arising from shipping, installation, alterations, accidents, abuse, misuse, lack of proper maintenance and use of other than genuine American Standard replacement parts, in all cases whether caused by a plumbing contractor, service company, the owner or any other person.
3. Deterioration through normal wear and tear.
4. WATER DAMAGE, OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ABUSE OR MISUSE OR FROM FAILURE TO INSTALL OR MAINTAIN THIS PLUMBING PRODUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FURNISHED BY AS AMERICA, INC.
5. USE OF CLEANING PRODUCTS CONTAINING CALCIUM HYPO CHLORITE (CHLORINE), SCOURING POWDERS OR PADS SHALL NOT BE COVERED.
6. THE USE OF SCENTED CANDLES IN CLOSE PROXIMITY WITH THIS PRODUCT CAN RESULT IN PERMANENT STAINING OF THE FINISH.
7. Expense of normal maintenance.
8. All costs of removal, transportation, labor, reinstallation or other costs including postage and/or shipping costs to obtain warranty service shall be paid by the purchaser.
9. ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PURPOSE INTENDED, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.
10. Responsibility for compliance with local code requirements ARE EXCLUDED FROM THIS WARRANTY. (Since local code requirements vary greatly distributors, retailers, dealers, installation contractors and users of plumbing products should determine whether there are any code restrictions on the installation or use of a specific product.)

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Bath Furniture Limited Warranty

If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") plumbing product, within one year after its initial purchase, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for a similar model. Variations in actual wood color and finishes which may result from natural characteristics of the wood, such as grain patterns, mineral streaks and the like, are not defects and are not covered by this warranty.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of these products. In the event of a claim, proof of purchase will be required – save your sales receipt. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not apply to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of this product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damages; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard.

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation, nor shall American Standard be responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributable to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product, all of which are expressly excluded from this warranty. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. Any implied warranties, including those of merchantability or fitness for an intended purpose, are limited in duration to the duration of this warranty. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Limited Warranty for Fine Fireclay Kitchen Sinks

If inspection of this American Standard Fine Fireclay product, within five years after its initial purchase, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, AS America, Inc. (“American Standard®”) will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for a similar model.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of these products. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. This warranty applies only to sinks installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt** and other product identifying information.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not apply to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of this product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty shall be void if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damages; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard’s instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

American Standard’s option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Lifetime Warranty for Stainless Steel Kitchen Sinks

If an AS America, Inc. (“American Standard®”) stainless steel kitchen sink is found to be defective in materials or workmanship, after inspection by an authorized American Standard representative, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for a similar model. This warranty is applicable under normal residential use, for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of these products. This warranty is non¬transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. This warranty applies only to sinks installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt** and other product identifying information.

The warranty duration for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. A “commercial owner installation” includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is three (3) years, measured from the date of initial purchase, under normal commercial use, and is otherwise subject to all of the same exclusions and limitations identified herein.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not apply to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of this product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to assure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the stainless steel kitchen sink has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard’s instructions; or if it was modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard.

American Standard’s option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Lifetime Warranty for Cast Iron Kitchen Sinks

If an AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") cast iron kitchen sink is found to be defective in materials or workmanship, after inspection by an authorized American Standard representative, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for a similar model. This warranty is applicable under normal residential use, for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of these products. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. This warranty applies only to sinks installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt** and other product identifying information.

The warranty duration for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is three (3) years from the date of initial purchase under normal use, and is otherwise subject to all of the same exclusions and limitations identified herein.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not apply to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of this product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to assure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the cast iron kitchen sink has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it was modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard.

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Faucet Limited Lifetime Function and Finish Warranty

FOR NON-COMMERCIAL OWNER INSTALLATIONS: AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants this product to be free from defects in materials or workmanship for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product. Proof of purchase **(your original sales receipt)** from the original non-commercial owner must be made available to American Standard for all warranty claims. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. It does not apply in the event of product damage due to the use of other than genuine American Standard replacement parts, installation error, abuse, misuse or improper care and maintenance (whether performed by a plumber, contractor, service provider or member of the purchaser's household). The warranty excludes damage due to aggressive air or water conditions, or harsh or abrasive cleaners and/or materials. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

FOR COMMERCIAL OWNER INSTALLATIONS: For all commercial owner installations, the warranty period is five years, from initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. Except for warranty duration for non-commercial owner installations, all other warranty terms apply to commercial owner installations.

For both commercial and non-commercial owner installations, batteries are not included in the warranty. The warranty period for the PWRX® Long-Life Power Pack is 5 years from initial purchase.

FOR ELECTRONIC FAUCETS, VALVES AND CONTROLS: American Standard warrants its electronic faucets, valves and controls to be free from manufacturing defects in material and workmanship under normal use for five (5) years from initial purchase by or for the original non-commercial owner.

American Standard will provide free of charge, at its sole option, replacement part(s) or product (or if no longer available, a comparable product) to replace those which have proven defective in materials or workmanship.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not cover labor charges incurred and/or damage sustained in installation, repair or replacement, nor incidental or consequential damages. This warranty is effective for all faucets sold after July 1, 2020.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Shower Five Year Limited Warranty

FOR NON-COMMERCIAL OWNER INSTALLATIONS: AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants this product to be free from defects in materials or workmanship for the original non-commercial owner for a period of five years from initial purchase. Proof of purchase **(your original sales receipt)** from the original non-commercial owner must be made available to American Standard for all warranty claims. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. It does not apply in the event of product damage due to the use of other than genuine American Standard replacement parts, installation error, abuse, misuse or improper care and maintenance (whether performed by a plumber, contractor, service provider or member of the purchaser's household). The warranty excludes damage due to aggressive air or water conditions, or harsh or abrasive cleaners and/or materials. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

FOR COMMERCIAL OWNER INSTALLATIONS: For all commercial owner installations, the warranty period is five years from initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. Except for warranty duration, all other warranty terms apply to commercial owner installations.

For both commercial and non-commercial owner installations, standard batteries are not included in the warranty.

FOR ELECTRONIC SHOWERHEADS, HAND SHOWERS, SYSTEMS, VALVES AND CONTROLS: American Standard warrants its electronic showerheads, hand showers, systems, valves and controls to be free from manufacturing defects in material and workmanship under normal use for five (5) years from initial purchase by or for the original non-commercial owner.

American Standard will provide free of charge, at its sole option, replacement part(s) or product (or if no longer available, a comparable product) to replace those which have proven defective in materials or workmanship.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not cover labor charges incurred and/or damage sustained in installation, repair or replacement, nor incidental or consequential damages. This warranty is effective for all showers sold after [Effective Date].

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for Parts and Accessories

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants plumbing parts and accessories (other than those products covered by a specific American Standard warranty, including warranties for specific toilets, tubs, shower doors, and sinks) against defects in materials and workmanship under normal use for ONE (1) year from initial purchase. This warranty is provided for the exclusive benefit of the initial owner. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. This warranty applies only to parts and accessories installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico.

If a defect arises and a valid claim is received, American Standard will, at its option, either repair or replace the defective product free of charge. The decision whether to repair or replace is determined by American Standard. Proof of purchase **(your original sales receipt)** must be provided to American Standard with all warranty claims.

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

1. This warranty only applies to products purchased after July 1, 2020.
2. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.
3. This warranty does not apply to defects or damage caused by non-genuine American Standard parts, installation error, product abuse, product misuse, improper maintenance, improper care or cleaning, and/or improper repair or installation (whether performed by you, a plumber, a contractor or a service company).
4. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.
5. American Standard is not responsible for labor charges and/or damage incurred during installation, repair or replacement.
6. American Standard does not warrant that this product and/or its installation complies with local code requirements. American Standard recommends that you consult with a plumbing contractor about local code requirements.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States
AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS
30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada
LIXIL Canada Inc.
5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(800) 387-0369 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico
American Standard B&K Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **01-800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(800) 387-0369** (in Canada) and **01-800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Studio® S Suite

Related Literature

Commercial Fittings and Fixtures List Price Guide 2021

2020 LIXIL Builder Advantage Program Brochure

2020 AS Distributor Support Brochure

For American Standard Customer Care

Call 1-800-442-1902 – Monday – Friday, 8:00 am – 7:00 pm EST

Visit www.Americanstandard-us.com

Front Cover and Inside Back Cover: Studio® S Suite

Back Cover: Cadet® Touchless Concealed Toilet

©2021 AS America, Inc. Printed in the U.S.A.

LP-2021-4 SAD21B197

PART OF LIXIL